

48 Mac Games Reviewed

F E B R U A R Y 1 9 9 9

Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL MACINTOSH® RESOURCE
www.macworld.com

G3 Upgrade Buyer's Guide

Breathe New Life into Your Old Mac!

Plus Illustration Shoot-Out:

Illustrator 8 • FreeHand 8 •

CorelDraw 8

\$7.99/\$8.99



02>

0 70992 06924 8

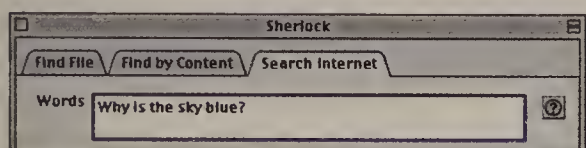
The world's most advanced
It's on your



search tool isn't on the Web. Macintosh.

How in the world do you find what you need on an Internet that gets more complex every second? Well, if you have a PowerPC™-based Macintosh, the answer is easy: Upgrade to Mac OS 8.5

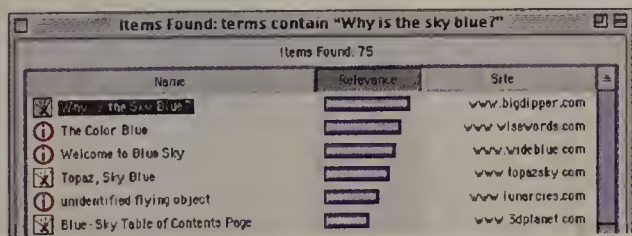
Sherlock



What in the world are you looking for? Sherlock understands plain, simple English – no need to type in strange symbols.

with Sherlock™, the Internet search detective. Just type in your request—in plain English—and Sherlock unleashes a cadre of the Internet's most powerful

search engines simultaneously. In just seconds, the results begin to stream onto your screen, dynamically ranked by relevance. Then, all you have to do is click on any item and off you go. Sherlock starts out powerful, then gets even more powerful—because you can download free “plug-ins” that expand Sherlock's reach to other search engines and all kinds of Internet content, from news centers to retailers. And it doesn't stop with the Internet. Sherlock is so clever in the way it searches, it can also find files that are hidden within your hard disk, by title or by content. So it's easy to locate documents even if you can only remember a key word or phrase. If you're searching for faster



Sherlock unleashes the power of several search engines at once and reports back in seconds—dynamically ranking results by relevance.

and better ways to use your

Macintosh computer, stop by and pick up your copy of the new Mac OS 8.5 at an authorized Apple reseller (call

1-800-538-9696 for locations) or visit the Apple Store™ at

www.apple.com. For only \$99*, it's like putting a powerful new Macintosh inside the Mac you already own.

LYCOS

AltaVista

excite

infoseek

cnet

ABCNEWS.com

HOTBOT

YAHOO!

CNN

barnesandnoble.com
ask keyword:bn

LookSmart

MUSIC BOULEVARD

go.com

DIRECT HIT

amazon.com

CDNOW

You can expand Sherlock's reach with over a hundred free Sherlock plug-ins now available on the Internet for news, music, sports, you name it.



Think different.

*Estimated retail price. Tax not included. Requires Mac OS-based Apple computer with PowerPC processor and 16MB of physical RAM, with virtual memory set to at least 24MB. Apple PC Compatibility Cards not supported. Internet access requires ISP. © 1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh and Think different are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. The Apple Store and Sherlock are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp., used under license therefrom. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be trademarks of their respective companies. Mention of third party products is for reference only and constitutes neither recommendation nor endorsement.

Macworld

F E B R U A R Y 1 9 9 9

Incorporating MacUser

Features

Cover Story

64 Born-Again Macs

LAB TEST

BY CAMERON CROTTY Feeling left behind? Turbocharge your older Mac with a blazing-fast G3 upgrade card. Macworld Lab tests 20 of these rocket boosters and finds which give the most power for your peso.



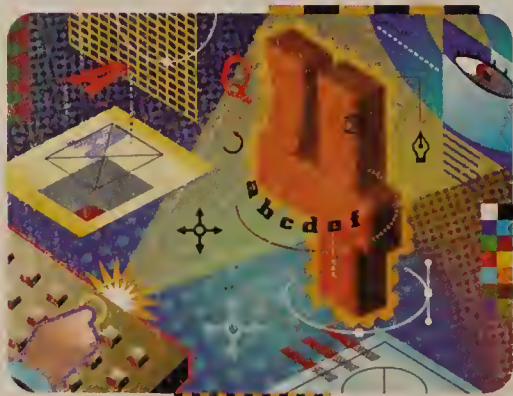
Better back it up! Learn to prevent data-loss tragedies, page 85.

74 Illustration's Golden Age

BY DEKE MCCLELLAND Mac illustration's big boys—Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and CorelDraw—have blossomed into potent creative instruments. But which really owns the throne? Our in-depth investigation reveals the reigning king.

85 Be Safe, Not Sorry

BY ADAM C. ENGST Losing data: yes, it *will* happen to you at some point. Learn how backing up data regularly—and correctly—can alleviate costly tragedies.



Create

Print

99 Unleash the Power of QuarkXPress 4

BY DAVID BLATNER Tap into QuarkXPress 4's unsung power-user capabilities.

Web

103 Worst Web Faux Pas

BY PETER MORVILLE Creating a Web site? Before you start, learn from others' mistakes.

Motion

109 Media Cleaner Pro 3 Expert Clinic

BY JIM HEID Fine-tune your skills for crafting low-fat video in Terran Interactive's MCP 3.

Let loose the lesser-known talents of QuarkXPress, page 99.

MACWORLD ULTIMATE GAMING GUIDE

179

Name Your Game

COMPILED BY MICHAEL GOWAN *Psst*—looking for some action? It's all here in our comprehensive collection of mouse-rated games—including five new releases.



186

The Game Room

BY PHILIP DYER We harassed game vendors to get the scoop on new Mac games for 1999—so you don't have to.



Get your pixel fix with a new megapixel digital camera, page 30.



Simplicity is a beautiful thing, page 188.

News

25 Next-Generation Graphics

ATI's Rage 128 graphics chip powers a new line of 2-D- and 3-D-accelerator cards.

26 Electric Image Goes Mainstream

The company best known for high-end 3-D software unveils a modeling program for the rest of us.

27 More Multimedia in the Mix

As Macromedia adds Web features to Director 7, Tribeworks launches iShell, a potential rival to the multimedia powerhouse.

27 Screaming Upgrades for G3 Macs

Fast new processor upgrades boost early G3 Power Macs to between 300MHz and 400MHz.

27 Product Watch

The latest products for your Mac, including new versions of Kai's Power Tools, from MetaCreations, and Bare Bones Software's BBEdit.

28 More Room to View

New 18-inch LCD monitors from Princeton and ViewSonic give your Mac desktop some breathing room.

Opinion

15 Letters

21 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE Traveling through time to keep tabs on Apple.

188 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Enjoying the backlash of simplicity.

10 How to Contact Macworld

Secrets

93 Mac OS 8.5: Beyond the Basics

BY JOSEPH SCHORR You've upgraded to OS 8.5—now you need to tame it.

95 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

- 30 **★★★★½** Agfa ePhoto 1680;
★★ Casio QV-5000 SX;
★★★★ Fuji MX-700;
★★★★ Kodak DC260;
★★★★ Ricoh RDC-4200;
★★★★½ Toshiba PDR-M1
Megapixel digital cameras compared
- 32 **★★★★** Painter 5.5 Web Edition
Natural-media painting software
- 37 **★★★★½** SoftWindows 98 5.0;
★★★★½ Virtual PC 2.1
Windows 98 emulators compared
- 38 **★★★★** PhotoTools 3.0;
★★★★ Xenofex
Photoshop plug-in packages
- 39 **★★** CompuPic 1.80;
★★★★½ Cumulus Network 4.0;
★★★★½ Media Cataloger 2.0;
★★★★ Portfolio 4.0
Media-management tools compared
- 40 **★★★★** AppleShare IP 6
Server software
- 42 **★★★★** QuarkImmedia 1.5
Multimedia authoring software
- 44 **★★★★½** WebPainter 3.0
GIF-animation software
- 47 **★★★★** Adobe PageMill 3.0
Web authoring software
- 49 **★★★★** Adobe ImageStyler
Web-graphics tool
- 51 **★★★★** LaCie DVD-RAM
DVD-RAM drive
- 52 **★★★★½** Creation Station Pro
Graphics tablet
- 54 **★★★★** KL-W9000
Rear-projection monitor
- 56 **★★★★** MouseHouse 2.0
Macintosh Starter Kit
Home-automation kit
- 58 **★★★★** PowerMail 2.2
E-mail client
- 60 **★★★★** Avid Cinema 1.2
Video-editing software
- 60 **★★★★** Charts Pro
3-D-chart creator

ON THE COVER

Illustration by Matsu



Time to show OS 8.5 who's the boss, page 93.

BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE BUY YOUR PRINTER DIRECT FROM GCC.

iMac Compatible



Elite XL 20/800

CALL **GCC TECHNOLOGIES**
GERMANY +49 431 79 92 610
1.800.422.7777
USA 1.800.422.7777

For information, visit www.gcc-technologies.com

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PowerPC 601/603 processor @ 50 MHz
Up to 16MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of hard disk (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of floppy disk (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of CD-ROM (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of DVD-ROM (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of Blu-ray (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of SuperDrive (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of iSight (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of FireWire (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of USB (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of Ethernet (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of Wi-Fi (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of Bluetooth (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of NFC (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of ZigBee (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of LoRa (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of NB-IoT (expandable to 32MB)
Up to 16MB of 5G (expandable to 32MB)

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



HERE'S WHY...

We're GCC Technologies, and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. This creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems. And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too – throughout the one-year warranty period. If during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And, for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.



ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 8.5" x 14"
Letter/A4, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299

ELITE 12/600 \$999

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$ 99
Business Lease \$50 Month/24 months**

ELITE 1212 \$1199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$119
Business Lease \$59 Month/24 months**



ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 12.75" x 35.25"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope, poster
500-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
250 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare™, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel
2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 500-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 299

ELITE XL 20/600 \$1799

600 x 600 dpi resolution
16 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$179
Business Lease \$63 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/800 \$1999

800 x 800 dpi resolution
24 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$199
Business Lease \$69 Month/36 months**

ELITE XL 20/1200 \$2199

1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
64 MB RAM installed
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$219
Business Lease \$76 Month/36 months**



ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute
Maximum Print Area: 11" x 17"
Letter/A4, tabloid/A3, legal, envelope
250-sheet Universal Tray
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5
35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts,
45 downloadable fonts
RAM expandable to 64 MB
1st year Platinum Exchange Warranty
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP
Ethernet (10 BaseT, 10 Base2), Parallel
2nd Paper Feeder*
(Includes 250-sheet Universal Tray) Add \$ 319
(Includes 500-sheet Letter/A4 Tray) Add \$ 419

ELITE XL 608 LC \$1399

600 x 600 dpi resolution
8 MB RAM expandable to 64 MB
2nd year Platinum Exchange Add \$139
Business Lease \$50 Month/36 months**

*The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608 LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800, and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays. **Leasing provided by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 24-month and 36-month terms. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Visit us at MacWorld Expo
booth # 2233

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, www.gcctech.com

Keycode 902MWS

Choose 43 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AnthroCarts!®

Built like tanks with a Lifetime Warranty!



Configure Them for *Your* Application • Tough as Nails
Dozens of Shapes and Sizes • Over 75 Accessories • Order Direct!

Call for a free Catalog:



800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735
www.anthro.com



Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Cynthia A. McDonald

EDITORIAL

EDITOR

Michael Penwarden

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS

Stephen Beale

SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Nancy Peterson

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Jason Snell

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Allyson Bates,

Linda Comer,

Scholle Sawyer

ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Brooke C. Wheeler

ASSISTANT EDITOR

Michael Gowan

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR

Jeff Pittelkau

ASSOCIATE LAB DIRECTOR

Kristina De Nike

SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS

Jeffy K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST

Gil Loyola

INVENTORY COORDINATOR

Ulyssis Bravo

COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR

Claire H. Breen

COPY CHIEF

Paul-Michael King

SENIOR COPY EDITORS

Elissa Rabellino,

Jon Zobenica

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Eleanor Leishman

ART DIRECTOR

Sylvia Chevrier

ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS

Martha Katt,

Michael Rattary

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Jackie Goodman,

Jonathan Woolson

ONLINE

PUBLISHER

Jeff Julian

DIRECTOR OF CONTENT

Matthew Rothenberg

SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR

Philip W. Dyer

CONTENT ENGINEER

Jeff Cheney

ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER

Jessica Graves

DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE

Nicholas Harvey

ACCOUNT MANAGER

Diana Berry

R e d e f i n e t h e P o s s i b l e



© 2003 MetaCreations Corp. All rights reserved. Kai's Power Tools and KPT are registered trademarks and MetaCreations is a trademark of MetaCreations Corp.

KPT
Kai's Power Tools
www.metacreations.com



MetaCreations
800.846.0111 Dept. 5003

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.0 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but *easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers*. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics.

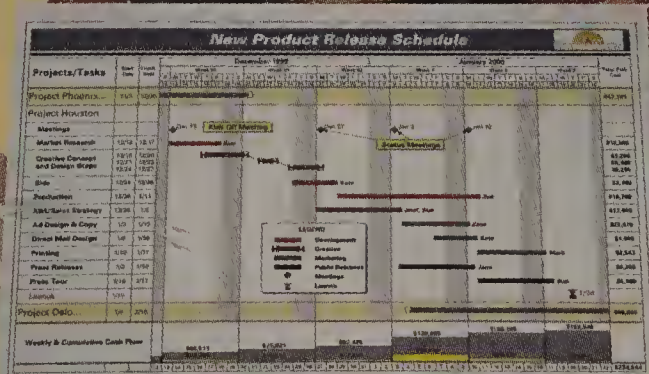
The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping everyone up-to-date. Coworkers can update tasks across our Intranet, collaborate remotely, or use a FastSteps™ script to automatically export schedules to our client's web site.

Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

For the free Demo CD, more info, or to place an order call 800-450-1982.

NEW
Version 6.0 Time Savers

- SpellChecker • Hyperlinks
- ExpressDate™ Pop-up Calendar
- Real-Time Internet Collaboration
- FastSteps™ Scripting
- Histograms



FastTrack Schedule

Version 6.0

AEC
SOFTWARE

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today.™

Choose 203 at www.mocworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE CEO	Sharon Sanderson
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	Stephen Daniels
BUSINESS MANAGER	Eos de Feminis
ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR	Ronda Bittner
IT ASSISTANT	Christian Semmel
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Sue Murphy
HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR	Ada Yim

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER	Matt Sweeney
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)
SALES COORDINATOR	Karla Kyrias (415/278-8542)
SALES ASSISTANT	Bryan Farnsworth (415/243-3577)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Sara Culley (970/327-4499)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)
EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)
SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER	Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)

RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST	Phillip Hibbert
-------------------------	-----------------

MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING	Vickie Welch
MARKETING MANAGER	Francesca Koe
TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR	Nancy Galanty

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR	Sharon Sanderson (415/243-3640)
-------------	---------------------------------

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR	Cynthia Neustadt
MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR	Clayton Haberman
DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR	Mac Scott
AD SALES COORDINATOR	Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1999 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.



Try it today!

Download the free demo
www.mocworld.com



America Demands Digital Color For Everyone

Fiery Driven is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. © 1998 Ricoh Corporation

Affordable Digital Color. For Every Company. Every Department.

From \$11,500
Aficio Color™

A complete range
of digital solutions



Brilliant digital color every office can afford. Spectacular presentations every time. Experience the productivity of smart digital features for thousands less. Ask for a demo of the most affordable, fully featured, fully connectable digital color systems in the U.S. For more details, call 800 63 RICOH. Online www.ricoh-usa.com

Choose 4 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



RICOH®
Image Communication

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone	303/665-8930, United States only 303/604-7445, outside the United States
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$54.97 for surface mail or \$104.97 for air mail. The two-year U.S. rate is \$59.97, and the three-year rate is \$79.97. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

Newsstand CD-ROM

Readers can obtain newsstand CD-ROMs by mailing a check for \$3.95 (includes shipping and handling) for each CD to Macworld SCS, One Park Avenue, 5th Fl., New York, NY 10016. Please state CD title and issue. Make sure to include shipping name and mailing address. Subscribers interested in receiving CD-ROMs monthly should call 303/665-8930 for more information.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.



VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated

PowerBook® G3 Series **BOOTH #3735**
Peripherals
www.vsttech.com

Imagica, the Imagica logo & Zip are trademarks of Imagica Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corp.

Choose 73 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Live!

SAN FRANCISCO

Is Here!

January 5-8, 1999
Macworld Expo
Booth # 1207
South Hall
Moscone Center

Turn to pages 90-92 to find out what you don't want to miss!

PLUS!

See some of the fantastic prizes you can win at our daily sweepstakes.

Special thanks to our Premier Daily Sponsors:

PC Games to the MAX!

INCUBATION
TIME IS RUNNING OUT

PCfx!™
The Ultimate Game Card

Play the hottest best selling PC games!

Battle Zone
Bladerunner
Curse of Monky Island
Deer Hunter
Descent Freespace
F-15
Fallout 2
Final Fantasy VII
Flight Simulator '98
Forsaken
Grand Theft Auto
Hexen II
Incubation
Interstate '76
Jedi Knight
Outlaws
Outwars
Police Quest S.W.A.T. 2
Prophecy
Quake II
Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter
Tomb Raider II

And More Windows® Games!

Activision's Civilization
Age of Empires
Age of Sail
Alpha Centauri
Anacronox
Apache Havoc
Asheron's Call
Asteroids 3D
Baldur's Gate
Betrayal at Anatra
Birth of the Federation
Blackstone Chronicles
Blood II
Cabela's Big Game Hunter
Ceasar III
Chaos Gate
Close Combat 2
Combat Flight Simulator
Cyberstrike II
Dark Reign
Death Rally
Descent III
Diablo II
Diakotana
Dominant Species
Draken
Duke Nukem
Dungeon Keeper II
East Front
Enemy Stations

And Many More...

Available At:

Micro Center Retail Stores
CompUSA Retail Stores
ClubMac
MacConnection

 **Orange Micro**

"19 Years Of Innovation and Excellence"
(714) 779-2772

www.orangemicro.com

The Ultimate Game Card for The Macintosh!

The new PCfx!™ PC game card from Orange Micro was specially designed to run the high-end 3D PC games on the Mac!

Includes:
32MB, nVidia RIVA 128™ 3D graphics
accelerator, 200 MHz Pentium Compatible
Processor, Direct Sound Compatible, PC Game
Sampler CD ROM & Windows® 98!

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1999. PCfx!™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc. FORSAKEN™ & © 1997 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved.
Incubation: Time is Running Out is a trademark of Blue Byte Software, Inc. BattleZone™ is a trademark of Activision, Inc.
S.W.A.T. 2 is a registered trademark of Sierra Online, Inc.

Choose 60 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Master Craftsman



Severin Neely
PREPRESS OPERATOR
Treasure Valley Litho

at work



The choice for publishing software worldwide.

When you've **worked** in the **print industry** for **over 25 years**,

you learn to be a jack of all trades. You also learn how to deal with any situation that comes your way by using the right tool for the job. For Severin Neely, Prepress Operator at Treasure Valley Litho, that means QuarkXPress™ 4.0.

The new print styles in 4.0 are the top feature for Severin. "The biggest advantage is setting up several styles for different output purposes. Print styles can be set up once and saved for various press conditions, such as black and white, spot color, or process separation. Then an unskilled operator can output a file by simply choosing the print style that has been set up previously. That's a great asset when I have staff using the system. They don't have to worry about complicated set-ups, and I save time."

Severin relies on QuarkXPress 4.0 for cost savings, too. "I love Print Preview because I can see the best way to print files with weird dimensions, and I can save half of the film I would have normally used."

"With QuarkXPress 4.0, my jobs output correctly."

Call (800) 676.4575 to upgrade to QuarkXPress 4.0 now.

<http://www.quark.com>

for a list of resellers, product information,
and to download updaters

Choose 77 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

QUARK

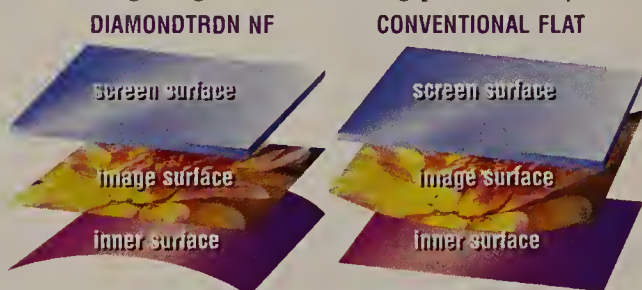
TM

QuarkXPress 4.0
FOR MAC OS

Mitsubishi Is Changing The Face Of Desktop Monitors.

The Finesse Of Flat: Introducing Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro® 900u With The Breakthrough DIAMONDTRON NF™ CRT.

Mitsubishi's new DIAMONDTRON NF (Natural Flat) CRT technology represents an unprecedented improvement in the way you'll look at monitors from this moment on. The revolutionary, truly flat-faced CRT creates distortion-free, intuitively correct images that are much easier on your eyes. Conventional CRTs produce curves and distortions that are hard on your eyes, increasing fatigue and reducing productivity.



You've come to expect crisp, clear images from Mitsubishi's award-winning DIAMONDTRON monitors, and now the innovative Diamond Pro 900u takes monitor performance to an even higher level. The Diamond Pro 900u delivers consistently accurate image quality – side to side, center to corner. In addition, Mitsubishi's patented CRT manufacturing process makes the Diamond Pro 900u stay brighter up to twice as long as conventional CRT designs. First in a family of DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, the 19-inch (18.0-inch DVI*) Diamond Pro 900u has a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200/75 Hz. For added flexibility it also features a self-powered USB hub that allows two independent computers to share the display and a single set of USB devices. DIAMONDTRON NF monitors are just flat-out better. For more information contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630
QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094
www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/900u



©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON NF is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *DVI (Diagonal Viewable Image)



 **MITSUBISHI**
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
Innovation On Display_{sm}

Choose 261 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visit us at booth #649 at Macworld Expo

Letters

Solving Workplace Hazards

IN HIS ARTICLE ON REPETITIVE strain injuries ("Occupational Hazards," November 1998), Dr. Franklin N. Tessler didn't mention a simple and effective strategy to prevent repetitive strain injury while greatly improving your productivity: learn to type using the Dvorak keyboard layout. Usually all you have to do is select the Dvorak layout in your keyboard control panel, and then get an inexpensive typing program that includes Dvorak, such as Typing Tutor 7 by Davidson. The standard QWERTY keyboard reminds me of Microsoft's operating system: omnipresent, painful to use, and designed to slow you down. You can learn more about Dvorak by contacting Dvorak International, at dvorakint@aol.com or www.dvorakint.org.

JIM LAURENZANO, M.D.
Longmeadow, Massachusetts

Some computer users do find the Dvorak layout less stressful and faster than the conventional QWERTY arrangement. You can download several alternative Dvorak keyboard layouts for the Mac from Apple's Web site, at www.apple.com/education/k12/disability/shareware.html.—Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

I WAS DISAPPOINTED IN DR. TESSLER's article. I'm sure his advice about avoiding wrist damage is sound. However, his advice about monitor placement, although it is what's often quoted, is incorrect for baby boomers and older people who are now wearing progressive lenses or bifocals in their glasses. These lenses are designed for looking down at close things. For all of us who wear these glasses, a monitor positioned with the top edge at eye level is certain to produce neck discomfort. For us, a monitor needs to be



recessed into the desk, preferably at a tilt, with the bottom edge of the monitor no higher than the desktop. An article dealing with recessed-monitor desks would be appreciated by our aging workforce.

HALLIE J. DAVIS, O.D.
Westminster, Maryland

As an aging baby boomer who also wears progressive lenses, I find that the middle focal zone is ideal for reading my monitor, which is positioned with its top at eye level. For those who prefer the alternative positions Dr. Davis describes, LCD panels offer far more flexibility than bulky 17-inch or larger monitors.—F.N.T.

Talking Back for the Mac

DAVID POGUE'S COLUMN "SPEECH Impediments," on the state of voice-recognition software in the Mac world, was very revealing (*The Desktop Critic*, November 1998). He tells of a software developer who would already have cre-

ated a voice product for the Mac except that he was fearful Apple would undercut him. This reminds me of how Apple treated the clone manufacturers, who made a huge commitment to support the Macintosh, only to have Apple pull the rug right out from under them.

Meanwhile, Pogue says, Dragon NaturallySpeaking for the PC is selling 250,000 copies a month. I wonder how many of those buyers are people like me, longtime Mac users with a repetitive strain injury who were forced to switch platforms. That's a lot of Mac users and yet another missed opportunity for Apple.

MICHAEL BABCOCK
Oakland, California

Irk some OS 8.5

DAVID POGUE'S UNCRITICAL RAVE about Mac OS 8.5 touches on all of its admittedly fine improvements, but his article is no more critical or balanced than the average car-magazine article ("Mac OS 8.5," November 1998). The beast is a memory hog, and one simple sentence could have been added to the skimpy paper manual that would have made life so much less maddening to those of us not tethered to Ethernet backbones: "You must load Open Transport, and all of its blubber, before either Sherlock or OS Help will work."

I applaud Apple's new directions and innovations, but the rats who screw up the details are still around. Maybe Apple should thicken the "manual" by another 20 pages for those of us unwilling to surrender 25MB of RAM just to make mandatory features work.

PATRICK COLLINS
San Francisco, California

continues

MEDIA CRAFT
The QuickTime™ Music Library

**INTRODUCING....
INTERACTIVE MUSIC FOR
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING**

**ROYALTY-FREE QUICKTIME™
MUSIC TRACKS FROM
MediaCraft**

**MAC & WINDOWS
COMPATABILITY**

QUICKTIME™ 3 PRO INCLUDED

Visit Medicraft at
MacWorld Expo Booth 1248

MediaCraft
The Quicktime™ Music Library

162 Columbus Avenue
Boston, MA 02116

TOLL FREE 888-343-2515

Hear our online music demos at:
www.mediapcraftmusic.com
info@mediapcraftmusic.com

Over 340 music tracks for only \$159!



MediaCraft also available at Computer Town
24 hour phone orders: 800-613-0622
Online ordering at www.mac.computertown.com

Choose 20 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

I PICKED UP MY NEW COPY OF OS 8.5 yesterday, was on the brink of installing it, and read the fine print of the fine print: "Apple PC Compatibility Cards are not supported." Ouch!

I run my consulting engineering practice off my Power Mac 7200 with an Apple PC Card. I only use the PC Card for items that "industry demands"—for example, I have to issue schematics in ACad LT format. It works great. So although I do 80 percent of my work on the Mac side, I cannot get along without the 20 percent on the PC side.

I'm sure I'm not the only engineer or architect in this situation. If Apple were to update the PC Compatibility Card drivers, there would be a lot of very grateful professional Mac users. If the PC Cards are not going to run on the Mac, many of us may have to take a different fork in the platform road, against our preference. (Virtual PC isn't an option—a new Wintel machine is far more attractive if it comes to that.) How about reconsidering that support issue, Apple?

RAY NELSON
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

Faxstf Downgrade?

I HAVE BEEN AN ADDICT OF FAXSTF (*Reviews*, November 1998) for quite a while, to the point that because of the quality of transmitted documents I persuaded my worldwide clientele to accept these faxes as solid legal documents. But that was version 3.2.5.

I am thoroughly disappointed with the new version, Faxstf Pro 5.0. The phone book doesn't automatically transfer over (what were they thinking?), and the log doesn't, either; the software doesn't facilitate ten-digit dialing; the visual quality is lower; the gray-scale quality is less clear; and the OCR utility is totally gone.

I found Faxstf to be a lifesaver several times, and now it's gone. I have since switched back to 3.2.5 and have made arrangements to return Pro 5.0, but I am waiting to see what the manufacturer is going to do—maybe get wise and fix it all with an update. I am also looking for another application that's more up-to-date and has the quality and user interface one would expect these days.

M. G. MANELIS
Littleton, Colorado

YOUR REVIEW OF FAXSTF MISSED A serious bug, maybe because your reviewer never tried sending a fax overseas. The program has a nice feature of automatically adding country codes for overseas calls when you specify the destination country. Unfortunately, the phone book loses that information, and the next time you try faxing to that destination, it thinks the destination is in the United States. Well, most of the time. Once it reset a British destination to Albania.

JEFF HECHT
Newton, Massachusetts

For Want of Good Storage

YOUR ARTICLE "GIGS TO GO" (November 1998) gives the good advice to keep a safe *backup* of the backup of magnetic media. But what about the *drive's* reliability? I've gone through five (!) 1GB Jaz drives in less than two years, and suffered the lost data, headaches, countless wasted hours, and many damaged disks caused by the drives' mechanical failures. The accommodating customer-service reps of Iomega cannot make up for a technology that doesn't work.

REINHARD SOKOL
Providence, Rhode Island

I HAVE A BONE TO PICK WITH THE focus of "Gigs to Go." Magnetic-storage technology is still in its infancy and has quite a way to go before it reaches either the speed of a real SCSI hard disk or the archival cost, reliability, and portability of CD-Recordable technology.

As you noted, CD-R costs only 0.3 cents a megabyte, plus it can be dropped ten feet without damaging the data, taped to a computer screen for a week and still retain its data, survive the winters of Siberia and the summers of the Amazon, and live in an environment as dusty as a wood mill. In addition to its durability, the CD media can be read by any PC or Mac built since 1994, without additional hardware needed for recovery or transfer of the information. I recommend CD-R to all my clients, and they all agree there is no better backup medium.

NAME WITHHELD BY REQUEST
Washington, D.C.

continues



Apparently, we've built a better mousetrap.

The Saphir Ultra 2 emerged as the "big cheese" in Macworld's October under-\$4000* flatbed scanner shootout. And no wonder.



The Saphir Ultra 2 with *LinoColor Elite* software is the only solution that employs the same core technology that both Apple and Microsoft chose to manage color in their operating systems. This means that your scanned images will have consistent color from desktop through final output.

LinoColor Elite with *ColorAssistant* software also had the Macworld Editors saying... "[The Saphir Ultra 2] offers unparalleled

ColorSync support, three types of selective color correction and very precise control over saturation, overall color balance, and shadow and highlight gradation. If you've been thinking of bringing scanning in-house, there's never been a better time to do so...the LinoColor Saphir Ultra 2 is an exceptional value."

When performance, productivity and price are the issues, the Saphir Ultra 2 outdistances the competition...by a fuzzy pink nose.



LinoColor Elite with ColorAssistant ensures drum quality scans, even for the novice operator.



SAPHIR ULTRA 2 SPECIFICATIONS: Optical resolution: 1200 x 2400 dpi • Bit depth: 42 • Interpolated resolution: 7200 x 7200 dpi • Optical density: 3.4 • Transparency adapter included • Maximum scan area: 11.7 x 8.5 inches • Set-up: Fully automatic

HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

*Saphir Ultra 2 MSRP: \$3695. For more information call. (888) LINOCOLOR • Or visit our website at. www.linocolor.com • Purchase the Saphir Ultra 2 before December 31, 1998 and receive a FREE gift!

©1998 HEIDELBERG HEIDELBERG AND LINO TYPE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS, AND LINOCOLOR IS A TRADEMARK OF HEIDELBERG DRUCKMASCHINEN AG

Choose 7 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Conquer Disk Damage



Introducing DiskWarrior™,
a revolutionary new way
to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. *Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.



THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT

www.Alsoft.com 800-257-6381

LETTERS

Keeping Games in Hand

IN YOUR RECENT FEATURE ON joysticks and game pads ("Take Control," November 1998), you omitted a great product, the ChoiceStick Mark V by Kernel Productions (www.kernel.com). This is an adapter that allows you to use any Sega Genesis, Atari, Sony PlayStation, Nintendo 64, or PC joystick with your Macintosh. It greatly increases the number of controller choices available to Mac game fans.

SCOTT ATWOOD
Redwood City, California

We indeed wanted to add the ChoiceStick to our roundup, but alas, it was not available to test at the time we wrote the article.—Ed.

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and day-time phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

CORRECTIONS

The E4 CoolDVD Mac DVD Playback Card is \$279, and the CoolDVD Mac SCSI DVD-ROM Upgrade Kit is \$499 ("DVD: Now Playing?" November 1998).

The iMac's video SGRAM can be expanded to 6MB (Reviews, November 1998).

We inadequately attributed the source images in the animation project done by Bert Monroy in "Photoshop Show-and-Tell" (Create, November 1998). The project was based on an original Jeff Schewe image selected by Apple Computer. The following images are all copyright 1998 Jeff Schewe: sky background, stone texture background, globe, man's head, and head with globe mapped onto it.

The Hitachi NSA PCX-DT3140 flat-panel display, which we chose as our Editors' Choice in "The World Is Flat" (December 1998), has been renamed the SuperScan LC140. The contact information is now 781/461-8300, www.hitachidisplays.com. m

IT'S SIMPLE. IT'S USER-FRIENDLY.
COULD IT BE ANY MORE MAC COMPATIBLE?



Address book



Date book

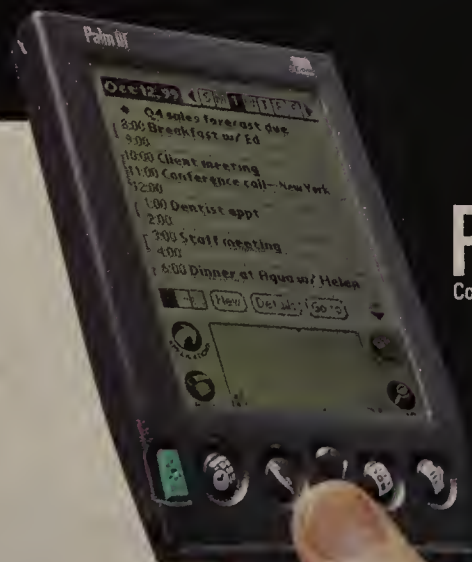


Memo pad



To do list

Now the Palm III™ connected organizer and the Macintosh are even more compatible, thanks to the Palm™ MacPac. It's designed specifically for the Mac OS and includes new Palm™ Desktop software, based on award-winning Claris Organizer. And our enhanced HotSync® software makes it even easier to exchange information with your Mac. What's more, e-mail, expense, and many other third party applications are now available. To learn more, visit www.palm.com or call 1-800-861-2529.



Palm III™
Connected Organizer

Palm™ MacPac required for Macintosh connectivity and synchronization. ©1998 3Com Corporation. 3Com, the 3Com logo, Palm Computing, Graffiti, and HotSync are registered trademarks and Palm, III, Palm OS, Palm, Palm Computing platform logo and the Palm of Time are trademarks of Palm Computing, Inc. or 3Com Corporation. Other products and company names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. For support, information and more, see www.palm.com for updates.

3Com® More connected.™

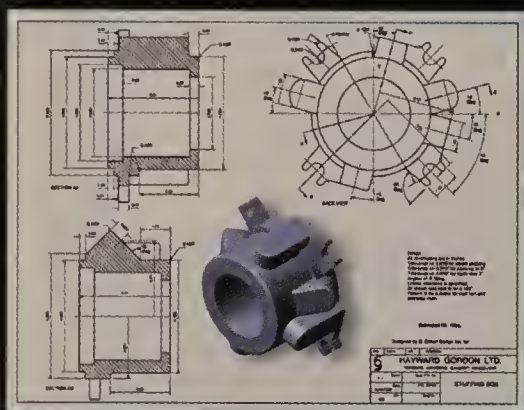
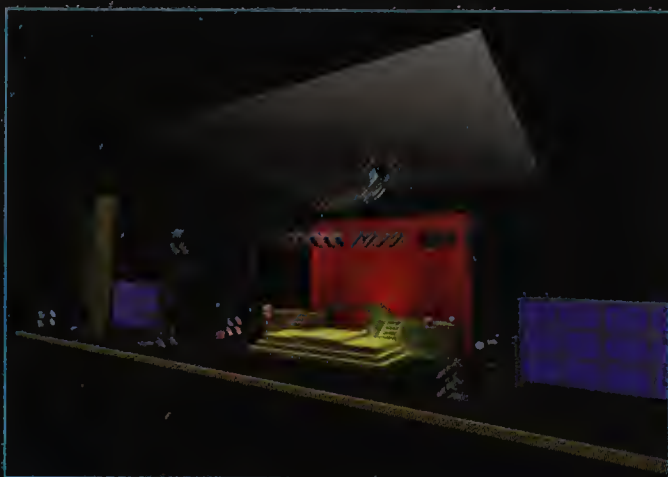
Coming soon—VectorWorks...the next generation of MiniCAD's power and performance.

MiniCAD[®] 7

Windows[®]/Macintosh[®]

The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design

For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations



it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 countries — multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in

compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.

Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning

to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made

database/ spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive library of industry-specific symbols, cross-platform

- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor
- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/ Spreadsheets
- Multi-Decimal Dimensioning

- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

Purchase MiniCAD 7 now and upgrade to VectorWorks for free! Call 1-888 MINICAD or visit our web site at <http://vectorworks.diehlgraphsoft.com> for more information.

Free Upgrade!



Visit us at booth #2039 at Macworld Expo

Diehl Graphsoft Inc
Software for Today's Professional

Choose 46 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MiniCad is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

The Vision Thing

by Andrew Gore

Let's Do the Time Warp Again

LOOKING BACK (AND FORWARD) TO THE MAC'S FUTURE

C RITICIZING SCIENCE fiction is something of a spectator sport here at *Macworld*. Many an impromptu review of the previous evening's television has been presented for the edification of fellow editors, whether they want to hear it or not. And, of course, that includes the obligatory heated argument over differences so minute you couldn't view them through an electron microscope.

Even though I'm a die-hard *Star Trek* fan, I simply can't stomach *any* TV show—or movie, for that matter—that attempts to deal with time travel. With the possible exception of William Shatner himself, time travel has got to be the most contrived of all sci-fi contrivances.

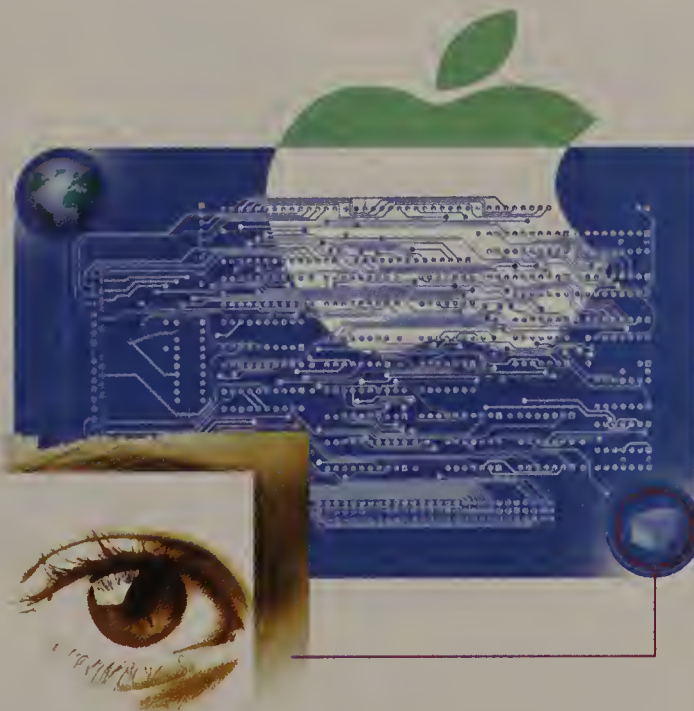
And yet, here I am, wishing for a time machine of my very own. No, I'm not wishing I could go back to an earlier day and convince a much more callow Steve Jobs that licensing the Mac OS would be a good idea—that would be way too predictable. No, I'd travel back in time almost exactly one year to Macworld Expo '98 in San Francisco so I could give a shockingly accurate forecast of the Mac world in 1998.

Look Back

Can you imagine people's reactions when I let the iMac out of the bag, a full five months before its debut is fated to stun the world? I could take the veil off the OS named X and explain that it, not Rhapsody, will be the fuel that will power the Mac of the Future. I could also let slip that Apple will close the year with consecutive profitable quarters that will make even the most dedicated disbelievers on Wall Street bow down before its shares. Time travel: the ultimate form of insider trading!

I could predict, with unfailing accuracy, that Mac gaming will return with a

vengeance as the Macintosh again becomes a player in the consumer market. I wonder what the Macintosh community of a year ago would have thought of the idea of mobs of people queuing up to buy a Macintosh as if it were a Powerball lottery ticket. Perhaps they would think me mad—there's another sci-fi cliché for you. But as the year wore on and my predictions came true, perhaps they would remember that crazy editor in chief who foresaw the stellar 12 months that was before them and would let him out of his padded basement cell. Or perhaps they'd be too busy basking in the glow of one of the most successful years in the history of the Mac platform.



Look Forward

But wait! If I have a Wayback machine, why not just flip the switch to Wayforward and head for the first Macworld Expo of the new millennium, San Francisco, the year 2000? I can grab the last 12 months' worth of *Macworld* for some quiet reading on the ride back to 1999.

When I get here, I can write a column foretelling what the year has in store. A new line of desktop Macs won't surprise anyone—you can read about those on the Web. But maybe my prediction that Mac

OS X will ship pretty close to on-time—and certainly during 1999—will raise an eyebrow or two. And just think of the facial convulsions when I prognosticate that Mac OS X will be a huge hit and will see unheard-of adoption rates for a totally new OS, as Mac users finally get to see the real power of the G3 processor unleashed by X.

I can also speak coyly of the midyear arrival of an iMac that runs on batteries. This portable for consumers will have many of the values we've come to expect of its deskbound sibling: a breakthrough design, a reasonable price, and a few surprises up its eMate-like sleeve. That the iMac will continue to be a winner seems a given, but a whole line of iMacs? It seems

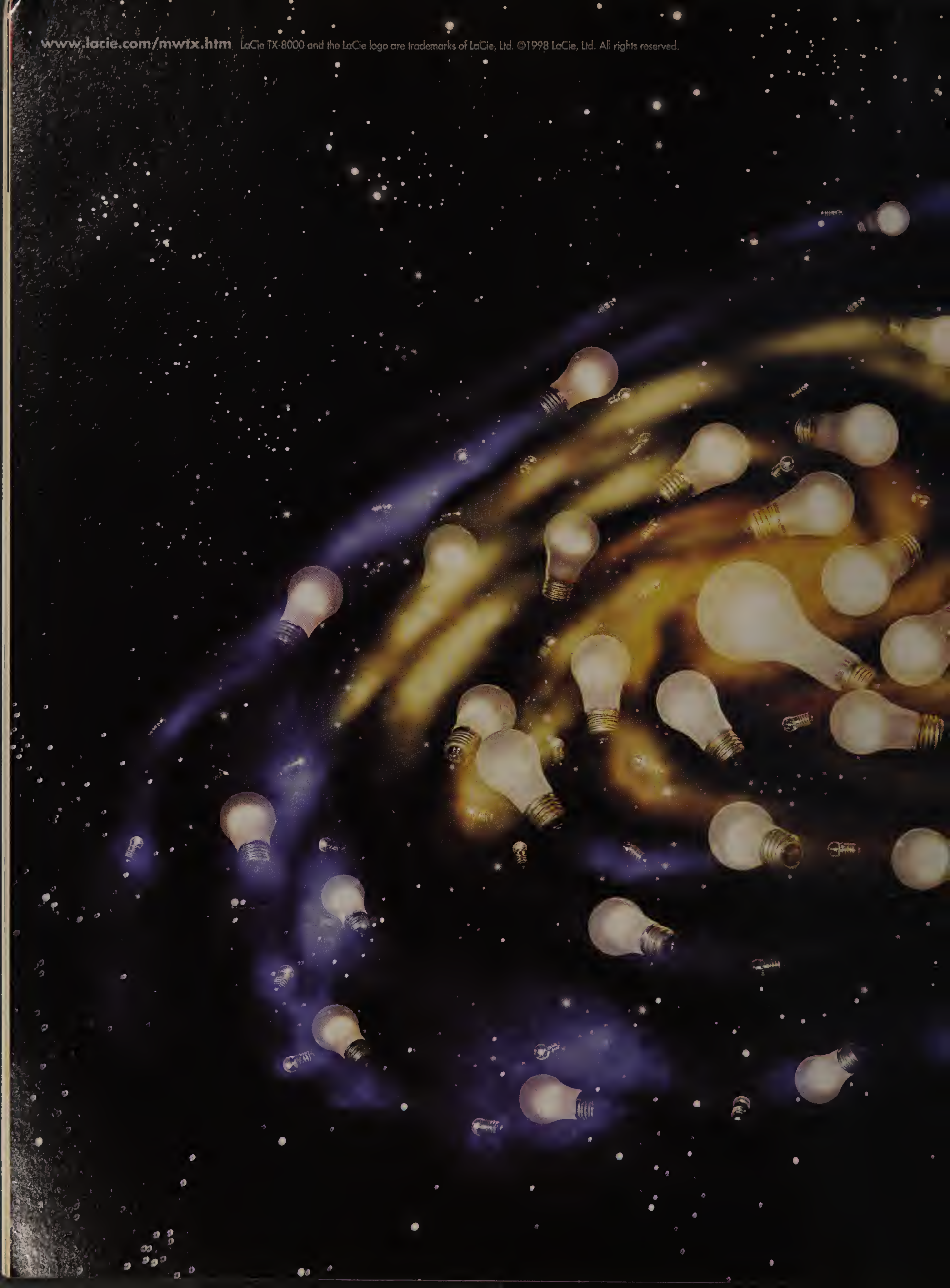
only logical for Apple to create consumer systems with a variety of shapes, sizes, and feature sets.

And then, of course, I'll have to issue a few somber warnings. Beware the Ides of Gates—that sort of thing. One thing I'll be sure to tell my readers is that although 1998 was a year of surprise victories, 1999 will be trench warfare for Apple. Everyone will be watching Apple, and many will be imitating the company's best moves, trying to one-up them. Expect to see a lot of Windows-based iMac knock-offs and maybe a few PowerBook clones as well. And

third-party developers will continue to have their Mac loyalties tested.

Of course, all of this is just idle speculation, because, as I said at the beginning of the column, the notion of time travel is absurd. But you have to admit, that's just the kind of thing I'd be likely to say if I had indeed gotten hold of a time machine, isn't it? **m**

Although Andy already knows what comments you're going to make, e-mail visionthing@macworld.com anyway, so we avoid any nasty temporal paradoxes.



ASTRONOMICAL.

The capacity of the LaCie TX-8000™ is simply colossal. It can store up to one quarter terabyte in eight RAID accelerated drives with either Ultra2



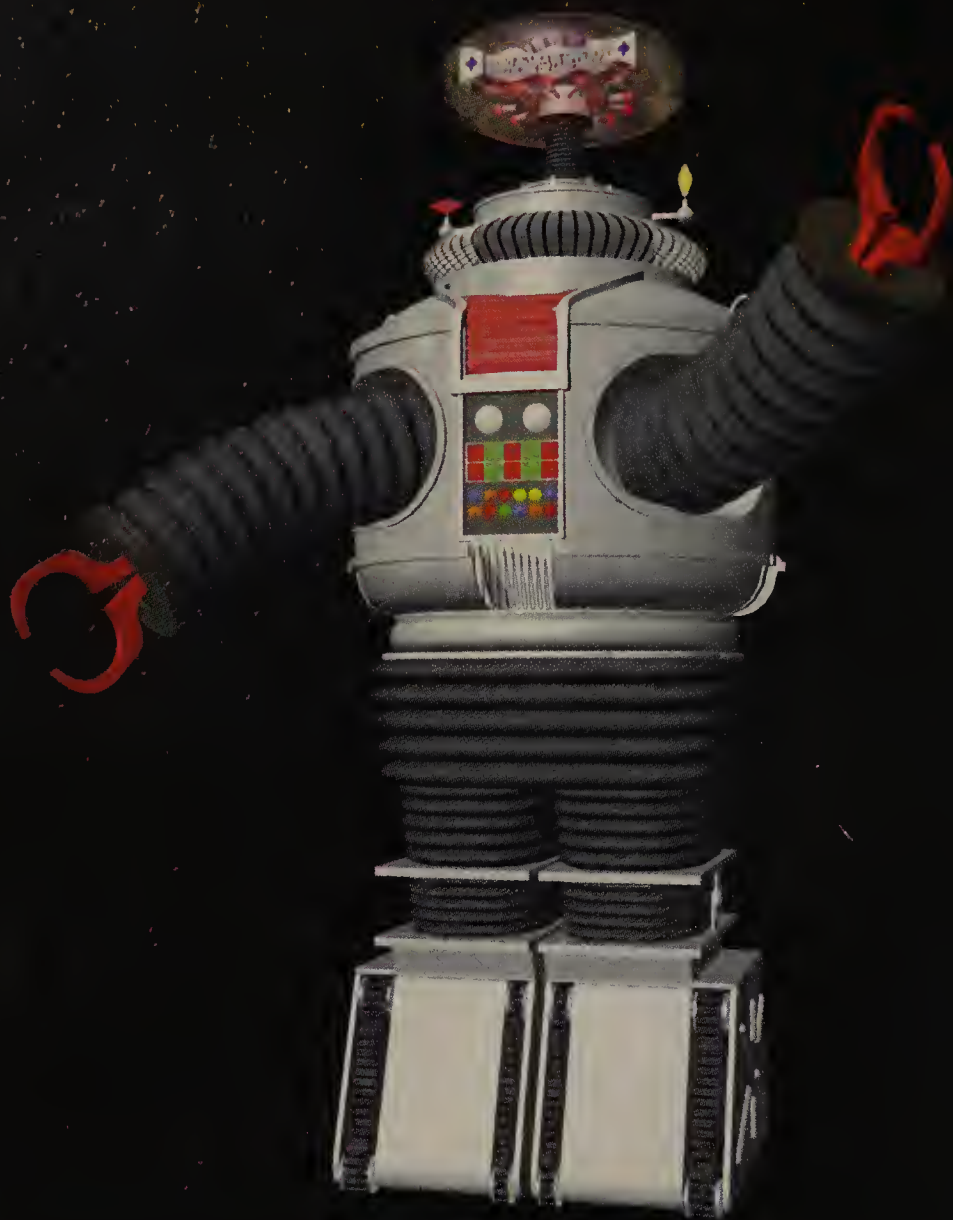
SCSI or Fibre Channel host controllers.

And four scaleable towers combine to total one terabyte (1000 GB). So, go ahead, think as big as you please.

LACIE

Made for ideas.

DANGER! DANGER!



Don't let your important data become Lost in Space™

When your Macintosh computer is not functioning properly, it is important that you have the right tool to find and correct the problem. And as any knowledgeable robot will tell you, one can never have too many tools when important data is at stake.

TechTool Pro 2 checks and repairs more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities ignore, like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more. TechTool Pro will even help your computer run faster by optimizing your disk drives.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are making you feel like a bubble-headed booby, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the galaxy. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Visit us at MacWorld San Francisco January 5-8, 1999 at Booth #3859.

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com



Fix different.™

© 1998 MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1998 Space Productions, Inc. Licensed by New Line Productions, Inc. All rights reserved.
Choose 67 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

systems

ATI Launches Next-Generation Graphics Chip

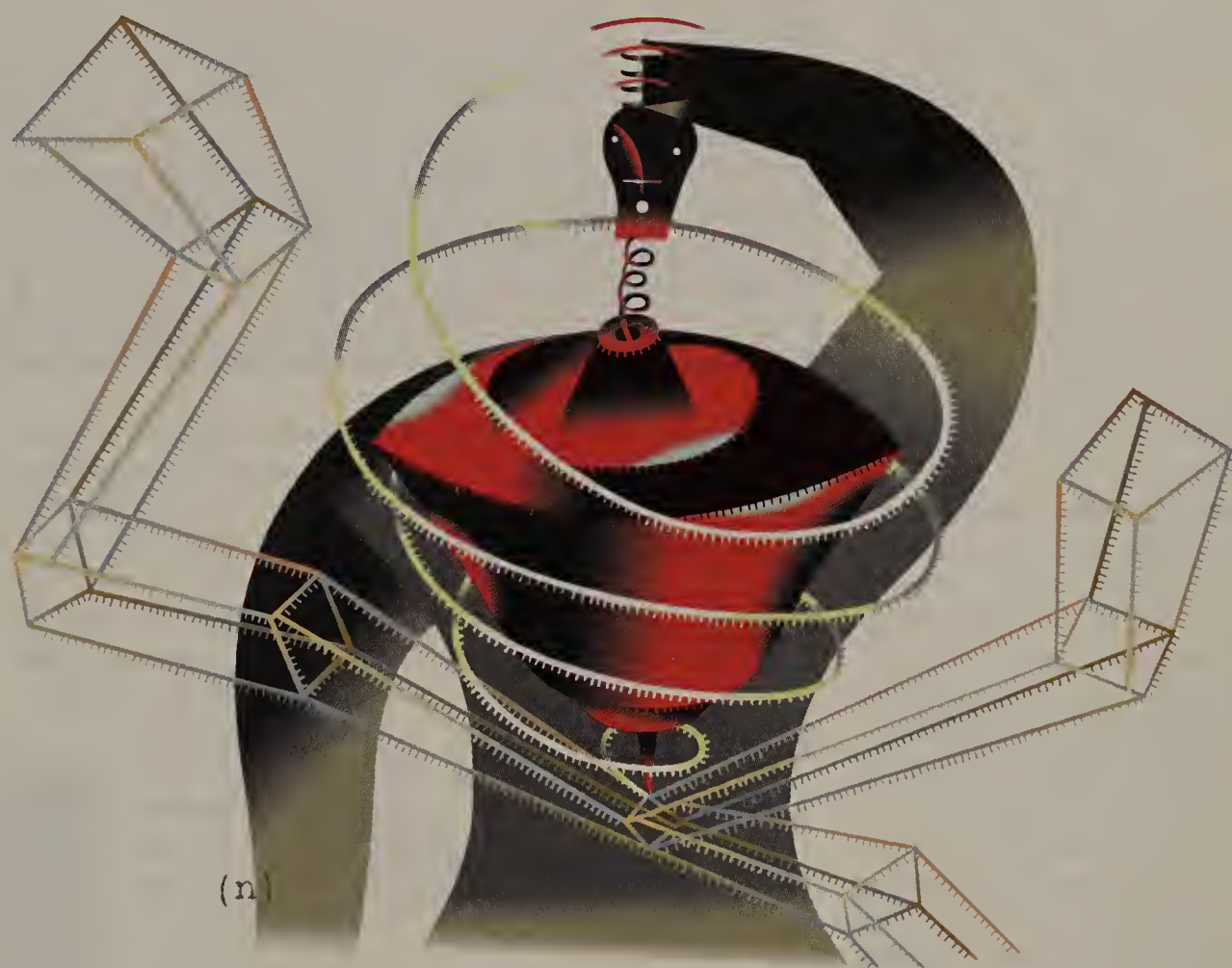
RAGE 128 POWERS NEW
LINE OF 2-D AND 3-D
ACCELERATOR BOARDS

by Stephen Beale

ATI Technologies (905/882-2600, www.atitech.com), whose Rage II and Rage Pro chips drive the displays in Apple's G3 Macs, has developed a faster processor for a new generation of graphics accelerators. The Rage 128 features an internal 128-bit data path, compared with the 64-bit path in earlier Rage chips, along with other performance enhancements.

ATI plans to offer two versions of the chip, one for its own accelerator cards, and the other for system motherboards. The former features a 128-bit path to video memory, while the latter uses a 64-bit external path.

The Rage 128 is a complex piece of engineering, packing 8 million transistors, compared with about 3 million in the Rage Pro. The Rage 128 incorporates a 250MHz digital-to-analog converter (DAC), which produces the signals that drive the display. Earlier Rage chips lacked an integrated DAC, which then had to be implemented as a separate piece of silicon.



Faster 3-D

The chip features several enhancements designed to accelerate 3-D-graphics performance, including 32-bit Z-buffering and single-pass multitexturing. ATI has also added support for Open GL 1.2, a set of standard 3-D-graphics routines that is gaining favor among software developers. Because the Open GL operations are encoded

on the chip, software that supports the standard should run much faster on systems equipped with the Rage 128. Another new feature, four-tap filtering, offers smoother interpolation of QuickTime movies that have been enlarged from their original size.

ATI plans to use the chip in three new graphics accelerator cards: the Nexus 128, Xclaim VR 128, and Rage Orion. The

company has also introduced the Xclaim 3D Plus, a \$179 board—featuring the older Rage LT Pro chip—designed for use with digital flat-panel displays (see “LCD Monitors Get Bigger and Cheaper,” elsewhere in this section).

The \$299 Nexus 128, the successor to the \$599 Nexus GA, features 32MB of memory and a maximum full-color

continues

3-D resolution of 1,920 by 1,200 pixels. The Nexus GA, by comparison, offered 8MB of RAM and a maximum 3-D resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels. The new board also adds QuickTime acceleration, which was previously available in other ATI graphics cards but not in the Nexus GA.

The Nexus GA used an external DAC and costly Windows RAM. ATI says the performance improvements in the new chip allowed its engineers to replace the Windows RAM with less-expensive synchronous RAM.

The \$229 Xclaim VR 128 features 16MB of SDRAM, offering a maximum full-color 2-D resolution of 1,600 by 1,200 pixels and a maximum 3-D resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. The price includes ATI's Xclaim TV, a TV tuner that works with the board's video-in port. By comparison, the \$399 Xclaim VR sported just 8MB of memory and lacked the bundled tuner.

Targeting the Voodoo

The Rage Orion board, which is targeted at Mac gamers, will compete with Micro Conversions' Game Wizard. The \$229 board features 32MB of memory and a maximum full-color resolution of 1,900 by 1,280 pixels.

ATI claims that the Rage 128 offers game performance comparable to that of 3Dfx's Voodoo 2 chip, which powers the Game Wizard and numerous PC graphics boards. ATI is also positioning the Rage 128 against 3Dfx's new Voodoo Banshee chip, which offers 2-D and 3-D acceleration; the Voodoo 2 is limited to boosting 3-D game performance.

The Xclaim 3D Plus—the only new board to feature an older ATI chip—will power digital flat-panel displays as well as analog CRT or LCD monitors.



Speakers for Your iMac

TIRED OF BEIGE SPEAKERS? THE \$50 COZO SYSTEM, from Uchishiba Seisakusho (www.uchishiba.co.jp/e-cozo.html), features a pair of 10-watt powered speakers with the translucent-blue iMac look. Red and amber versions are also available.—MACWORLD STAFF

multimedia

Electric Image Enters the Mainstream

VENDOR UNVEILS FIRST CONSUMER PRODUCT

by Stephen Beale

Electric Image (EI; 888/736-3371, www.electricimage.com), best known as a developer of high-end 3-D software for film and TV production, is making a big move for the mass market with a new, \$149 modeling and animation program. The company, fresh from its recent merger with Play, has also announced an upgrade of its flagship ElectricImage

Animation System (EIAS) that features a new modeler and a \$2,295 price tag—compared with \$7,495 for previous versions.

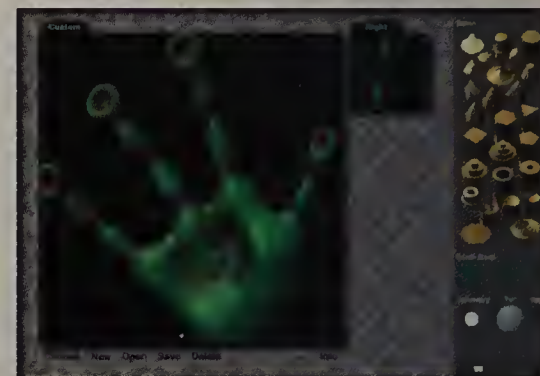
Amorphium The \$149 modeling program, Amorphium, features an interface reminiscent of such Meta-Creations products as Kai's SuperGoo and Bryce 3D. Instead of using wire-frame models, the program presents a lump of virtual clay you can reshape using a variety of tools and filters. A potter's-wheel option lets you use the tools as the model is spinning. Simple paint-on masking tools let you confine modifications to certain parts of the object.

As you mold the model, you can paint directly on its surface or apply textures. You

can also use textures to deform the surface. Once you've finished the model, the program lets you create simple QuickTime animations in a Composer window. You can animate an object's movement and shape transformations, but you cannot animate multiple objects in a single movie—though movies can include any number of still 3-D objects. Backgrounds and smoke and fog effects can also be added. The program's speedy rendering engine is based on the one in EIAS.

In addition to creating models within the program, you can also import and export them in DXF or other 3-D formats. However, the program does not support Apple's 3Dmf format.

The New EI Electric Image has also announced version 2.9 of EIAS, its high-end rendering and animation program. The upgrade is the first to include Electric Image's new modeler; previous versions required artists to use modelers from other companies. EIAS 2.9 also lets you preview texture maps, another much requested feature. But the biggest news about the upgrade may be its price. Previously, Electric Image offered



Amorphium, new from Electric Image, lets you create models from lumps of virtual clay.

two versions of EIAS, a \$2,995 broadcast edition and a \$7,495 film version. With EIAS 2.9, the company will offer a single \$2,295 package that incorporates both editions plus the modeler. EI also plans to offer

a five-pack education bundle for \$900.

In April 1998, EI announced its merger with Play, a developer of PC-based 3-D-graphics products. EI, now a division of Play, will use the latter's distribution channels to sell the new software.

multimedia

New Tools for Multimedia Developers

DIRECTOR 7 UNVEILED AS
A NEW RIVAL EMERGES

by Stephen Beale

When Quark pulled the plug on its Mtopolis software last March, Macromedia Director—already the dominant multimedia-authoring package—had the market pretty much to itself. Now, as Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) releases Director 7, the program faces a potential new rival from a company co-founded by two former Apple executives. That company, Tribeworks (415/732-7004, www.tribeworks.com), has developed an authoring program called iShell that lets producers create complex multimedia presentations using a visual interface.

Director on the Web Director 7 continues Macromedia's strategy of positioning its applications as Web production tools. The upgrade incorporates Shockwave 7, a new version of Macromedia's Web-based multimedia format that improves streaming capabilities and automatically updates the Shockwave players on client machines. The up-

grade also lets you export vector animations in the Flash 3 format, which now supports transparency. New HTML features let you create Web pages that trigger multimedia actions, such as animating a headline, when the user clicks on a hyperlink.

The upgrade also features enhancements to the Lingo scripting language, along with new onion-skinning and alpha-channel functions.

Director 7 is offered as part of the \$999 Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio, which also includes Fireworks for Web-graphics production and Bias Peak LE for sound editing.

Out of Its Shell Tribeworks is a new company co-founded by Patrick Soquet, developer of Apple Media Tool, and Duncan Kennedy, formerly the QuickTime product marketing manager for Apple. The vendor's iShell is a software suite consisting of iShell Editor, the main authoring tool; iShell Runtime, which permits playback of iShell presentations; and a software developer's kit, which lets you create iShell plug-ins. You can deploy iShell presentations on the Web, but the company expects that users will employ the software primarily to produce CD-ROMs and electronic kiosks.

The software's visual interface uses *containers* to store media elements. You can assign behaviors to a container by dragging them from a list. Presentations created with the program can retrieve media elements from local storage devices, either through a local-area network or over the Internet.

The company has chosen an unusual strategy for marketing the software. Instead of

offering iShell as a product, Tribeworks is selling \$2,000 annual subscriptions that include upgrades, technical assistance, and marketing support.

systems

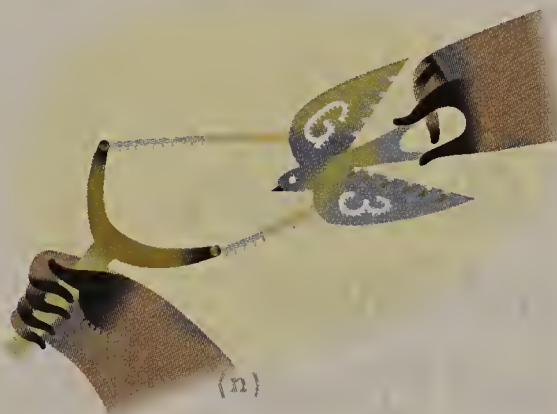
G3 Upgrades for G3 Macs

FAST NEW PROCESSOR
UPGRADES ACCELERATE
EARLY G3 MODELS

by Allyson Bates

Everyone wants more speed, even owners of early G3 Power Macs. A new batch of processor-upgrade cards promises performance boosts for G3's running at 233MHz, 266MHz, 300MHz, 333MHz, and 366MHz.

PowerJolt OverDrive upgrade cards, from Mactell (512/323-6000, www.mactell.com), are available in



300MHz, 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz versions with several cache options. Prices range from \$795 to \$1,595.

The Maxpowr line of CPU upgrades, from Newer Technology (316/943-0222, www.newertech.com), now includes 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz cards for G3 Power Macs. Newer also plans to offer, by the time you read this, CPU upgrades for older

continues

It's Back! Kai's Power Tools, which launched a revolution in Adobe Photoshop plug-ins, is back. **Kai's Power Tools 5**, \$199 from MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com), lets you create a wide range of special effects from within Photoshop. You can use KPT FiberOptix to create furry text or shag carpet; KPT Blurrrr for zoom, spin, and blur effects; and KPT FraxPlorer for new fractal styles. You can also create objects with reflective glass edges or explode an image into thousands of spheres.

Optimal HTML BBEEdit 5.0, the latest edition of Bare Bones Software's (781/687-0700, www.barebones.com) text and HTML editor, features a more accurate HTML syntax checker, along with Tag Maker and Edit Tag commands that prevent you from inserting incorrect code. The \$119 program (upgrade, \$39) also strips white space and unneeded text from HTML code and includes an SGML parser that lets you write and validate XML tags.

That's the Stuff Are garbled e-mail attachments ruining your productivity? **StuffIt Deluxe 5.0**, Aladdin Systems' (831/761-6200, www.aladdinsys.com) upgrade to its \$79.95 compression software, adds Microsoft Outlook Express and Bare Bones' Mailsmith to the e-mail programs it supports. The upgrade also offers better compression and smoother cross-platform file exchanges than before.

continues

Product WATCH

Photoshop Fix Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) has released a free update to Adobe Photoshop that addresses two major complaints: color management and text kerning. **Photoshop 5.0.2**, available from Adobe's Web site, changes the working color-space default from sRGB to None. (Previously, Photoshop 5.0's default settings converted images to sRGB when you opened them.) A new Color Management Assistant helps you set color preferences when you first launch the update. The update also fixes kerning and tracking problems in version 5.0's Text tool.

Get the Edge MagicMask 2.0, an upgrade to the \$99.95 Adobe Photoshop plug-in from Chroma Graphics (650/685-6800, www.chromagraphics.com), now lets you convert masks and selections into straight-line clipping paths for easier printing. The new version also offers presets for common color-range masking and blue-screen knockouts and gives added control over color settings.

SyQuest Closes Its Doors SyQuest Technology, maker of the **SyJet** and **SparQ** removable-media devices, has shut down and filed for bankruptcy due to low sales and share value. The move followed major layoffs in August 1998. The 16-year-old company's 44MB and 88MB cartridges once represented the standard for removable storage in the Mac market.—EDITED BY MICHAEL GOWAN

Power Macs, including the 7000, 8000, and 9000 series, and for models from popular clone vendors, including Power Computing, Motorola, and APS Technologies.

PowerLogix (512/795-2978, www.powerlogix.com) offers 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz upgrade cards with various cache speeds. Their prices range from \$1,099 to \$1,599. Sonnet Technologies (949/261-2800, www.sonnettech.com) has announced three upgrade cards in its Crescendo G3 series, also running at 333MHz, 366MHz, and 400MHz. Prices begin at \$1,099.

XLR8 (316/636-5544, www.xlr8.com) is offering a 400MHz, \$1,899 version of its Mach Speed G3 CPU upgrade card for Power Macs. The company says the card will work in the Power Mac 7300, 7500, 8500, 8600, 9500, and 9600, as well as most Power Computing models and Umax Computer's SuperMac S900 and J700 lines. XLR8 also offers a 333MHz version and intends to have a 366MHz version by the time you read this.

display

LCD Monitors Get Bigger and Cheaper

VIEWSONIC, PRINCETON
UNVEIL 18-INCH MODELS

by Michael Gowan

The future of LCD monitors—bigger screens, better images, and lower prices—is fast becoming a reality. Among the newest models, the 18.1-inch DPP 800, from Princeton Graphic Systems (714/751-8405, [## News](http://www.prgr</p>
</div>
<div data-bbox=)



Flat Is Fabulous

LCD MONITORS MAY BE GETTING ALL THE ATTENTION, but there's still plenty of life left in the trusty old CRT. The 19-inch Diamond Pro 900u, from Mitsubishi (714/220-2500, www.mitsubishi-display.com), features a distortion-free flat screen, thanks to the company's Natural Flat technology, which compensates for the concave effect found in other flat-screen CRTs. The \$799 monitor, with an 18-inch viewable area, has a maximum resolution of 1,600 by 1,200 pixels and includes a four-port USB hub.—MICHAEL GOWAN

.com), features an all-digital interface, while the 18.1-inch VG180, from ViewSonic (909/869-7976, www.viewsonic.com), sports an under-\$2,800 street price.

Princeton Goes Digital Princeton's \$3,499, 18.1-inch DPP 800, scheduled to ship in January, 1999, offers 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution and includes a USB hub. It joins two new 15-inch LCD monitors from Princeton, the \$1,039 DPP 550 and the \$1,099 DPP 560, which are scheduled to ship by the time you read this. Both 15-inch models offer 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution; the DPP 560 can pivot to portrait or landscape mode.

All three Princeton displays use Digital Flat Panel technology—which does not require the analog-to-digital

converters found in other LCD monitors—for improved image clarity. The displays come with ATI's Xclaim 3D Plus graphics cards (see "ATI Launches Next-Generation Graphics Chip," elsewhere in this section). The monitors won't work with your Mac's built-in video.

ViewSonic Goes Big The 18.1-inch VG180, from ViewSonic, lacks Princeton's digital interface but sells for a street price of \$2,795. The monitor offers a maximum resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels. The price does not include a graphics card, but the display will work with your Mac's built-in video.

ViewSonic product manager Mark Gersh says the VG180 is the first in a family of large-screen LCD monitors ViewSonic plans to offer.



Show this to the salesguy
who tries to sell you a new printer
with your USB Mac

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS


Mac OS

Call us at: 888-826-7875
Or visit: www.infowave.com

Come see us at Macworld Booth #849

Just because you bought a new USB Mac doesn't mean you have to buy a new printer. If you already have a PC-printer, you can easily connect it using PowerPrint USB-to-Parallel. With PowerPrint, your USB Mac can print to over 1500 PC-compatible inkjet, laser, and specialty printers.

Everything you need to print is included: an extensive list of Macintosh printer drivers along with a unique USB-to-Parallel cable. The only things not included are ideas on what to do with all the money you save.



INFOWAVE
PowerPrint

4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7
PHONE 604 473 3600 FAX 604 473 3699 E-MAIL info@infowave.com
© 1999 Infowave Software, Inc. Infowave, the Infowave logo, PowerPrint, and the PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Software, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Apple®, Mac®, iMac®, and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.


INFOWAVE

Reviews

Megapixel Cameras

SIX NEW CAMERAS EACH

CAPTURE 1.3 MILLION

PIXELS OR MORE

COMPETITION IN THE DIGITAL-camera market is heating to a boil. While companies such as Kodak, Nikon, and Olympus focus on quality and innovation, others are more interested in simply meeting a demand. This may explain why Toshiba, Ricoh, and Casio—hardly big names in camera circles—are the first to offer megapixel devices for less than \$500.

But for \$499, you shouldn't expect impeccable image quality. Of the three, the Toshiba PDR-M1 fares best. Like Fuji's \$799 MX-700—which relies on the same CCD, lens, and internal hardware—the PDR-M1 captures fine details that hold up well to Adobe Photoshop's Unsharp Mask. The downside is that the colors often appear faded, with a yellow cast. The softer images from Ricoh's RDC-4200 tend to drift toward blue, with exaggerated contrast between light and dark. The Ricoh camera also has problems with blown highlights, so that sunny skies almost always turn white. The worst photos come from the Casio QV-5000SX. The blurry focus, gummy edges, and severe purple cast of its images challenge the skills of even the most accomplished imaging technicians.

One step up from the PDR-M1 is Agfa's ePhoto 1680. Although the company states that the camera has resolutions of up to 1,600 by 1,200 pixels—

nearly 2 million in all—this is a function of software interpolation. The 1680's CCD is actually the same size as those in the Casio and Ricoh models, and it likewise captures 1,280 by 960 pixels. Fortunately, the detail is just as crisp as with the Toshiba and Fuji models. The colors tend to be a bit understated, but without the yellow cast. The bad news is the \$899 asking price, nearly twice that of the Toshiba PDR-M1.

Kodak's \$999 DC260, even in diffused or overcast lighting, delivers vivid, accurate colors with rich sculptural details

(see "A Cast of Colors"). And unlike the Agfa, it *earns* its higher price by supplying more pixels than any other camera in the roundup.

Storage and Connectivity

Most of these cameras store images on wafer-thin SmartMedia cards. The Fuji and Toshiba models are the most flexible, accepting 3.3V and older 5V cards; the Agfa and Ricoh accept the 3.3V variety only. But whereas the Agfa, Ricoh, and Toshiba models ship with 4MB cards, the Fuji includes only a skimpy 2MB card.



SUZANNE ROADY

**REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS**

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★

Kodak's DC260 uses a removable 8MB CompactFlash card, thicker than the SmartMedia but more resilient as well. The Casio QV-5000SX features 8MB of hardwired memory.

These days, removable storage also translates to faster downloading. If your computer includes a PC Card reader—as most PowerBooks do—you can purchase a SmartMedia or CompactFlash adapter for about \$100. You remove the card from the camera, stick it in the adapter, and slide the adapter into the computer's PC Card slot. Copying 8MB of images takes about 10 seconds; erase the card and you're ready for more. By contrast, your only option with the Casio is to connect it to your Mac's sluggish serial port and wait about 20 minutes to copy 8MB of images—and that's when the gods are smiling. More often, Casio's transfer utility has problems finding the camera—this happened every time we tried to download images.

In an about-face, the DC260 is the only camera we've used that cannot shuttle images directly to the Mac, by serial cable or otherwise. Kodak forces you to use a PC Card adapter, which you must purchase separately. If you don't have one, your only option is to cable the DC260 to a PC. Kodak is currently beta-testing software that permits iMac owners to download images via a USB cable.

Batteries, Zoom, and Other Finery

The Agfa, Kodak, and Ricoh models provide continuous 3× optical zooms so you can close in on your subject. (The others offer fake “digital” zooms, which merely enlarge pixels.) The Kodak DC260 lets you preview the zoom via either an

optical or an LCD viewfinder; the ePhoto 1680 and RDC-4200 lack optical viewfinders and force you to use the power-hungry LCD. Thankfully, Agfa bundles rechargeable batteries to feed the LCD and provides an enhanced night view for shooting in low light; Ricoh does neither.

If bells and whistles appeal to you, the DC260 is too sexy for its lens cap. It's the only under-\$1,000 model we've seen that permits timed exposures (up to 4 seconds), time-lapse photography, and user-defined scripts.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Now that Agfa has remedied the software problems that plagued the ePhoto 1280, the 1680's simple controls, above-average image quality, and optical zoom make it an attractive camera. But if the \$899 price scares you away, get Toshiba's PDR-M1. For \$400 less than you pay for the Agfa, you sacrifice zoom and rechargeable batteries but gain a few thousand pixels.

For imaging professionals, Kodak's DC260 deserves a long look. Its superb photographs and wide range of controls will satisfy you for years to come. But it suffers from odd flaws. You have to wait several seconds for the DC260 to turn on or off (despite a recent firmware upgrade),



A Cast of Colors When shooting under cloud cover, the cameras reveal their casts, from slightly yellow (the Fuji and Toshiba models), to distinctly blue (Ricoh), to as purple as an overripe grape (Casio). The Agfa captures fairly accurate but drab colors. Only the Kodak DC260 delivers the scene in all its glory, with obvious color distinction between building and sky.

and it has difficulty tracking the number of images left to shoot. And in the random-contradictions department, the DC260 is the only camera so far that's compatible with the iMac, making it a high-end device for a low-end market.

If we had to recommend just one under-\$1,000 camera, it would continue to be the $\frac{1}{2}$ Olympus D-600L (see “Focus On,” October 1998), which has a unique SLR viewfinder and first-rate image quality, even if it does capture fewer pixels than the DC260. But for those whose main concern is image quality—and who have a PowerBook and a PC Card reader—the DC260 is a serious contender, clearly one of the very best.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

Digital Cameras: More Pixels for the Money

Company	Agfa	Casio	Fuji	Kodak	Ricoh	Toshiba
Product	ePhoto 1680	QV-5000SX	MX-700	DC260	RDC-4200	PDR-M1
Mouse rating	$\frac{1}{2}$					$\frac{1}{2}$
Price	\$899	\$499	\$799	\$999	\$499	\$499
Phone	978/658-5600	973/361-5400	914/789-8100	716/724-4000	702/352-1600	949/461-4970
Web address	www.agfahome.com	www.casio.com	www.fujifilm.com	www.kodak.com	www.ricohcpg.com	www.toshiba.com
CCD resolution (in pixels)	1.3 million	1.3 million	1.5 million	1.6 million	1.3 million	1.5 million
Maximum image size (in pixels)	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 1,024	1,536 × 1,024	1,280 × 960	1,280 × 1,024
Default memory	4MB	8MB	2MB	8MB	4MB	4MB
Storage capacity (in images) at maximum image size	6 to 12	16 to 57	2 to 11	14 to 32	6 to 23	5 to 22
Optical-zoom function	yes (3×)	no	no	yes (3×)	yes (3×)	no
Optical viewfinder	no	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Rechargeable batteries with charger	yes	no	yes	no	no	no

Painter 5.5 Web Edition

NATURAL-MEDIA PAINTING TOOL GETS NEW WEB DESIGN FEATURES

DON'T BE CONFUSED BY THE name. There is no "non-Web edition" of MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition. Instead, this is an upgrade to MetaCreations Painter 5.0, the popular natural-media painting program. Though most of the upgrade's new features are Web specific, longtime users will be glad to see a new editable text function and support for Adobe Photoshop 5's layers complementing Painter's existing array of painting tools.

It Slices! It Dices! It Juliennes!

Painter 5.5 sports the same interface as version 5, a somewhat palette-heavy, complicated affair that more or less suc-

chops a graphic into segments you can reassemble in an HTML table. Slicing typically makes images download faster, particularly if only one slice is changing from page to page.

You define slices in the Image Slicer floater by placing and dragging horizontal and vertical rules over your image. In addition to specifying file names and URLs for each slice, you can also define separate compression settings, allowing you to choose the best compression options for individual segments.

When you export a sliced image, Painter automatically creates a separate document for each slice, as well as an HTML file that reassembles the images into a table.

Because slicing is implemented as a plug-in floater, you don't have to flatten your image, so you can slice while preserving all of your separate layers. However, we'd like to see a preview window that shows the effects of different compression settings.

Rollovers

The Image Slicer also lets you create JavaScript rollover effects.

effects in which buttons appear in different states depending on mouse actions (see "Slice That Button"). You generate rollovers by creating floaters for each button state and then slicing your image so that each button goes on its own slice. Once this is done, you can modify each floater to create the look you want for a particular state. When you're finished, you export the JavaScript code needed to create the rollover effects; you must export each button state separately.

This method feels a bit clunky, but it works and it forces you to keep your document organized into layers with different buttons and states, making it easy to edit your work later.

Dynamic Text

Because Web pages are constantly updated, MetaCreations has added a Dynamic Text tool, a plug-in floater that lets you add editable text to your Painter documents. You enter text in a dialog box instead of typing directly in your image, but the program updates the image in real time, letting you see the effects of font, color, tracking, translation, and leading controls. The plug-in also lets you fill text with a pattern and add automatic, editable drop shadows.


Painter 5.5 can now automatically create server- and client-side image maps based on URLs attached to each floater. You can also preserve layering in imported Photoshop files, but the program cannot export layered Photoshop files.

MetaCreations is touting several other Web features in Painter 5.5 that are actually holdovers from previous versions. For example, the Bevel World feature is great for making buttons, and seamless texturing is useful for creating backgrounds.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Except for editable text, Painter 5.5 provides no new painting or image-editing tools. It's nice to have the new Web features built into the program, particularly since they let you preserve your image's layering. However, serious Web designers probably already have tools for performing these tasks.

If you do Web design and spend much time in Painter, these additions are worth the upgrade price. Other users might want to wait for an upgrade with more new painting features. Whatever you use it for, Painter 5.5 Web Edition's unique tool set makes the program an impressive, powerful image-creation utility.—BEN LONG

RATING:  **PROS:** Image slicing lets you preserve layering; separate compression for each slice; strong painting tools; editable text. **CONS:** No new painting tools; interface still complicated. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, www.metacreations.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$299 (upgrade from Painter 5, \$79; from Painter 4, \$129).



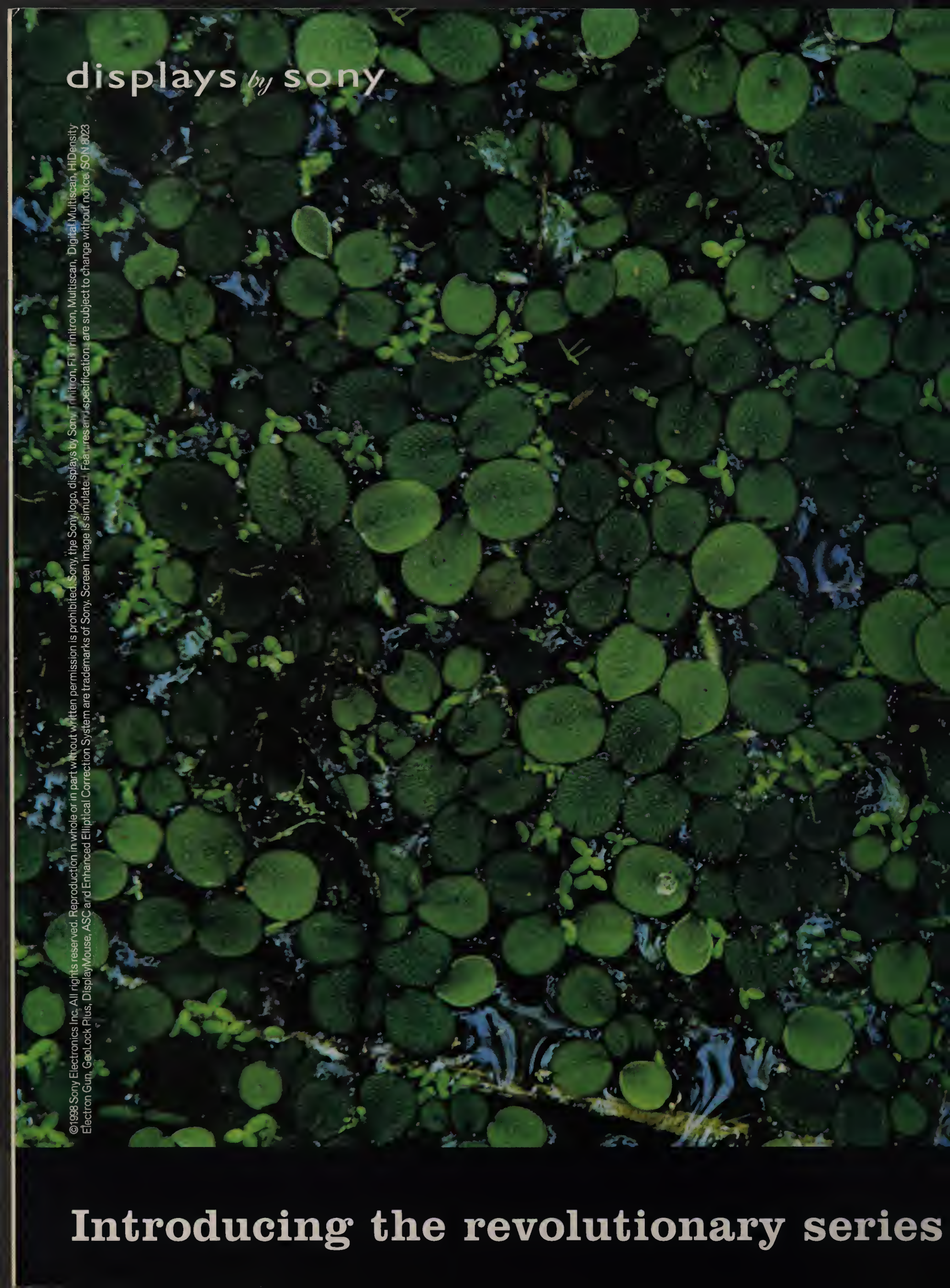
Slice That Button The Image Slicer floater in Painter 5.5 Web Edition lets you create JavaScript rollover effects.

ceeds in organizing the program's many tools and variants. Painter also makes extensive use of *floaters*, similar to layers in Photoshop. However, unlike Photoshop layers, floaters can be different sizes and can function as plug-in utilities as well as image repositories.

Painter's tool set is both a strength and a weakness. No other product comes close to offering the sophistication and power of Painter's brushes and tools, but the sheer number of options makes this a program that can take a while to learn. Still, the results are worth the effort.

Painter 5.5 adds a new Image Slicer plug-in floater that performs automatic slicing on any document. Web slicing

Fool God.



displays *by* sony

©1998 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the Sony logo, displays by Sony, Trinitron, Multiscan, Digital Multiscan, HiDensity, Electron Gun, GeoLock Plus, DisplayMouse, ASC and Enhanced Elliptical Correction System are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. SON 8023

Introducing the revolutionary series



of Sony FD Trinitron® displays.

SONY



If you think God is in the details, then we have the display for you. The new, virtually flat FD Trinitron display series is the most revolutionary advancement in image technology since the invention of Trinitron in 1968. The colors are remarkably sharp and bright, the resolution incredibly high, and the focus amazingly precise from top to bottom, side to side and corner to corner. In fact, the images on screen are so real, they can fool just about anyone.

Sony FD Trinitron displays give you the tightest aperture grille pitch (0.22mm) and the broadest horizontal scan range available. Not to mention USB peripheral ports that make connections miraculously simple. Call us perfectionists. But when it comes to image performance, no detail is too small.

DISCOVER THE SONY FD TRINITRON DISPLAYS IN DETAIL:

VIRTUALLY FLAT FD TRINITRON CRT for minimized distortion and reflective glare.

TIGHTEST APERTURE GRILLE pitch available (0.22mm across the screen) for unprecedented sharp and clear images.

DIGITAL MULTISCAN® TECHNOLOGY for broadest horizontal scan range and highest resolutions: 30-121kHz for resolutions up to 1800x1440 @ 80Hz (F500); 30-107 kHz for resolutions up to 1600x1200 @ 85Hz (F400).

SMART CABLE DESIGN for shorter display depth on desktop.

HiDENSITY™ ELECTRON GUN with Enhanced Elliptical Correction System™ technology for consistent, accurate focus throughout the screen – even in the corners.

GEOLOCK PLUS™ CIRCUITRY for improved color and brightness uniformity.

ACTIVE SIGNAL CORRECTION (ASC™) technology for one-touch instant image sizing and centering.

DUAL INPUT CONNECTIVITY provides 15 pin mini D-sub and 5 BNC connectors for simultaneous connection to two computers.



Unique DisplayMouse™ control for quick, smooth adjustments of digital controls through comprehensive OSD.



USB Hub connectivity ports (1 upstream, 4 downstream) for easy connection to USB peripherals.

Windows 98 Emulators

STILL A SLUGGISH PROPOSITION

LIKE IT OR NOT, BECAUSE MUCH of the software that's available for the PC lacks a Mac counterpart, you occasionally need to turn to Windows applications to get your work done. But depending on the application, you may be able to use a software emulator running on your Mac rather than having to use an actual PC.

Unfortunately, our lab testing made one thing abundantly clear: if you need to run resource-intensive Windows software, emulators aren't for you (see "Emulation in the Slow Lane"). On a Power Macintosh G3/300, Connectix's Virtual PC 2.1.1 and Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 98 5.0.4 delivered less than one-fifth the performance of our baseline system, a 300MHz Intel Celeron-based PC. That said, both emulators are fast enough and compatible enough for quick forays into the Windows world.

Alike, Yet Different

Virtual PC and SoftWindows 98 are philosophically identical: they re-create a PC—including its CPU (an MMX-equipped Pentium)—in software and then run Windows and Windows software in this simulated environment. And their performance is remarkably similar: our overall benchmark scores show a difference of just 5 percent between the two.

But running the emulators with applications that make heavier use of networks points up some compatibility differences. For example, SoftWindows 98 takes advantage of the Mac's built-in TCP/IP

networking, so you don't need to configure a separate IP address for Windows. More important, if your Mac is already



Windows in a Window Virtual PC's window border contains useful LED-like activity indicators as well as buttons for accessing often used features.

connected to the Internet via PPP, SoftWindows 98 uses that connection instead of requiring you to create one from within Windows—a feature you'll appreciate when you're on the road.

The downside is that SoftWindows 98 is incompatible with some networking software. Virtual PC had no compatibility problems with the networking software we tested, although it requires a second IP address in addition to the one already assigned to the Mac and can't use an extant Mac PPP connection.

Both emulators use large Mac files as their virtual hard disks; both also have a quick-launch feature that lets you put the Windows environment to sleep and reawaken it without having to go through

the full boot process, though Virtual PC's implementation of this feature is more than twice as fast as SoftWindows 98's. And although neither emulator has any problem running a variety of basic Windows software, contemporary games really want to run on actual PC hardware (see *The Game Room*, January 1999).

Despite their similarities, the two emulators differ in some significant ways. Virtual PC has a much more polished user interface, handy LED-style indicators that show whether hard-disk or network activity is going on, and many smaller usability details (see "Windows in a Window"). In contrast, SoftWindows 98's interface offers so many configuration options as to be daunting for the novice, and its answer to the right mouse button—pressing the equal sign (=) key or ⌘-R—is a poor solution.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Windows 98 emulation is still a sluggish proposition, but it's fast enough for less performance-critical applications. While the emulators we tested perform similarly and have remarkably comparable features, SoftWindows 98 5.0.4's ability to use the Mac's PPP connection is particularly compelling for mobile users. Virtual PC 2.1.1 is more compatible overall, has a cleaner user interface, and offers a faster quick-start mode. If you decide to use an emulator, your decision will come down to which is more important to you: Virtual PC's compatibility or SoftWindows 98's convenience.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI

SoftWindows 98 5.0.4

RATING: ★★★½ **PROS:** Uses Mac TCP/IP networking; marginally faster than Virtual PC. **CONS:** Rough interface; comparatively slow quick-start feature; unsuitable for many games. **COMPANY:** Insignia Solutions (510/360-3700, www.insignia.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$169.

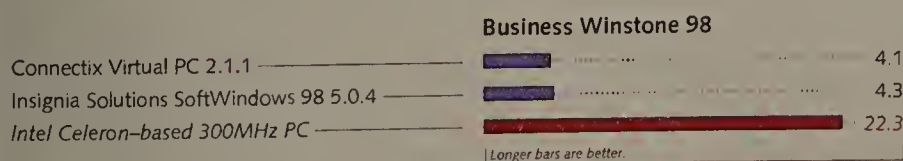
Virtual PC 2.1.1

RATING: ★★★½ **PROS:** Useful I/O indicators; clean interface; better compatibility with Windows applications; fast quick-start feature. **CONS:** Needs its own IP address; marginally slower than SoftWindows 98. **COMPANY:** Connectix (650/571-5100, www.connectix.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$179.



Emulation in the Slow Lane

Best result in red. Reference system in italics. Business Winstone 98 scores are absolute numbers.



Behind Our Tests

For more information on the ZD Benchmark Operation's Business Winstone suite, see www.winstone.com. For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

Photoshop Plug-in Packages

PHOTOTOOLS 3.0 HITS THE WEB, XENOFEX GOES OUT OF THIS WORLD

YOU NEED NIMBLE FEET TO develop plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop. Create a hot new productivity tool or special-effects filter, and something similar is likely to appear in the host program. Nevertheless, there's always room for add-ons, as we see in the latest plug-ins from Extensis and Alien Skin Software.

The big selling point in Extensis's previous version of PhotoTools was the PhotoText utility, which vastly improved on Photoshop 4.0's text function. But with the upgrade of the Text tool in Photoshop 5.0, Extensis dropped the plug-in, replacing it with new modules that let you create seamless tiles and custom bevel shapes. Meanwhile, Alien Skin has responded to Photoshop 5.0 with a new set of filters that let you add a variety of special effects to your images.

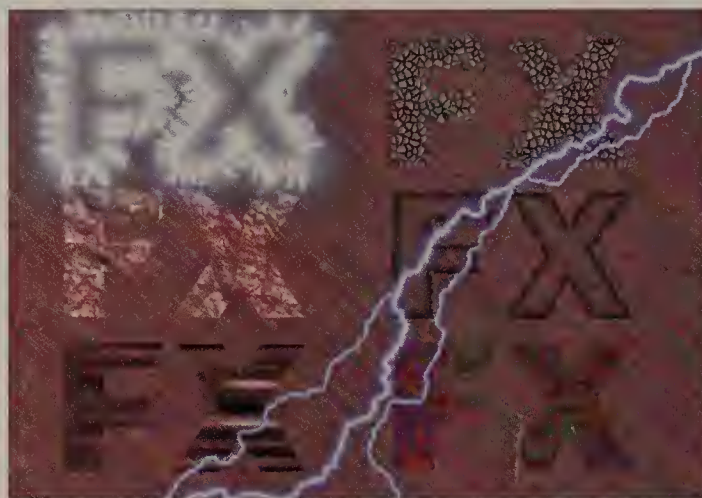
Spin a New Tune

While it remains a good productivity tool for almost any Photoshop user, PhotoTools 3.0 has a definite Web-centric flavor. One major addition, PhotoTexture, lets you create seamless tiles for Web-site backgrounds. You can import and combine existing textures or create them from scratch, using a basic set of painting tools and filters. As you paint over the tile's edge, the stroke automatically continues on the opposite side of the frame, making it easy to create seamless textures, which otherwise require some fancy Photoshop footwork. However, the built-in texture-generating tools are rather weak. Don't expect to create the kinds of natural, photo-realistic effects you can produce in Bryce 3D and Kai's Power Tools (both from MetaCreations).

PhotoGroove, the other major addition, lets you transform Photoshop selections into frames with custom-beveled edges. You control the bevel shape by dragging control points on a curve. You can make the frame interior appear as metal, plastic, or chrome, or let the underlying image show through.

PhotoTools 3.0 also includes upgraded versions of older plug-ins. PhotoCastShadow, a handy drop-shadow generator, can now create multiple shadows from a single selection. You can set

each shadow's light source, offset, color, softness, noise, and opacity. PhotoButton, which generates beveled buttons for Web



Effects on the Go Seven Xenofex filters (clockwise from upper right): Baked Earth, Lightning, Stain, Origami, Flag, Crumple, and Electrify. The background was created in Extensis's PhotoTexture.

sites, now lets you add custom bevels, textures, and bump maps.

The other modules are largely unchanged: PhotoBars lets you set up custom tool bars, PhotoGlow produces halos around a selection, PhotoBevel applies inner and outer bevels, and PhotoEmboss creates embossing and cutout effects. The package also includes PhotoAnimator (♦♦½; *Reviews*, October 1998), a GIF-animation utility that Extensis formerly offered as a \$99 stand-alone product.

On the Wild Side

If PhotoTools aims at the Web designer, Xenofex targets the special-effects wizard. Developed as a complement to the company's popular Eye Candy Photoshop-filter package, Xenofex features 16 new effects plug-ins. Among our favorites, Flag ripples your selection; Crumple wrinkles it; Origami makes it appear as folded paper; Baked Earth places it on a rough, cracked surface; and Television adds static. Others include Stain, which creates coffee-stain effects, and Stamper, which fills the selection with copies of any TIFF image (see "Effects on the Go"). Two other plug-ins produce electrical effects: Electrify causes glowing arcs to radiate from your selection, and Lightning generates electrical bolts inside the selected area.

Most of the plug-ins give you lots of options for customizing the effects. For example, Electrify lets you choose the arc lengths, amount of branching, and size and color of the glow, and Flag lets you choose the depth and strength of the ripples. These options help you avoid creating artwork with exactly the same effects that appear in someone else's pieces.

The colorful Xenofex interface resembles Eye Candy's, offering slider controls for most functions and small preview windows. PhotoTools uses a more conventional Mac-like interface, with tabbed palettes, pop-up menus, and a preview window that consumes nearly half the screen. With both pro-

grams, you'll want a G3 Power Mac for optimal performance. Most of the filters ran fine on a 180MHz 603e system, but some—especially the Twirl filter in PhotoTexture—were sluggish.

Macworld's Buying Advice

The PhotoTools 3.0 plug-ins are good productivity boosters, especially if you're a Web designer. Xenofex continues Alien Skin's tradition of creating plug-ins that effectively mimic natural effects; most designers will probably find at least a few of them useful.—STEPHEN BEALE

PhotoTools 3.0

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Effective tools for generating seamless tiles and beveled edges. **CONS:** Slow; weak texture-generation tools. **COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95 (upgrade, \$49.95).

Xenofex

RATING: ♦♦♦♦ **PROS:** Natural-looking special effects; lots of customization options. **CONS:** Slow on older Power Macs. **COMPANY:** Alien Skin Software (919/832-4124, www.alienskin.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$129.

Media-Management Tools

MEDIA ORGANIZERS IN ALL SHAPES AND SIZES

EVEN THE MOST ORGANIZED pack rats can't possibly keep track of all their multimedia files. So when your work demands quick access to graphics, movies, and sound files, it's time to invest in an asset-management tool. Four such programs cover the low and high ends of the market—IMC Media Cataloger 2.0, Photodex CompuPic 1.80, Canto Cumulus Network 4.0, and Extensis Portfolio 4.0—and you get what you pay for.

The fundamental purpose of these programs is to create catalogs of images, movies, and sounds. In addition, each organizer accommodates thumbnail images and preview functions. Except for CompuPic, these applications allow you to assign and search by keywords. Beyond

since you cannot easily sort cataloged graphics. But you can view images in slide-show format or tiled as a desktop pattern, and it also offers batch conversion to a limited number of file formats.

Upper Management

Those who manage large amounts of media should turn to Portfolio and Cumulus. These programs can capably organize and catalog multitudes of media files, as well as application-specific files. In addition to cataloging a greater variety of files than the entry-level programs, these two boast networking capabilities and cross-platform support.

As its name implies, Cumulus Network 4.0 is a client-server asset-management system that includes Canto Cumulus Server and five clients. The \$2,495 price seems daunting, but the program is intended for large publishing, printing, and graphic-design houses with extensive networks. This becomes apparent when you discover that, unlike many client-server applications, it lets you log on and administer the server from any client and any location on a TCP/IP network—useful for businesses that span multiple locations. And because the server supports Cumulus's Windows 95 and NT and Unix

clients, you can administer from any computer connected to your office.

In addition to the client-server programs, Cumulus Network includes freely distributable browsers for the Mac and Windows 95 and NT. The program is also highly scriptable.

Less Costs Less

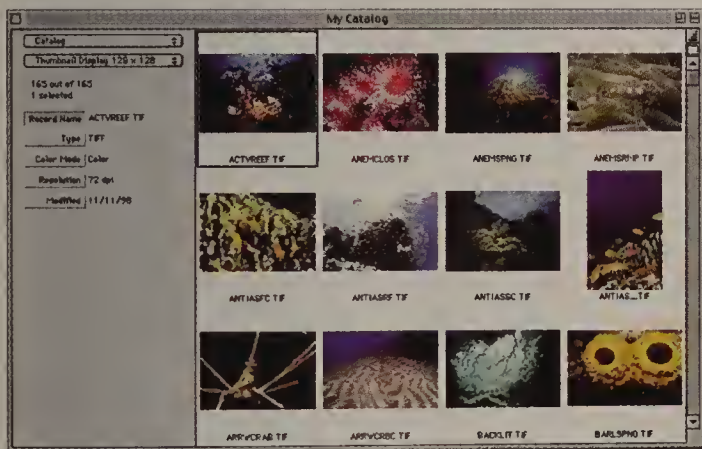
Although Cumulus Network 4.0 is a terrific choice for asset management in a large, mixed-platform environment, it may not be the best solution for smaller companies. The \$200 Portfolio is scalable, meaning that users with individual copies of the program can operate on a peer-to-peer basis across a network, rather than opt for Cumulus Network's pricey client-server solution. In addition, Portfolio is faster than Cumulus in cer-

tain operations. When dragging 50 24-bit TIFF images to both programs running on a 266MHz Power Macintosh G3, we found that Cumulus spent 1 minute, 33 seconds creating the catalog, compared with the 15 seconds Portfolio took.

Although Portfolio may lack Cumulus's free browsers, Unix support, and level of AppleScript support, it offers comprehensive asset management. In many cases it's also easier to use than Cumulus. For example, publishing a catalog as a Web page is very easy in Portfolio, while Cumulus's advanced Internet publishing tools can be daunting for the uninitiated.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Home users who need to organize their digital drawings and photographs may find that Media Cataloger meets their humble needs. But if you don't want your media in a muddle, a professional tool such as Portfolio or Cumulus Network is right for you. Cumulus takes the prize for sheer power, thanks to its network, searching, and scripting capabilities, but if this is more kick than your assets need, flip through Portfolio.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN



Such a Drag To add assets easily in Cumulus Network, just drag and drop them into catalogs.

these fundamentals, the more advanced—and expensive—programs offer network access to catalogs, the ability to drag and drop assets into catalogs, scripting, and support for a wide variety of file types.

Cataloging on the Cheap

Media Cataloger and CompuPic are inexpensive products that provide only basics. Media Cataloger offers thumbnails, previews, and keyword assignment and searching. If you're an occasional catalog creator on a restricted budget, Media Cataloger may be all you need. The program can only catalog text, PICT, TIFF, EPS, MacPaint, QuickTime, and SND files.

However, Media Cataloger is a better choice than CompuPic. The latter's lack of a Find feature severely hampers it,

CompuPic 1.80

RATING: ★★ **PROS:** Slide-show feature; can batch-convert; inexpensive. **CONS:** No search function. **COMPANY:** Photodex (512/406-3020, www.photodex.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$40.

Cumulus Network 4.0

RATING: ★★★★★½ **PROS:** Multiplatform; free browsers; highly scriptable. **CONS:** Expensive; slow catalog creation. **COMPANY:** Canto Software (415/905-0300, www.canto.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$2,495.

Media Cataloger 2.0

RATING: ★★½ **PROS:** Easy to use; inexpensive. **CONS:** Limited file support. **COMPANY:** Interactive Media Corporation (650/948-0745, www.imcinfo.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$25.

Portfolio 4.0

RATING: ★★★★★ **PROS:** Fast catalog creation; easy to use; scalable networking. **CONS:** No included browsers or Unix support. **COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, www.extensis.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$200.

AppleShare IP 6

INTRANET SERVER KEEPS GETTING BETTER

ADMINISTRATORS WHO LIKED AppleShare IP 5 are going to love AppleShare IP 6. The new version sports major improvements such as Windows support, TCP/IP printing, a revamped mail server, and a host of smaller but welcome refinements. While AppleShare IP still lacks some advanced features found in specialized Internet/intranet server products, it proves a well-balanced and useful suite—and a good value to boot.

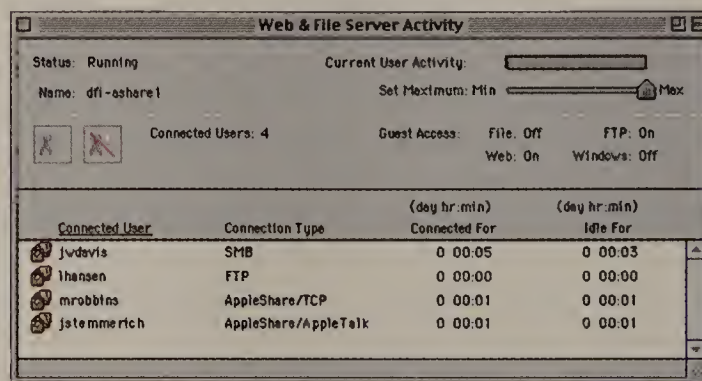
Extended Service

AppleShare IP 6 runs on PowerPC Macs equipped with 48MB of RAM and Mac OS 8.1 or later. Like version 5, it lets Mac clients access files over either AppleTalk or TCP/IP—a decided advantage over Windows NT Server 4.0, which offers only AppleTalk access for Mac clients. Even better, TCP/IP significantly boosts performance: testing revealed that AppleShare IP 6 over TCP/IP is more than twice as fast as Windows NT Server 4.0 over AppleTalk (see “AppleShare Laps NT”).

To fit more seamlessly into mixed networks, AppleShare IP 6 also offers Server Message Block (SMB) file sharing. Windows clients can access the server natively over TCP/IP, eliminating the need for special AppleTalk software, and AppleShare IP servers appear in the Network Neighborhood alongside their Windows NT counterparts. Although this feature isn't perfect—file names are limited to 31 characters, for example—it's still reliable, easy to use, and extremely useful.

AppleShare IP 6 continues to support

FTP access to files, using the same security permissions as the standard file server. Other file-sharing improvements include account lockouts due to failed log-in attempts, fixed-term accounts, and the ability to resolve aliases via FTP.



All Aboard AppleShare IP 6 makes it easy to share files via AppleTalk, TCP/IP, FTP, and even SMB.

AppleShare IP's Web services are fast; simple; and, with the addition of third-party plug-ins, extensible—perfect for typical intranet sites. Version 6 expands Web capabilities by adding support for W*API plug-ins, keep-alive connections, and custom error pages. The Web engine also shares the file server's permissions, simplifying basic Web security.

But Wait, There's More

In addition to expanding AppleShare IP's file and Web services, Apple has overhauled the mail-server engine. The mail database stores messages only once, even those with multiple recipients, resulting in improved performance and reduced storage requirements. And the server's new Internet Message Access Protocol

(IMAP) capabilities are impressive: users with an IMAP client such as Microsoft's Outlook Express can keep their mail on the server; organize it into folders; and even perform fast, full-text searches that use Apple's V-Twin search technology.

The standard POP and SMTP mail services now include simple antispam tools, multiple domains, and scheduled dial-up Internet connections.

AppleShare IP's traditionally weak print services have also been improved:

version 6 supports both TCP/IP-based printers and printing clients. Administrators can restrict queue access to individual users, but access is granted based on the owner name of the machine you print from. The print server also allows basic manipulation of the print queue, printer pooling, and support for up to 30 printers.

AppleShare IP 6 still has plenty of room for improvement. It lacks advanced file-

sharing features, such as a centralized accounts database, log-on scripts, and multiple default FTP directories. Webmasters will miss Secure Sockets Layer support, virtual hosts, and an integrated search engine. And the print server's inability to support native Windows printing and more-advanced print-queue management is disappointing. Even the installation and administration tools could use work; more-comprehensive setup wizards and a more consolidated administrative console would be welcome.

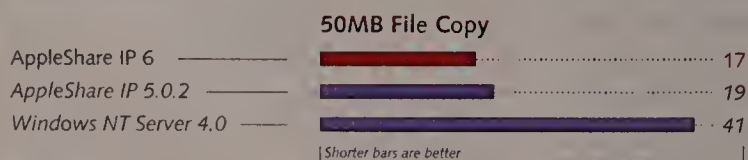
Macworld's Buying Advice

AppleShare IP 6 is a good product made better; its support for SMB, IMAP, and W*API make it much more versatile and well suited to cross-platform networks. It falls short of perfection, but AppleShare IP is nonetheless an excellent intranet solution for Mac-oriented environments.—J.W. DAVIS



AppleShare Laps NT

Best result in red. Reference systems in italics. All scores are in seconds.



Behind Our Tests

We copied a 50MB file from a client to the test servers over a Fast Ethernet network. For detailed information on our configuration, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike

RATING: **PROS:** SMB, IMAP, and W*API support; TCP/IP printing, faster than Windows NT Server 4.0. **CONS:** No native Windows printing; disjointed administrative tools; no bundled Web-server plug-ins. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** 10 users, \$499; 50 users, \$999; unlimited users, \$1,499.

We can't say what applications she'll be using in five years.

We can, however, predict the monitor.



MultiSync

Software goes out of date. CPUs are superseded.

OUR NEW SHORT-DEPTH MULTISYNC E750
COMPLETES THE E SERIES FAMILY.

In the face of nearly chaotic change, it's reassuring to know you can count on MultiSync® E Series monitors for years to come. Take a look. Our CromoClear™ and dot trio CRTs deliver all the contrast, sharpness and color-saturation you need for demanding applications. But what isn't so apparent is the reliability and flexibility we build into each monitor. Refresh rates up to 120 Hz, PC and Macintosh compatibility and

	MultiSync E500™	MultiSync E750™	MultiSync E900+™	MultiSync E1100+™
Viewable Image Area	13.8"	16.0"	18.0"	19.8"
CRT	CromoClear	Short-depth CromoClear	Microfilter™ Dot Trio	Microfilter™ Dot Trio
Dot Pitch	0.25mm mask	0.25mm mask	0.26mm dot 0.22mm horizontal	0.28mm dot 0.24mm horizontal
Maximum Resolution	1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 73Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz

the optional IntelliBase™ Series* monitor bases mean they'll grow as your needs change. And for added security, they're backed by a three-year warranty. MultiSync E Series monitors. With longevity like this, you might just retire before your monitors do.

NEC

IntelliBase
Intelligent USB and audio solutions

NEC Technologies

To learn more or for a reseller near you, call (800) NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nectech.com. Expect more. Experience more.

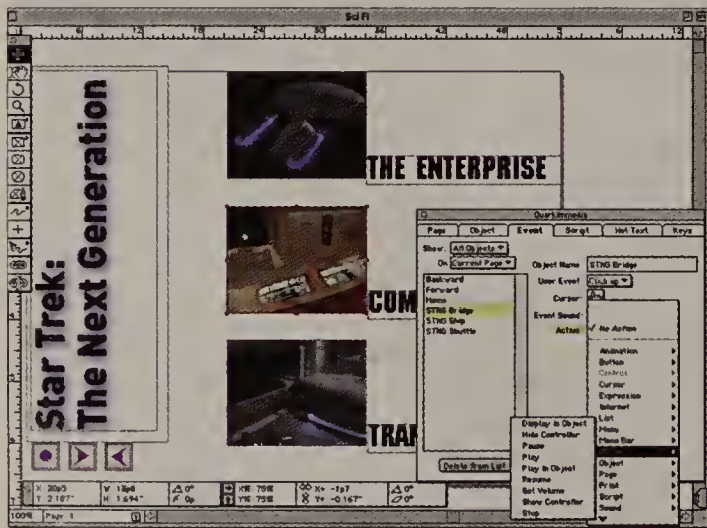
QuarkImmedia 1.5

COMPLEX TOOL A MIXED BAG FOR CONTENT CREATORS

QUARKXPRESS BECAME THE leading page-layout program through its combination of high-powered tools aimed at publishing professionals. But it also takes time to learn, exemplifying the principle that the most effective interface for experienced users isn't necessarily easy for novices. QuarkImmedia, Quark's attempt to become a dynamic-media player, follows a similar pattern. Immedia is stuffed with tools for producing a wide range of media, but its interface is not intuitive.

Why Immedia?

If you use QuarkXPress, you may be tempted to consider QuarkImmedia as your multimedia software because it works with the tools and documents you already have. If you create a print catalog, for example, you can use Immedia to make an interactive CD version, replacing static elements with QuickTime movies and sounds, animated buttons, hyperlinks, and other material.



Advanced Technology QuarkImmedia 1.5 boasts many tools for adding dynamic content to your documents. But these tools may be a bit too advanced, given their extreme complexity.

However, Immedia has less value when you're creating dynamic media from scratch. Combined with QuarkXPress, it costs (at \$1,290) \$300 more than Macromedia Director (\$995). As a result, the program probably will not appeal to multimedia-only creators.

As you get the hang of Immedia, you'll discover a host of features that let you create a wide range of projects, from

slide shows to CD-based video players. While you can't quite use Immedia to develop something as complicated as Myst, you can get close. The program lacks timeline-based video-editing controls, but provides any other tool a multimedia producer would need.

Lots of Action

Quark has blessed Immedia with many types of actions—from downloading Web files to selecting and copying text for online surveys—that you can control through a scripting language that works for both Mac and Windows. You can use AppleScripts in two ways: automating production work within Immedia or executing multimedia actions for Mac-based recipients. The package also includes a variety of neat sound, video, and transition clips to help you embellish your files.

To view Immedia presentations, your recipients need a copy of the Immedia player. The package includes Mac and Windows versions of the viewer that you can distribute or embed in the file (for example, for CD distribution). When exporting files for use on the Internet, Immedia can automatically create a link that lets users download the player from Quark's Web site.

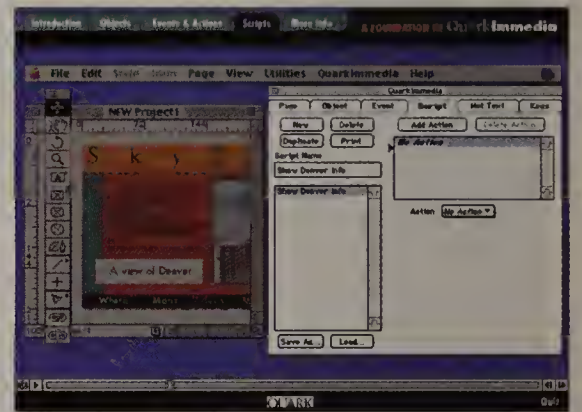
The Interface Issue

As a plug-in to QuarkXPress 4.02 or later, Immedia adopts the familiar QuarkXPress palettes and menus. However, an interface designed for print publishing doesn't necessarily work as well for producing interactive media. Some aspects of the Immedia interface are downright awkward.

One example: to add an object to the Immedia palette, you select the item and then enter a name for it. There's no Add button or equivalent as you would expect, although there is a Remove From List button that deletes the object from the palette. You could spend a lot of time trying to figure out how to add objects and never stumble across this nonexistent button.

Immedia's use of multistate pop-up lists, rather than multiple check boxes, can be confusing at first. However, it's apparent that Quark chose this course to keep the dialog box at a manageable size.

Given this lack of intuitive controls, few people will figure out how to use Immedia based on their experience with QuarkXPress or other programs (such as



Practice What You Preach QuarkImmedia includes an interactive primer created with the software.

video editors, HTML editors, and presentation software). You will need to use the manual, which unfortunately doesn't offer much explanation beyond reciting program features. However, the interactive primer on the CD does a solid job of describing the basic tools, plus it's a great example of what Immedia can do (see "Practice What You Preach"). But you should still plan to spend considerable time figuring out how to use Immedia's many features.

We also found some strange behavior, such as movies disappearing when there was more than one on a page, even though they were not set to be hidden. Cropped movies often obscured text that overlapped the cropped portion.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you're the rare QuarkXPress user who really needs to transform print documents into interactive electronic versions, QuarkImmedia is worth a look—but be prepared to spend a lot of time learning how to use this package.—GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: **PROS:** Rich set of functions adds interactivity to electronic documents created in QuarkXPress. **CONS:** Extremely complex set of tools; unintuitive interface; some output glitches. **COMPANY:** Quark (303/894-8888, www.quark.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$395 (requires QuarkXPress 4.02 or later).

Macintosh (Apple logo) and Mac OS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

adaptec



Upgrade to Adaptec PowerDomain SCSI.

The fastest Mac available is still only as fast as you can feed it data. That's why the fastest Macs have Adaptec® PowerDomain™ SCSI. PowerDomain SCSI boosts disk performance to a staggering 80 Mbytes per second. That's 16 times faster than built-in Macintosh SCSI. And with built-in Mac SCSI going away, you'll need PowerDomain SCSI to connect your existing SCSI peripherals. Chances are they'll run faster too. Which means you can keep your creative juices flowing, without having to wait on your Mac. Visit www.adaptec.com/mac or call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7756 to order your PowerDomain SCSI. And let the bottleneck be you.

Make your Mac
WAIT ON YOU
for a *change*.

All rights reserved. Adaptec, the Adaptec logo, the Adapted logo and PowerDomain are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Visit us at booth #2129 at Macworld Expo

WebPainter 3.0

GIF-ANIMATION PROGRAM GROWS UP

DURING THE PAST YEAR, THE titans of graphics software have staked their claims in the Web-graphics arena with such programs as Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia FireWorks. WebPainter 3.0, the latest version of Totally Hip's Web animation software, makes its mark with layers, transition effects, vector tools, and strong support for QuickTime 3.0. The result is a simple but capable animation package that lacks some of its competitors' fancier graphics capabilities.

A Soft Cel

At its heart, WebPainter is a cel-animation program. You create animations frame by frame, using simple painting tools or images imported from other programs. As you add new frames, you can quickly preview the animation with

gets 32 layers. Even if you plan to use only 4, there's no easy way to hide the other 28 in the Layers window (see "Playing in Layers").

WebPainter 3.0 also adds a new vector-drawing mode, with simple path- and shape-editing tools. Each cel or layer in an animation can be in vector or bitmapped mode. However, if you switch from vector within a cel or layer, that converts the vector objects to bitmaps. The vector mode lacks a text function—this is unfortunate, because the text tool in bitmapped mode offers only basic formatting options.

Entry-Level Painting

Painting tools include a brush, airbrush, eraser, eyedropper, and paint can; you can create custom brush shapes, but some of the fancier tools you might expect, such as a rubber stamp, are missing. You also get basic selection tools—a lasso, marquee, and magic wand—but nothing more. Unfortunately, the wand is limited to selecting areas with an identical solid color; you cannot set a range of tolerance, as in Adobe Photoshop and other programs.

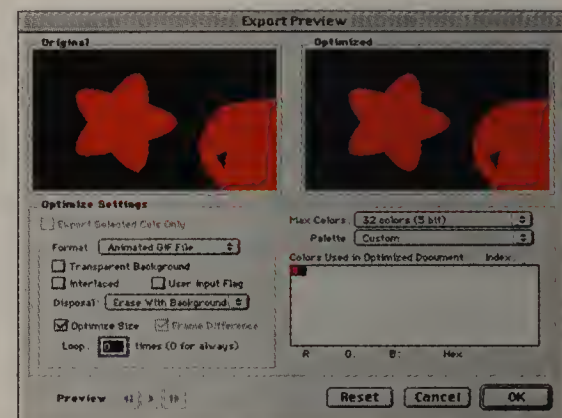
Other new enhancements are transition effects—including Cross Fade, Explode, Radial, Wipe, Slide, and Implode—that you can insert between cels or after a single cel. You can also apply Photoshop filters to single frames or multiple frames. Two QuickTime filters in the package, Ripple and Film Noise, work on existing cels. The former adds an animated rippling effect, while the latter adds moving scratches and hair. Two other QuickTime filters, Cloud and Fire, add new cels with the named effects.

Staying in QuickTime

WebPainter 3.0 offers full support for QuickTime 3.0; the package includes QuickTime Pro, an enhanced version of Apple's commercial multimedia software. You can open QuickTime movies and save

them using any codec on your system, including the Sorenson Video codec. But the program is not made to handle movies with hundreds of frames. You can apply only a few operations simultaneously to multiple cels, and opening a movie with even a few dozen frames requires extra RAM.

However, most designers will probably use WebPainter to create GIF animations, the program's nicest option. When you're ready to export your animation,



Squeeze That GIF Choose from different color palettes and quickly see their effect on image quality.

simply pick from a variety of color palettes and quickly preview that palette's effect on image quality (see "Squeeze That GIF"). You also get the other GIF-animation options you'd expect, including size optimization, which masks redundant elements in each frame. All this results in a tightly compressed animated GIF file.

Macworld's Buying Advice

WebPainter 3.0 is inexpensive and easy to use, combining entry-level painting and drawing tools with basic animation functions. It lacks the sophisticated image-editing and illustration features found in more-costly programs, but these would be overkill in a package designed primarily for creating Web animations. Less forgivable is the lack of a strong text tool, since ad banners are a big stock-in-trade for many Web artists. Still, WebPainter's animation capabilities far surpass those in Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia FireWorks. Anyone who spends a healthy portion of time creating Web animations should consider it.—STEPHEN BEALE



Playing in Layers WebPainter 3.0 gives you 32 layers, whether you need them or not.

VCR-like playback controls. An onion-skinning feature lets you see faded versions of the adjacent frames.

With WebPainter 3.0, you can now create projects with up to 32 layers, a crucial addition that more closely simulates traditional cel-animation techniques. For example, you can have a still background on one layer, animated characters on a second, titles on a third, and so on. Although you can merge, hide, and rearrange layers, the layer-handling options are limited and somewhat inflexible. Each project, no matter how simple or complex, automatically

RATING: **PROS:** Easy to use; inexpensive; layers enhance cel animation. **CONS:** Limited text tool; restricted layers function. **COMPANY:** Totally Hip Software (604/685-6525, www.totallyhip.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



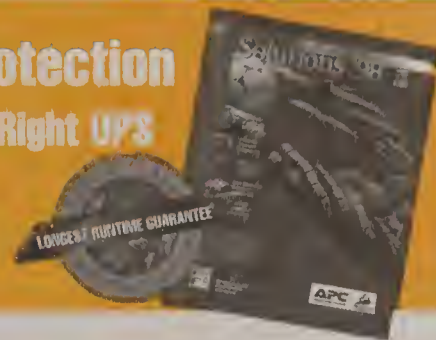
Just mail or fax this completed coupon
for your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet,
order it today at the APC Web site!

<http://promo-apcc.com> KEY CODE
1397Z
(888) 288-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

FREE Guide to Power Protection

Learn How to Choose the Right UPS



- ☐ **YES!** I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.
- ☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of Mac used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP3F8CB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



KEY CODE: i397z

Department: C

132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD

PO BOX 278

WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



How to Contact APC

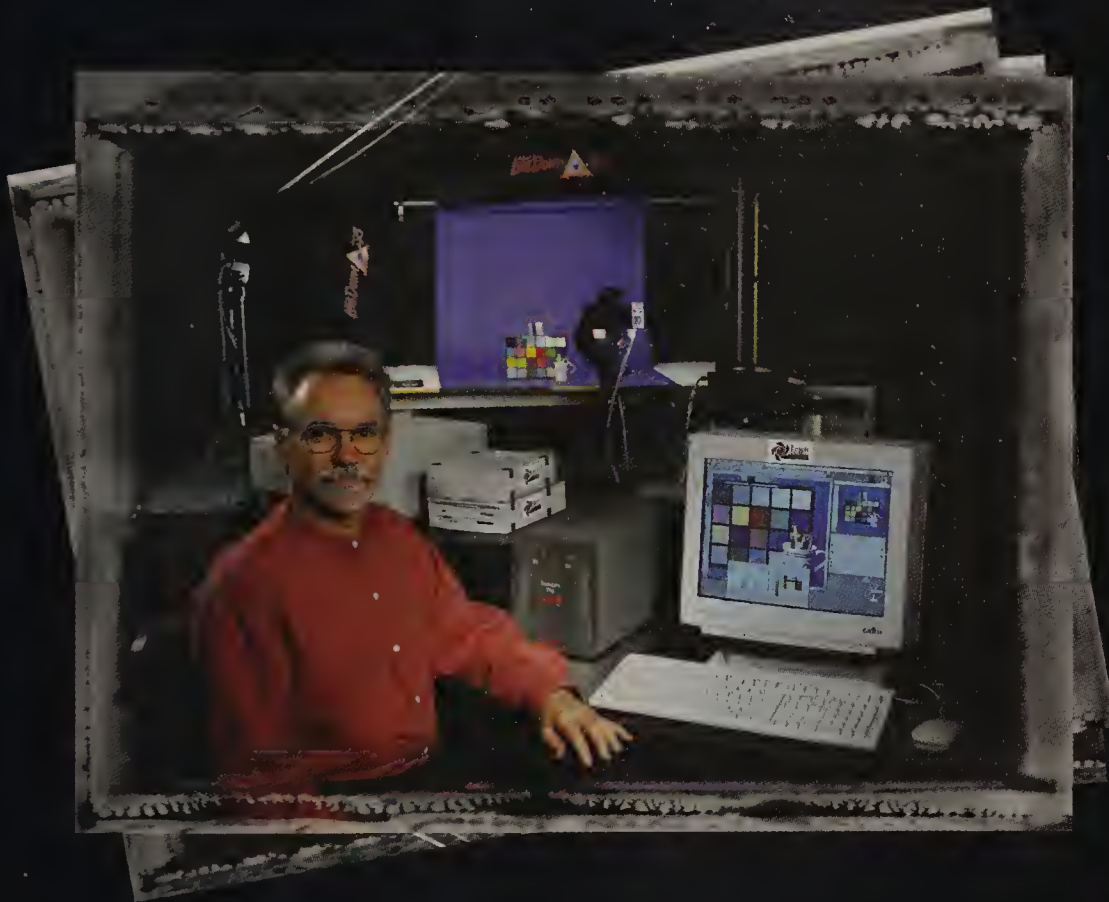
Call: (888) 289-APCC, use the
extension on the reverse side

Fax: (401) 788-2797

Visit: <http://promo.apcc.com>,
use the key code on the reverse side



**What does a digital photographer do
in the middle of a lightning storm?**



**With APC battery backup power,
he gets the picture.
All the time.**

You can find APC power protection products at:

MIDWEST MICRO
1-800-943-5576

COMPUTER
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**BEST
BUY**

MACWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

MICRO CENTER

APC has won more awards for reliability
than all other UPS vendors combined.



1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP3A8CF-US • (800) 347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Choose 72 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

FREE! Guide to Power Protection

Order your FREE 60-page Solutions Guide from the APC Web site today at:

<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE i397z

American Power Conversion
(888) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

APC
Legendary Reliability

iMac[™], therefore
iScan, with Agfa.



See us at Macworld Expo/San Francisco Booth 1343.

The brands you
trust. From Agfa.

SnapScan
ePhoto
Duoscan
AgfaJet

Available from:

Computer Ware • Fry's •
Club Mac • Mac Mall •
Mac Warehouse • Mac Zones •
NECX • Tech Squared

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. All other trademarks and tradenames are property of their respective owners.

Introducing the USB Snapscan 1212u *in blue!*

Agfa's commitment to the Mac community continues with the introduction of the latest product in the award-winning SnapScan line—the 1212u *in blue!*

Once again, Agfa delivers the tools that delight creative minds. The 1212u *in blue* not only looks great, it's built with the quality you expect and is exceptionally easy to use.

Style. Creativity. Quality.
From Agfa.

SnapScan 1212U *in blue* features:

- USB interface
- 600 x 1200 optical dpi,
9600 x 9600 enhanced
- 36-bit color depth
- Fast, 1 MB/sec. scanning



Also available in off-white.

MSRP \$129.95

www.agfahome.com

AGFA 
The complete picture.

Adobe PageMill 3.0

WEB TOOL GETS ME-TOO UPGRADE

WHEN ADOBE PAGEMILL debuted, it was the first of its kind: a program that let you edit Web pages—without knowing HTML—via a word processor-style interface. But in the two years since Adobe Systems released the last Mac version of PageMill, the Web has changed remarkably. With version 3.0, Adobe adds a few new features to put the Mac version in parity with PageMill 3.0 for Windows. However, it's clear that time has passed PageMill by.

PageMill 3.0 lets you control frame set borders, set table height and width, preview Java applets, place multiple forms on a page, use progressive JPEG images, access a 216-color Web-safe palette, and apply fonts via the tag. These are all vital features for creating Web pages, but PageMill's competitors, such as GoLive CyberStudio, have offered these functions for some time.

Bright Spots

To be fair, the program offers a few original touches. For example, PageMill 3.0 provides better support for the contextual menus in Mac OS 8.5 than does any other application we've seen. Control-clicking almost anywhere in the program brings up a menu containing a raft of appropriate commands.

PageMill continues to offer a friendly interface that lets you construct Web pages without any HTML knowledge. Its context-sensitive tool bars present a large selection of page elements you can add to your document with one click, although the tool bars' icons are a bit too cryptic.

The program offers no free-form design feature, so you must use PageMill's table tools to create layouts. The program makes it too difficult to select items and cells in tables, but the contextual menu's Select More and Select Less commands mitigate this flaw by letting you zero in on the table elements you want to modify.

For creating interactive forms, PageMill is at the top of its game. You can quickly build pages that gather customer information by clicking on items in the tool bar and then editing their default text.

PageMill's frame-editing features are also top-notch. You create a frame set by option-dragging frames from the corner

of your document. Making links within a PageMill frame set is also easy. You simply choose a window from a thumbnail display of your frame set.

PageMill 3.0 includes the site-management features formerly found in Adobe SiteMill. From the Site window, you can view all the pages in your site, find broken links, verify the integrity of off-site links, and rename or redirect dozens of links in



Page Control PageMill 3.0 supports multiple type-faces and lets you access a Web-safe palette.

one batch. However, the program paused or froze completely when it opened sites containing several hundred pages.

In general, we found PageMill 3.0 a bit slow. On a PowerBook 1400, there was a perceptible delay between typing a letter and seeing it on screen.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Once targeted at professional Web designers, PageMill is now clearly aimed at consumers and businesspeople. The new features are sure to please loyal users. But PageMill no longer measures up to the similarly priced FileMaker Home Page and CyberStudio Personal Edition. Once tops in its class, PageMill has become an afterthought and an also-ran.—JASON SNELL

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Support for fonts and other current HTML features; good contextual-menu support; excellent frame editing. **CONS:** Picky on slower Power Macs; no free-form layout tools; cryptic tool bars. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$99.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI RAGE ORION lets you experience more heart-pounding excitement and faster frame rates than you ever thought possible from the hottest new games like Myth II, Unreal and Tomb Raider II

- 16MB of memory for the most realistic game play with massive textures, and cool lighting effects



- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.
www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.
Last image © 1998/99, Eidos Interactive and Core Design.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Great performance...easy to recognize, hard to duplicate.

21" 110 khz
\$999 ESP

Winning as many awards as we have sets iiyama apart from the competition. And for good reason. All iiyama monitors, including our newest line of 21" CRTs are engineered to meet the highest standards of quality and performance, allowing the user to run the monitor at its highest specified performance and refresh rate.

Consistent quality is maintained because iiyama monitors come from our ISO 9001 certified factories in Japan. We don't outsource or OEM our monitors, so we can always be 100% certain that our high standards are met.

So for high performance at an unbeatable price... get the monitor that can't be duplicated.



	CRT Monitor Model/ Viewable Area	TCO	Dot Pitch/ CRT Type	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
21"	VisionMaster Pro 502 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.28mm/AG	110khz	1800 x 1440@74hz	\$999
	VisionMaster Pro 501 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.28mm/AG	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	\$939
	VisionMaster 502 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.27mm/dp	110khz	1800 x 1440@74hz	\$999
	VisionMaster 501 (19.5" VIS)	TCO '95	0.27mm/dp	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	\$939
19"	VisionMaster Pro 450 (18.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.25mm/AG	102khz	1600 x 1200@80hz	\$699
	VisionMaster 450 (18.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.26mm/dp	102khz	1600 x 1200@80hz	\$659
17"	VisionMaster Pro 400 (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.25mm/AG	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	\$498
	VisionMaster 400 (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.26mm/dp	96khz	1600 x 1200@75hz	\$459
	S702GT (16.0" VIS)	TCO '95	0.28mm/dp	96khz	1280 x 1024@85hz	\$369
15"	VisionMaster 350 (13.7" VIS)	MPR-II	0.28mm/dp	69khz	1280 x 1024@65hz	\$239

	TFT/LCD Monitor Model	TCO	Pixel Pitch	Max. Horizontal Scan Rate	Max. Resolution	Est. Street Price
14.1"	Pro Lite 36a (with OSD)	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768@75hz	\$899
	Pro Lite 36b (80° Viewing Angle)	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768@75hz	\$1,129
15"	Pro Lite 38a (with OSD)	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768@75hz	\$1,129
	Pro Lite 38b (with OSD, USB & Speaker)	TCO '95	0.279mm	62.5khz	1024 x 768@75hz	\$1,179



1998
VisionMaster 450



January 6, 1998
VisionMaster Pro 17



iiyama®



ISO 9001

For the name of your local dealer call: (800) 394-4335 • www.iiyama.com

© 1998 iiyama North America, Inc. All rights reserved. iiyama, the iiyama logo, and the RSVP logo are trademarks of iiyama North America, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

8 hours a day/5 days a week/50 weeks a year. MTBF excludes CRT life, which may vary from model to model. Prices and specifications are valid as of 10/01/98. Estimated Street Price is shown, actual price may vary.

Prices do not include shipping, handling and any applicable taxes. Specifications are subject to change without notice. As an Energy Star™ Partner, iiyama has determined that this product meets the Energy Star™ Guidelines for energy efficiency.

For more information, please write us at 575 Anton Blvd., Suite 590, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. 800/394-4335, 714/437-5111; Fax: 714/437-5982; Home Page: www.iiyama.com



May 1998
VisionMaster 450



Perfect Five-Star Rating
January 1998
VisionMaster 450
VisionMaster Pro 500



Perfect Five-Star Rating
November 1997
VisionMaster Pro 17



Performance & Technical Excellence
March 1997
VisionMaster Pro 21



Six Time Winner
Jan 1997, Feb 1997, March 1997,
April 1997, May 1997, June 1997
VisionMaster Pro 21



October 7, 1997
VisionMaster Pro 17



March 1997
VisionMaster Pro 21



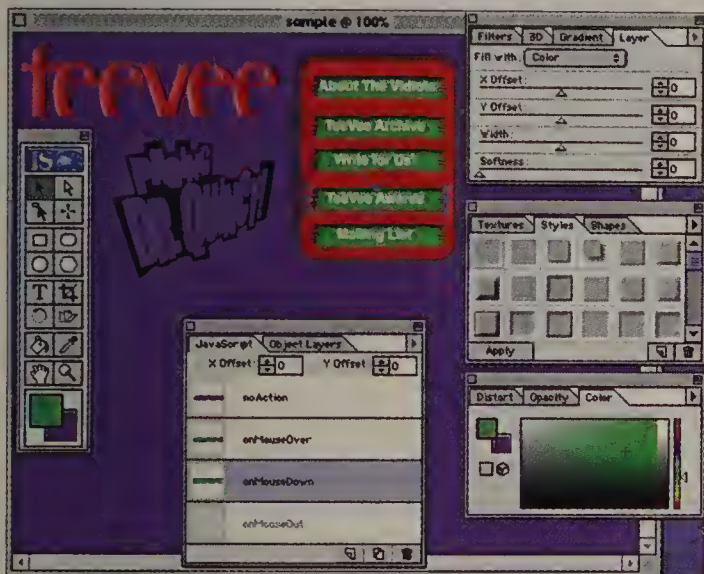
Twelve Time Winner
July 1996, Jan 1997, March 1997, July 1997,
Sept 1997, Jan 1998, March 1998,
May 1998, July 1998, Sept. 1998
VisionMaster Pro 17
April 1998, August 1998
VisionMaster 450

Choose 39 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Adobe ImageStyler

EASY-TO-USE WEB GRAPHICS TOOL

AFTER YEARS OF MAKING DO with homegrown programs, Web designers have received a flurry of powerful Web graphics tools. While Adobe ImageReady and Macromedia Fireworks have drawn most of the attention, the most impressive release of the lot may be Adobe ImageStyler, an easy-to-use Web graphics program that can be a vital addition to any Web designer's toolbox.



On the Button ImageStyler's floating palettes make it easy to create buttons and other Web elements.

It's All about Objects

ImageStyler doesn't let you create graphics pixel by pixel. Instead, you place such objects as EPS graphics, bitmapped image files, and text on a pasteboard. When you're finished, you can export the graphics in a variety of Web formats.

Once you've placed an object in ImageStyler, you can apply up to five layers of transformations. You can control an object's color or opacity; apply a 3-D bevel or emboss effect; distort, shift, or blur the image; and much more. For example, to create a drop shadow, you add a new layer, shift its position, change its color to black, apply a blur, and reduce the opacity. Once you've done this, the drop-shadow effect will be consistent even if you change your object's size or shape, or replace it with a different object.

ImageStyler is billed as a tool for businesspeople and others who are not graphics professionals. However, the program's cornucopia of controls will appeal more to graphics pros than to casual users, who may find the many settings too

complicated. Still, ImageStyler doesn't leave less advanced users behind. Its Styles palette contains dozens of preformatted styles, each containing multiple, multilayered effects. A Textures palette lets you quickly apply textures. A Shapes palette provides several dozen EPS objects that can serve as the basis for buttons and other elements.

ImageStyler provides a fast and easy way to create JavaScript-based rollover images. You make copies of an object, each corresponding to a different button state, and modify the copies to your liking. An Export command automatically creates GIF or JPEG images for each button, along with an HTML document containing JavaScript code.

Another time-saving feature is the ability to make an *alias* of an object—a duplicate that retains the original object's attributes. You can modify an object's shape or color and see the change immediately applied to that object's aliases.

ImageStyler's most innovative feature may be HTML batch-replacement, which lets you replace HTML-styled text with graphics containing the same text. For example, if you have an old Web site containing ugly headers that use the <H1> style, ImageStyler can search the HTML code for that style, pick out the text, generate a graphic using that text, and replace the header with a reference to the new image.

Macworld's Buying Advice

ImageStyler is a versatile, powerful Web graphics tool that has something for everyone, from businesspeople to professional Web designers. It lacks animation features but otherwise covers all the bases for creating Web graphics. If you spend time creating banners, buttons, and other elements for Web pages, ImageStyler will prove invaluable.—JASON SNELL

RATING: **PROS:** Easy-to-use pasteboard interface, powerful image-transformation tools, simple rollover-creation interface, ability to batch-transform HTML text into graphics. **CONS:** No animation tools. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$129.

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI XCLAIM VR 128 adds multimedia muscle to your Mac with a full range of capabilities including 2D, 3D, and video acceleration
- Capture video or still images and add them to emails or web pages
- Watch TV on your Mac with really cool features you won't find on any TV
- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.

www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

**By the time other
graphics accelerators have
finished showing you her...**



IXMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.

When you have a faster graphics accelerator, you can save yourself a lot of time and trouble. **ix3D™** — the #1 selling graphics board for the Mac. These 128-bit boards are the ultimate in resolution and pure performance, from the makers of TwinTurbo®. And unlike her, ix3D is available. **Now.**

Ultimate Rez — for graphic experts demanding high performance at extreme resolutions - ideal for 19- to 24-inch monitors

Pro Rez — for graphics professionals operating at moderately high resolutions - ideal for 17- to 19-inch monitors

Mac Rocket — for home and small office and budget-minded graphics professionals - ideal for 14- to 17-inch monitors

Road Rocket — Extended desktop for users of the new Macintosh Powerbook G3 Series



AVAILABLE AT

COMP USA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

MacMall

MacWAREHOUSE

The Mac Zone

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

1.888.467.8282

Choose 53 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



IXMICRO™

WWW.IXMICRO.COM



©1998 IXMICRO. TwinTurbo is a registered trademark of IXMICRO. All rights reserved. All other product and company names are property of their respective owners.

LaCie DVD-RAM

FIRST DVD-RAM DRIVE SHOWS PROMISE

DVD-RAM DRIVES, WITH THEIR ability to read DVD media and write to special DVD-RAM discs, are certain to gain substantial ground against other removable-media devices. Macintosh users can now get their first taste of the technology with the \$799 LaCie DVD-RAM, an external SCSI drive based on a mechanism devel-



ARNOLD TIOSEJO

oped by Matsushita. The drive reads DVD-ROM, DVD-R, CD-ROM, CD-R, and CD-RW media and writes to single-sided, 2.6GB DVD-RAM media (\$30) or double-sided, 5.2GB discs (\$40). You can't use DVD-RAM discs with current DVD-ROM drives, but Toshiba, Hitachi, Pioneer, and Matsushita say they are developing a new generation of DVD-ROM drives that will read DVD-RAM media.

The LaCie drive connects to a standard Mac SCSI port and ships with Software Architects' DVD-RAM TuneUp application, which lets you format the DVD media. Unlike with CD-R, the DVD-RAM volume appears on the Mac desktop. And unlike both CD-R and CD-RW, DVD-RAM lets you erase individual files.

The drive performed well when back-

ing up data with Dantz Development's Retrospect 4.1Ai software. Backing up to the DVD-RAM drive was nearly twice as fast as archiving to tape and nearly 25 percent faster than copying to CD-R media. However, it was about 20 percent slower than backing up to magnetic media. Performance suffers when you use the Finder to copy files, since the cartridges are formatted into 2K sectors instead of the 512K sectors the Mac OS prefers.

You can play DVD movies on the drive, but you'll need an MPEG board, such as E4's CoolDVD Mac DVD Playback Card, to decompress the encoded video.

The discs themselves are housed in protective cases that resemble CD caddies. Some of the 2.6GB discs come in cases you can open, but the double-sided, 5.2GB media all use permanent cases.

The promise of DVD-RAM is that someday all DVD-ROM drives might read DVD-RAM media. However, Hewlett-Packard, Philips, and Sony have announced a competing format, DVD+RW, with features similar to those of DVD-RAM. Vendors backing DVD+RW will not include DVD-RAM read compatibility in their forthcoming DVD-ROM drives.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you want a DVD-ROM drive and you're looking for a backup device, the LaCie DVD-RAM drive is a good buy. For now, you'll share data only with yourself, but you'll be an early adopter of what may become a universal standard.—KRISTINA DENIKE

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** High capacity; adequate speed. **CONS:** Not yet compatible with DVD-ROM drives. **COMPANY:** LaCie (503/844-4500, www.lacie.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$799.

Macworld
LAB TEST

LaCie DVD-RAM Beats CD-R

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. All scores are in seconds.

	20MB File Copy	Retrospect Backup
LaCie DVD-RAM	57	185
Iomega Jaz 2GB	12	154
LaCie DDS3 (tape drive)	NA	337
Mediastore AVD 4x2x6 ReWriteable (CD-R mode)*	110	234

[Shorter bars are better]

NA = not applicable. *Using Adaptec Toast 3.5.3.

Behind Our Tests

For detailed information on our tests, see www.macworld.com/tests/.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike

GUTS



GLORY



- ATI NEXUS 128 delivers fast, true color, ultra high res graphics when using Photoshop or other 2D and 3D design applications
- 32MB of memory lets you manipulate 3D objects with realistic textures and lighting in resolutions up to 1900 x 1200
- Powered by ATI RAGE 128, the revolutionary new graphics chip that gives your Mac the guts for all the glory it can handle



The New Breed of Speed.
www.atitech.com/ad/mac

© Copyright 1999, ATI Technologies Inc., All product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice.

Choose 256 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Creation Station Pro

AFFORDABLE, SOLID GRAPHICS TABLET

OVER THE YEARS, GRAPHICS tablets have moved steadily closer to the computer artist's ultimate dream: input devices that replicate the feel and control of traditional brushes. CalComp's Creation Station Pro doesn't introduce any new, groundbreaking features, but it's a well-designed tablet that further reduces the barriers between artists and their digital medium. It consists of a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive pen; a cordless five-button mouse; and a graphics tablet available in 6-by-9-inch, 12-by-12-inch, and 12-by-18-inch models. You also get CalComp's TabletWorks control panel, which offers numerous options for customizing the tablet. We tested the 12-by-12-inch version with Adobe Photoshop 5.0, MetaCreations Painter 5.5, and Macromedia FreeHand 8.0.

The stylus features two programmable buttons, one of which converts the pen into an eraser tool within your graphics software. Unfortunately, the TabletWorks installer fails to add a plug-in that you need to activate the eraser in Photoshop. Instead, you have to locate the plug-in

SUZANNE ROADY



on the CD-ROM and install it yourself.

Despite this minor glitch, the stylus has a natural feel—gradually tapering toward the tip—and glides effortlessly across the tablet surface. As you draw, you'll notice that the stylus feels like a real pen rather than an input device. The mouse, however, has a much cheaper feel.

The TabletWorks control panel lets you assign keystrokes or other actions to each button on the stylus or mouse. It also provides several options for mapping tablet actions to cursor movements on screen. For example, you can choose to have the entire tablet surface map to a small window on the display. However, there's no printed TabletWorks documentation, and the online help system does a poor

job of explaining the mapping options.

The Creation Station Pro is a well-designed graphics tablet that goes a long way toward replicating the feel of traditional painting tools. Unfortunately for CalComp, archrival Wacom has pushed the envelope even further with its Intuos system, which introduces such innovative features as a digital airbrush and a 4-D mouse that can rotate objects as you're moving them on screen (see *Reviews*, January 1999).

Macworld's Buying Advice The Creation Station Pro is considerably cheaper than the equivalent Intuos tablets, and the technology gap isn't huge, because many of the Intuos features have yet to gain support in leading graphics programs. If those new features are important to you, go with one of the Wacom tablets. But if you want a solid, reasonably priced tablet and don't need the bells and whistles, the Creation Station Pro is a good choice.—STEPHEN BEALE

RATING: ★★½ **PROS:** Well-designed pen with natural feel; reasonably priced. **CONS:** Poor documentation; missing some competitive features. **COMPANY:** CalComp (800/458-5888, www.calcomp.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** 6-by-9-inch tablet, \$289; 12 by 12 inches, \$389; 12 by 18 inches, \$599.

ARE YOU PRINTER IMPAIRED?

Q: Does your computer printer output at 2400 DPI, print continuous tone DYE SUB photos, print on any paper, work as your Desk Top Print Shop™, and print Silver or Gold foil?

A: If you said no to any of these questions, you'll know why the Alps MD-5000 is the best choice for Designers and Photographers!

There is NO holding back with the new 2400 DPI, ALPS MD-5000!

CompUSA, Fry's, Micro Center, ComputerWare, American TV

www.alps.com 800-825-2577

ALPS

Choose 62 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



2400 DPI
grayscale
and crisp text

MicroDry inks
print both sides
of paper in a snap

Print razor sharp
photo images
with new
VPHOTO paper

Fadeproof,
Waterproof
and Smearproof



MD-5000

2400 DPI

Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.



Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats — or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including Stuffit, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.

Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.



View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better. Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, call 1-800-270-0030 ext.133.

Visit our Web site at www.dataviz.com/easier

Macworld
BEST of SHOW
1998 NEW YORK EXPO

Also available at fine retailers including:

COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

MICRO CENTER
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

Fry's
ELECTRONICS

DATAVIZ

Compatibility. Instantly.

Visit us at booth #935 at Macworld Expo

© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 102 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

KL-W9000

REAR-PROJECTION MONITOR

REAR-PROJECTION SYSTEMS ARE great tools for making presentations, but they're also costly, heavy, and difficult to set up. Sony's KL-W9000 LCD Projection Data Monitor combines the best aspects of rear-projection monitors and LCD projectors, while eliminating the major drawbacks of each.

Rear-projection monitors offer excellent image contrast by fully enclosing the path between the internal light source and the rear-projection screen. However, most use three CRTs that must be continually realigned. In the KL-W9000, Sony has replaced the CRTs with LCDs, eliminating alignment hassles.

The \$6,599, 50-inch KL-W9000 and its \$5,299, 37-inch sibling, the KL-W7000, feature a 16:9 aspect ratio—great for watching letterboxed home movies, but it wastes screen space when you're viewing most computer images. Both also use a staggered pixel pattern, which reduces the sharpness of projected data but produces smoother-looking movies. The KL-W9000 weighs in at about 107 pounds—much lighter than systems that use CRTs. Setting it up is no more difficult than installing a multisynchronous monitor.



ARNOLD TIOSEJO

Since the Sony monitors are based on LCD technology, we compared the KL-W9000 with the Epson PowerLite 5500C, our Editors' Choice among ultraportable projectors (see "Traveling Light," January 1999). We subjected both to our full battery of tests for projection systems.

In a dark room, the Epson projector had a much brighter, clearer image than the Sony monitor. Both looked fine when displaying large type in a PowerPoint presentation, but the KL-W9000's staggered pixel pattern made normal-size text, such as what you might see in a Web browser, difficult to read.

When showing movies from a DVD

player, the KL-W9000 produced smoother images than did the Epson projector. The projector's image looked sharper, but its rectangular pixel pattern was distracting when we watched movies. With the lights switched on, the KL-W9000 was the clear winner—its enclosed light path allowed it to display a high-contrast image.

Sony's built-in sound system does a great job of reproducing soundtracks with high volume and clarity.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Despite the KL-W9000's great movie-playing performance, Sony is marketing it as a data monitor, and we can't excuse the staggered pixels. Still, if you're willing to view data in larger type sizes, the KL-W9000 is a terrific conference room display.—JEFF PITTELKAU

RATING: ★★★★★ **PROS:** Lighter than most rear-projection monitors; 16:9 aspect ratio and several zoom modes support letterboxed movie viewing. **CONS:** No TV tuner; S-Video inputs available only on rear of monitor. **COMPANY:** Sony Electronics (201/930-1000, www.sony.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$6,599.



**HE'S GOT
A WEBSITE.
DO YOU?**

E-Commerce
Enabled

Resellers, We Refer
Design Work

30 Day Money Back
Guarantee

The Best Support and Pricing in the Industry.

Yeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month

**Call Today 1-800-599-0547
(404)586-9999**

@ Speed. Reliability. Support.
interland®
Web Hosting
www.interland.net

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.



Our 1440 dpi lets you see them. How many are you able to find? Two? Three? Thanks to an EPSON Stylus® Color printer, these amazing dancers are now appearing right before your eyes. Of course, with other printers you might see how well they blend in. But with ours, you see how much they stand out. All four of them.

PRESENTING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI INK JET PRINTERS.

Only Epson® ink jet printers have the PerfectPicture™ Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology for a cleaner, more consistent dot • Quick-drying inks • Up to 9 PPM black on the Stylus Color 850 • PC and Mac compatibility • Optional internal ethernet. For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for Oper. 3010) or visit us at www.epson.com.



Epson Stylus Color 850. Our fastest business printer. \$349
Epson Stylus Color 1520. Our wide-format business printer. \$499

Maximum print speed is 9 PPM in economy mode. Additional processing time will vary depending on system configuration, software application and page complexity. Prices may vary. Epson and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. PerfectPicture and Micro Piezo are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. ©1998 Epson America, Inc.

Choose 61 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MouseHouse 2.0 Macintosh Starter Kit

HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEM PUTS YOUR MAC IN CONTROL

LATE AT NIGHT, YOU REALIZE that you left the kitchen lights on. Instead of trudging downstairs, you reach for the remote control next to your bed, press a few buttons, and go to sleep. With MouseHouse Electronics' MouseHouse 2.0 Macintosh Starter Kit, you don't have to be the chairman of Micro-soft to have everything in your house at your fingertips.

The MouseHouse home automation system is based on the industry-standard X-10 USA's ActiveHome interface, which sends commands to modules that let you control a wide variety of electrical devices.

Although there are more advanced systems on the market, X-10 uses your home's existing electrical wiring, so you don't have to rip apart the walls to install it.

MouseHouse's ActiveHome interface plugs into any grounded wall outlet; it connects to the Mac's serial port using a supplied cord and adapter. The MouseHouse software lets you program the interface to turn lights and appliances on or off whenever you choose. Because the interface has its own memory, your Mac doesn't even have to be running when MouseHouse sends commands.


The MouseHouse starter kit comes with an ActiveHome interface and one lamp module. (X-10-compatible modules are widely available at stores like Radio Shack and on the Web.) The kit also includes a handy key-chain remote and a universal remote that works with most popular consumer audio and video equipment. With either remote, you can send X-10 commands to an included plug-in transceiver that transfers the signals to your home wiring. You can even program a series of commands—say, dim the lights, turn on the

TV, and turn up the heat—to begin with the press of a button on the remote.

The MouseHouse application software does an adequate if uninspiring job. For example, editing module names is more cumbersome than it should be, and setting lighting schedules by entering separate on and off times is a chore; sliding controls would be faster and simpler. There's also no way to troubleshoot the interface without running a series of AppleScripts.

Unfortunately, MouseHouse 2.0 isn't as hands-free as the Windows version of X-10 USA's ActiveHome software. However, we avoided some of the Mac software problems by running the Windows counterpart on a Mac using Connectix's Virtual PC 2.0.

Macworld's Buying Advice Although the software could be improved, MouseHouse is a good way for Mac users to automate their homes without spending a fortune. But even though MouseHouse may start your dishwasher, don't expect it to clear the kitchen table.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING:  **PROS:** Easy setup; uses widely available hardware. **CONS:** Software lags behind Windows version. **COMPANY:** MouseHouse Electronics (810/336-9000, www.mousehouse.net). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$119.95.



GIBSON

Apple chose EarthLink for the iMac, why not choose EarthLink for your Mac!

See enclosed software or call today!

The "i" in iMac™ stands for Internet. So it's no wonder the iMac comes pre-installed with a direct connection to EarthLink, America's #1-rated Internet access provider.

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER FOR MACWORLD READERS:

FREE & **FREE**
SETUP **ACCESS***
SAVE \$25 **15 DAYS**

Your membership includes:

- Unlimited Internet access
- Free 6MB Web site
- Fast, reliable email
- Toll-free 24-hour help line and much more
- Personal Start Page™

* Monthly rate is \$19.95 thereafter

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

1-800-EARTHLINK Reg #801964

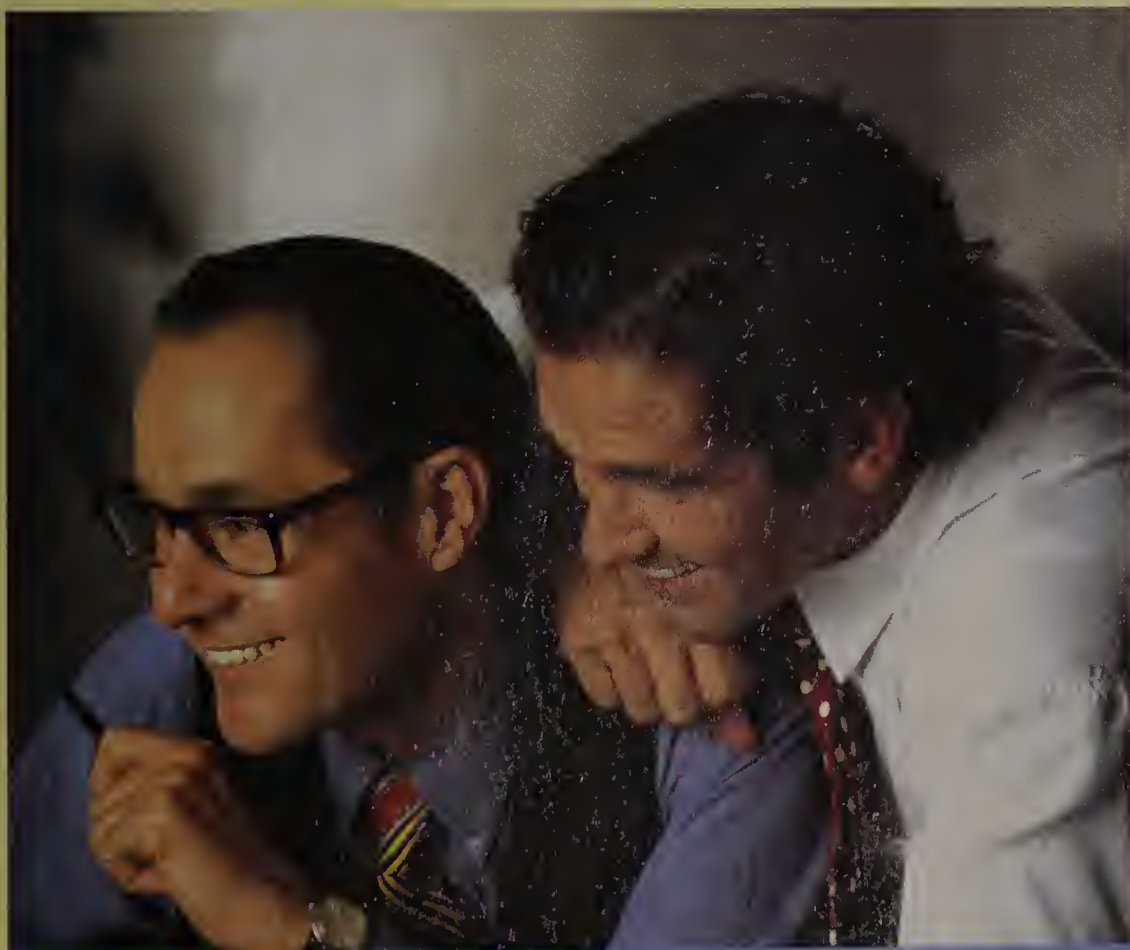
3 2 7 - 8 4 5 4



EarthLink™



Zip! For a faster tax refund click send



IRS *e-file* is today's way to file your income tax—and get your refund back in half the usual time. Even faster with Direct Deposit!

If you prepare your tax return on your PC or Mac, take the next step and *file* it electronically too.

Click! IRS *e-file* is fast, simple, accurate and secure. And you can e-file 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Do you owe more tax? You can still e-file your return now, get fast proof of acceptance from the IRS, but then wait until April 15th to make the payment. One option allows you to authorize a withdrawal from your bank account on the date you choose, up to April 15th. Another option allows you to pay with your credit card.

Any questions? Check the IRS Web site at www.irs.ustreas.gov or your tax preparation software.

IRS *e-file*. It's the fastest way to get a tax refund.



CLICK. ZIP.
FAST ROUND TRIP.

The Internal Revenue Service



Working to put service first

PowerMail 2.2

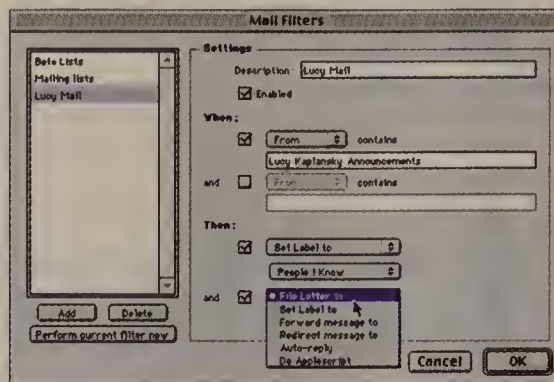
E-MAIL CLIENT LACKS POWER

THE COMPETITION IS FIERCE among Mac-based e-mail clients, which include Microsoft's free Outlook Express, Qualcomm's Eudora Pro, and Bare Bones Software's Mailsmith. CTM Development's entry, PowerMail 2.2, supports both popular e-mail protocols (POP and IMAP) and makes it easy to switch from Eudora—or Claris EMailer—by allowing you to import messages from either program. But power users will find that the \$49 package has a way to go before it can truly challenge Eudora Pro.

PowerMail uses Apple's V-Twin search technology (also found in Mac OS 8.5's Sherlock) to index its mail database, resulting in fast searches, even through thousands of mail messages. The program supports other important Apple technologies, such as AppleScript and drag and drop. PowerMail also offers excellent multiple-language support; you can mix and match different languages (for example, English and kanji text) within the same message. The usual bells and whistles are here: PowerMail colors quoted text in messages, lets you create folders and subfolders to manage your mail,

and lets you choose from multiple signatures and multiple mail accounts.

However, unlike Outlook Express, PowerMail doesn't have a built-in parser to display HTML-formatted e-mail; instead,



More Power, Please! PowerMail 2.2 suffers from poor mail filtering, as shown here. The criteria for filtering are simply too limited to be very useful.

you click on a button to view the HTML in your default browser.

PowerMail uses an inflexible approach to e-mail filtering, an important function given the ever increasing volume of e-mail that users have to deal with. You can create as many filters as you want, but you're limited to just two filter criteria, you can't control the order in which filters execute, and you can perform only limited actions on filtered mail.

PowerMail's address book also needs improvement. The program sorts on the first name, not the last, and you can have only one e-mail address associated with each person. Worse, the obvious workaround for the latter problem—entering the name twice—is ineffective. When you type the person's name into the New Message form, PowerMail autocompletes the address entry, and there's no way to tell which address you've gotten.

A CTM Development spokesperson says that filtering and address-book changes are high on the list for future improvement.

Macworld's Buying Advice If you're used to the free Eudora Light or the e-mail component of Netscape Communicator, you'll find PowerMail 2.2's abilities to be a revelation, as will those who receive mail in other languages. But for experienced e-mail users, PowerMail isn't ready to thrust aside the likes of Eudora Pro or the free Outlook Express.—TOM NEGRINO

RATING: **PROS:** Handles POP and IMAP e-mail; offers excellent message searching; supports multiple languages. **CONS:** Poor mail filters; inadequate address book. **COMPANY:** CTM Development (800/424-9933, www.ctmdev.com). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$49.

Cross-Platform Migraine?



Told computer tech to migrate. He went South.

Buy Bird Seed

Call HireKnowledge

Which way did he go? Which way did he go? When they were handing out brains, your new PC tech thought they said "trains," so he asked for an empty compartment. And, apparently, he got one. Now that he's enjoying sunnier climes, what are you gonna do? Call HireKnowledge.

Every HireKnowledge temp is rigorously tested and fully guaranteed. Not only will we assess the contents of a candidate's cranial compartment with specialized tests, but we will also work with you to make sure we find the person with the skill set and work ethic your company requires.

At HireKnowledge, we weed out the airheads and the quacks, so you can focus on the substance of your work, confident that your hiring needs are being expertly met.

HireKnowledgeSM
Putting Intelligence to Work

1.800.937.3622

www.hireknowledge.com

Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Kansas City • Philadelphia • Providence • San Francisco • St. Louis • New York • Washington DC

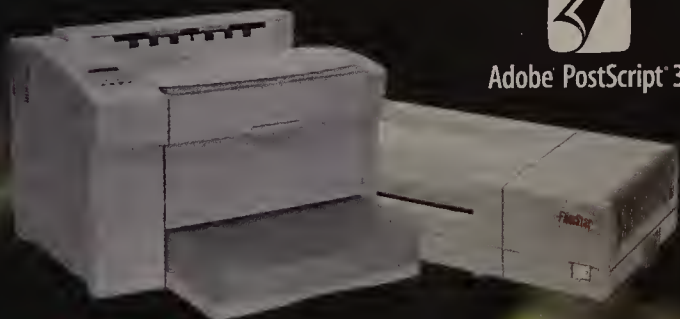
Choose 207 at www.mocworld.com/getinfo

If you want to survive, you have
to be faster and smarter
than your predators.
Our newest line
of prepress
and printer
products offers the
quickest, smartest
way to get jobs
from your computer
to final output.

The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G:

- Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and line screens up to 150 lpi
- Densitometer support for grayscale calibration
- Registration and dimensional accuracy with patented X-ACT™ Technology
- A capacity for full-bleed graphics on oversized output up to 13" x 35.5"
- The perfect solution for film, camera-ready art and proofing
- Up to 20 pages-per-minute
- Process film generated on the Accel-a-Writer 3G directly on your desktop using XANTÉ's FilmStar™ 2

Call today for more information on the
XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G and FilmStar 2.



Adobe PostScript 3

XANTÉ

PREPRESS INNOVATIONS.

1-800-926-8839, ext. 2160

Fax: 334-342-3345

www.xante.com

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, X-ACT, and FilmStar are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, and PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Springhill Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Avid Cinema 1.2

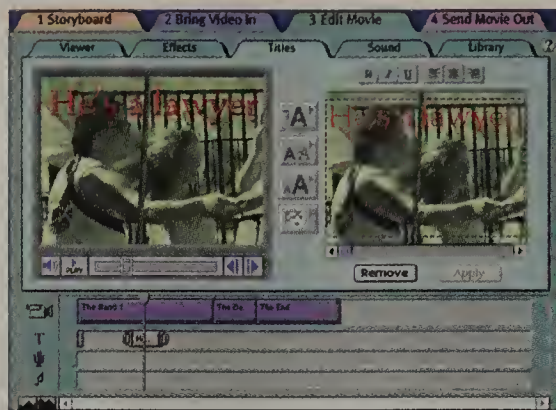
MINIMALIST VIDEO-EDITING TOOL

UNTIL RECENTLY, JUST ABOUT the only way to get a copy of Avid Cinema—Avid Technology's quick-and-easy video-editing system—was to find it bundled with such multimedia Macs as the Performa 6400 and the Power Mac G3 All-in-One. No longer. Avid Technology has released Avid Cinema 1.2.2 as a stand-alone product. But aside from a tossed-in copy of QuickTime 3.0, there are no obvious improvements.

This is both good and bad news. Avid Cinema has always been the embodiment of simplicity. Within Avid Cinema, you'll find Storyboard, the area where you plan your video production; Bring Video In, for capturing video from a composite-video or S-Video source; Edit Movie, where you arrange your clips as well as add transitions, titles, and sound; and Finish Movie, for sending your movie to videotape or saving it as a QuickTime movie. Just march through the tabs to make your movie—plan, capture, edit, and output—and you're done.

But as simple as this process may be, it's never been very flexible. For example, if you prefer to capture one long clip and divide it

into short pieces rather than capture short clips and string them together, you have to go through a laborious process of dividing, cutting, and renaming pieces and pasting them to and from the Storyboard. You'll find



Pictures and Words Adding scrolling titles to your video is a snap with Avid Cinema 1.2.2.

that it's easier to accede to the program's design and simply capture in small chunks.

Another curious thing about Avid Cinema is that although the program requires QuickTime 3.0, it lacks some of QuickTime's obvious advantages. For example, from within Avid Cinema you can compress your movies only with the JPEG and Cinepak codecs. Granted, you can save your work as an uncompressed QuickTime movie and then use QuickTime Pro to

compress it with the Sorenson Video and QDesign Music codecs, but it seems odd that these compression schemes aren't directly available within Avid Cinema.

In addition, Avid Cinema 1.2.2 works only with Power Macintosh G3 systems that contain Apple Computer's Audio/Video I/O card. Owners of previous versions of Avid Cinema shouldn't feel compelled to buy this version, with its minimal improvements, as it works only with new hardware. Also, Avid Cinema's effects and transitions are all too brief. Sure, few people require a barn-door or dissolve effect that lasts seven seconds, but one could certainly wish for a fade-in or -out that lasts that long.

Macworld's Buying Advice Avid Cinema allows you to easily create perfectly reasonable videos, complete with titles, effects, and additional audio tracks. But the price you pay for this ease of use is an inflexible interface that may rein in your more creative urges.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Editing video is easy.

CONS: Inflexible interface; no internal support for QuickTime 3.0 codecs; works only with Power Mac G3 architecture. **COMPANY:** Avid Technology (978/640-6789, www.avidcinema.com).

COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$139.

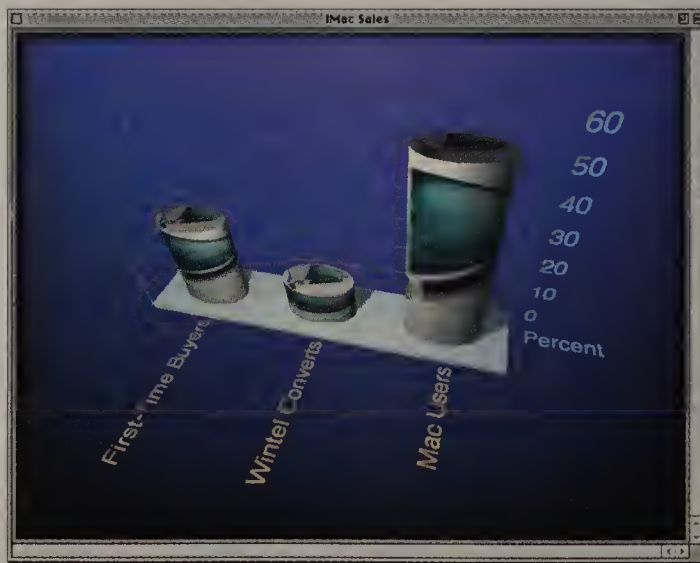
Charts Pro

CREATE STUNNING 3-D CHARTS IN MINUTES

WHEN YOU'RE PRESENTING numerical charts, flash sometimes counts as much as substance. Charts Pro 1.0, which began life as Adrenaline Software's OpenDoc-based Numbers & Charts, lets you transform even the most mundane sales figures into dazzling presentations.

Charts Pro, which no longer requires OpenDoc, sports a logical, uncluttered interface, belying its capabilities, that makes navigating the program simple. Although Charts Pro lacks its predecessor's integrated spreadsheet, importing data is a snap. You can paste data from the Clipboard, read it from a text file, or drag and drop it from other applications. Charts Pro instantly translates your data into a bar graph using one of three basic color schemes. But you're not limited to this default bar chart; you can choose from 22 additional styles, including line, pie, and 3-D surface charts.

You can apply colors, textures, or images to any of a chart's major graphical elements, since the program supports many popular image-file formats, including Adobe Photoshop, PICT, and JPEG. For added punch,



Picture Perfect Add pictures to columns using Charts Pro 1.0.

you can replace the data markers with 3-D objects in 3DMF format. And if you've got a hefty amount of RAM, you can create dynamic presentations by applying QuickTime movies to data markers.

Charts Pro sports several tools that you'd expect to find in a 3-D design application—you can rotate, zoom, or translate a chart, and you can even specify the location and field of view. Five external light sources create an endless variety of dramatic effects. And if you have a QuickDraw 3-D-accelerator card installed, your changes update on the fly. When you're

done, you can render and export your work in a variety of formats. You can even animate your chart by rotating it on the x, y, or z axis and then saving the spinning chart as a QuickTime movie. Charts Pro also supports an extensive vocabulary of AppleScript commands that allow you to generate charts automatically.

For an application with this much graphics prowess, Charts Pro offers limited text handling. For example, you can rotate text, but only in 90-degree increments, and there are no provisions for text animation or other special effects. If you do hit snags in the program, the amply illustrated documentation provides helpful pointers.

Macworld's Buying Advice For anyone who's looking to display numbers and graphs creatively, look no further than Charts Pro 1.0.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

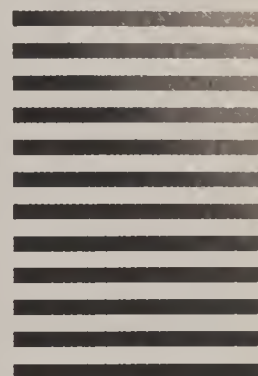
RATING: ★★★ **PROS:** Stunning 3-D effects; easy to use. **CONS:** Limited text capabilities.

COMPANY: Adrenaline Software (418/658-9909, www.chartspro.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$399.

Rush me my
FREE print
sample portfolio!



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 73925 LOS ANGELES CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
10866 WILSHIRE BLVD STE 370
LOS ANGELES CA 90024-8982





Get your hands on a FREE print sample portfolio.



YES! I want to see what quality short-run printing looks like! Just answer the questions below and we'll send you a FREE print sample portfolio. The portfolio includes actual samples printed on an HP Color LaserJet 8500 DN printer, as well as a 16-page booklet that explains how you can design, develop and deliver high-quality pieces in-house for less than the cost of color copies. Quantities are limited. Order your free print sample portfolio today!

To order, complete and mail this postage-paid card or call (888) 816-1930.
For more information visit our web site at www.hp.com/go/CLJ8500.

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Phone Number _____

E-mail Address _____

What color printer(s) do you currently have in-house?

Brand/Model _____

Type (solid ink, laser, die-sub,
thermal wax, plotter, copier/printer) _____

Format (8.5" x 11", 11" x 17", E-size) _____

Do you use your color printer or copier/printer for:

- ☐ proofing ☐ short-run printing ☐ both
☐ other (_____)

What is your timeframe for acquiring an
11- x 17-inch color laser printer?

- ☐ Within 3 months ☐ 3 to 6 months ☐ 6 to 12 months
☐ 12+ months ☐ Undecided ☐ Have no need

How many units are you planning to purchase? _____

Would you like an HP authorized reseller to contact you?

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

MW299





Color Copier/Printer
\$35,000 to \$45,000



HP Color LaserJet 8500
Series Printers
\$5,999 to \$8,699*

No wonder they're red in the face.

Now short-run color printing doesn't have to cost an arm and a leg. Or make you red in the face either.

New HP Color LaserJet 8500 Series printers give you the capabilities of the expensive machines—plus exceptional print quality and color management control—for about 20 cents less per page. (And that's aside from

the purchase cost, which is about one-fifth the price of those color copier/printers.)



Call (888) 816-1930 for your **FREE** print sample portfolio!

Imagine sharp text and images, dense solids, smooth blends and crisp

halftones printed duplex on up to 80-pound cover, coated or uncoated—as small as a postcard or up to 12 by 18.5

inches. And imagine having control of your short-run

printing process all the way from the layout to the comp, from the proof to the final printed piece.


You can get all this at prices starting under \$6,000. So there's simply no good reason not to clear up that bad complexion. Call (888) 816-1930 for more information today!

Visit our web site at www.hp.com/go/CLJ8500.



A close-up photograph of a hand holding a lit cigarette over a bowl of olives. The bowl is dark and filled with olives. One olive in the foreground has a red, flame-like shape inside it. The background is a soft, out-of-focus light color.

**Build
websites
with
kick.**



Macromedia. It makes your
websites more exciting, more
lively, more punchy.
More stimulating.
Pour some into your website.

www.macromedia.com

add life to the web



Born- Again Macs

Put New Life into Your Old Mac with Ultrafast G3 Upgrade Cards

BY CAMERON CROTTY

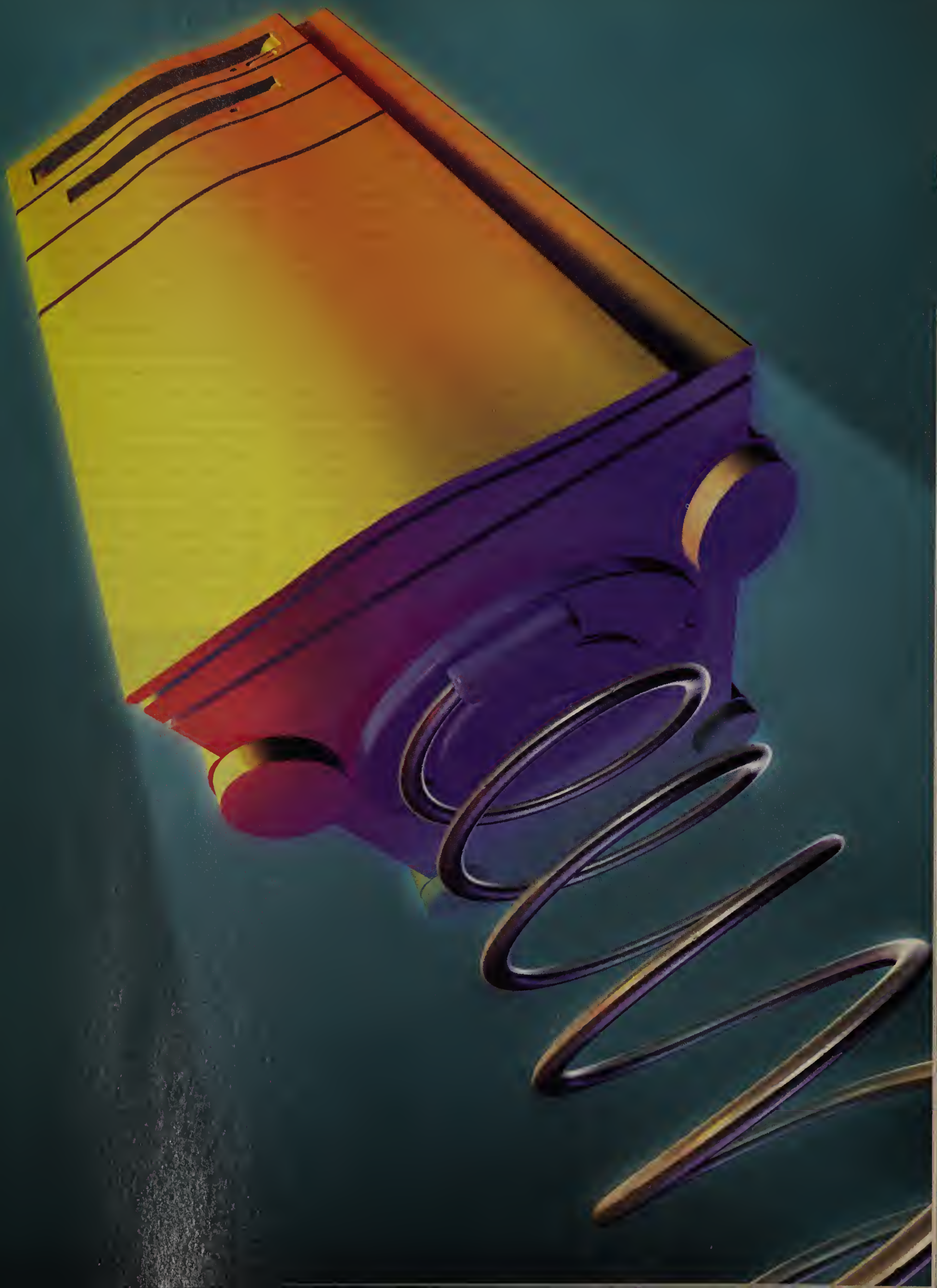
YOU MAY NOT WANT TO ADMIT IT, but your beloved Power Mac—the one that was absolutely screaming-fast when you bought it a few years ago—is starting to look a little shabby. Even if you've kept its case free from grime, you can't deny that the PowerPC 604 processor inside is getting long in the tooth by computer-industry standards. Buy a Mac one day, and it's obsolete the next—right?

Not anymore.

On most PCI-based Power Macs, that old PowerPC 604 processor sits on a removable card. Replace that card with one that houses a modern G3 processor, and you'll make your Mac young again. The last time we looked at these upgrade cards, they were relatively new on the market and were both quirky and costly (see "Quantum Leap," July 1998). But these days, G3 upgrade cards have come of age. They're faster, more stable, and much more affordable than they were just a few months ago.

To get the details about just how much of a speed boost an upgrade card can give your Mac, Macworld Lab tested 20 upgrade cards ranging in speed from 300MHz to 400MHz and found impressive performance boosts and some remarkable bargains.

So don't feel bad about that old Mac you're using. It's about to get a new spring in its step.



Processor-Slot-Upgradable Macs

Company	Model
Apple Computer	Power Macintosh 7300
	Power Macintosh 7500
	Power Macintosh 7600
	Power Macintosh 8500
	Power Macintosh 8515
	Power Macintosh 8600
	Power Macintosh 9500
	Power Macintosh 9515
	Power Macintosh 9600
	Workgroup Server 7350
DayStar Digital	Genesis series
	PowerCenter series
	PowerCurve series
Power Computing	PowerTower series
	PowerTower Pro series
	PowerWave series
	PowerWave series
UMAX	SuperMac J700
	SuperMac S900
	SuperMac S910

New Life for Old Macs

Upgrading a Mac by adding a new processor card isn't really a new idea—Macs that are upgradable via new processor cards have been around for some time (see the table “Processor-Slot-Upgradable Macs”). But it wasn't until the G3 processor arrived that upgrades became a big deal. The G3 (also called the PowerPC 750) is the first PowerPC chip designed specifically to work with the strengths and weaknesses of the Mac OS—resulting in a huge difference in performance. A G3 processor is clearly faster than a 604 processor running at the same megahertz, and as new chips come out, the speed of the G3 keeps growing by leaps and bounds.

When *Macworld* last looked at G3 upgrade cards, 333MHz chips were just on the horizon. Now 400MHz chips are all the rage, with even faster ones to come. Benefiting from a copper-based production process pioneered by IBM, this new generation of ultrafast G3's can run at high speeds while using much less energy. The result: A 400MHz card dropped into a standard Power Mac 9500/132 can triple that vintage Mac's speed.

In the Details Transforming an old Macintosh into a G3 powerhouse may seem like black magic, so here's a quick

refresher on some basic concepts. Upgrade cards involve three different parts of your computer: the processor, the cache, and the system bus. The processor—the PowerPC chip—is your Mac's brain. This brain communicates with the rest of your Mac—including the RAM, ROM, and peripherals—via the system bus. The processor stores frequently used software instructions in the cache, a block of high-speed RAM, where those instructions can be accessed much more quickly (at a rate determined by the speed of the *cache bus*) than if the processor had to retrieve them from RAM via the system bus.

Upgrade cards work by accelerating all three parts of this hardware relationship. Manufacturers begin with a faster processor and add a speedier—and sometimes larger—cache. Card manufacturers also add controller chips that accelerate the entire system bus to run in tune with the faster CPU. Mount the new CPU, cache, and controller chips on a circuit board, and you've got an upgrade card.

Should You Convert?

So you want a faster Mac. Who doesn't? But before you buy, you should consider

if buying an upgrade card is the right decision for your particular situation.

Of course, buying an upgrade card should always be a less costly option than buying a new Power Mac with a processor of the same speed. But price and speed aren't the only factors in the equation.

Deathbed Conversions Upgrade cards are great at giving current hardware a new lease on life, but they don't *actually* make your Mac a new system. When you buy a new G3 Mac from Apple, you're not just getting more megahertz. You're also getting the latest technology—fast CD-ROM or DVD-ROM drives, faster hard drives with greater capacity, and a slew of internal improvements that enhance the speed of the G3 processor in ways your old Mac simply can't. (For ways of improving your old Mac beyond upgrading the processor, see the sidebar “Megahertz Isn't Everything.”) And if you buy a new Mac, you'll still have your old system to use somewhere else.

Software compatibility is also a major issue when it comes to buying upgrade cards—just ask the owners of PowerPC-upgrade-equipped Quadras who can't switch to Mac OS 8.5. Apple has also

20 G3 Speed Demons

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone
Mactell	G3 PowerJolt 366/244	👍👍👍	\$1,175	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 333/222	👍👍👍	\$995	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 300/300	👍👍½	\$1,195	512/323-6000
	G3 PowerJolt 300/200	👍👍½	\$789	512/323-6000
Newer Technology	Maxpowr G3 400/200	NA [^]	\$1,649	316/943-0222
	Maxpowr G3 333/166	👍👍½	\$1,049	316/943-0222
	Maxpowr G3 300/150	👍👍👍	\$749	316/943-0222
PowerLogix	PowerForce G3 400/200	NA [^]	\$1,399	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 366/183	NA [^]	\$1,099	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 333/166	👍👍👍	\$899	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 300/300	👍👍½	\$799	512/795-2978
EDITORS' CHOICE				
Sonnet Technologies	PowerForce G3 300/150	👍👍👍	\$599	512/795-2978
	PowerForce G3 300/120	👍👍👍	\$499	512/795-2978
	Crescendo G3 400/200	👍👍½	\$2,000	949/261-2800
	Crescendo G3 366/183	👍👍👍	\$1,200	949/261-2800
	Crescendo G3 333/166	👍👍👍	\$1,000	949/261-2800
Vimage	Crescendo G3 300/150	👍👍½	\$700	949/261-2800
	Vpower 300/150	👍👍½	\$798	877/484-6243
XLR8	Mach Speed G3 400/200	👍👍½	\$1,849	316/636-5544
	Mach Speed G3 333/166	👍👍½	\$1,299	316/636-5544

NA = not applicable. [^] Product was not shipping to customers at press time.

refused to guarantee that Mac OS X will run on any Mac not originally based on the G3 chip. If you're counting on running that version of the Mac OS once it's available, in a year or so, don't count on using an upgraded Mac to do so.

On the other hand, speed *now* may be all that matters to you. After all, by the time Mac OS X is released, even today's Power Mac G3's may be considered slowpokes. If so, buying a G3 upgrade card now might give you enough speed to hold off on buying a new Mac until OS X appears.

Protecting Your Flock

Perhaps the most important technical issue that you need to weigh when deciding between an upgrade card and a new system is reliability. It doesn't matter how much time a faster Mac will save you if you end up wasting that time rebooting or troubleshooting.

The good news is that upgrade-card manufacturers have gotten a lot better at producing easy-to-install cards. Although the physical installation process has always been fairly straightforward (see the sidebar "Brain Transplant, Not Brain

Surgery"), the last time we tested upgrade cards, we had to jump through flaming compatibility hoops to get several of them to work properly.

This time around, our testing went more smoothly than ever before. We installed each card and its accompanying software without a fuss, and our upgraded Power Mac 9500 ran all our performance tests with nary a hitch. However, there

The good news is that upgrade-card manufacturers have gotten a lot better at producing easy-to-install cards.

still appear to be some incompatibilities between certain upgrade cards and particular products, especially peripheral cards such as Adaptec's SCSI cards and Dantz Development's Retrospect backup software. Macworld Lab attempted to replicate these incompatibilities by running a 300MB backup session with Retrospect. When we used internal SCSI, all the cards functioned normally. But when we used Adaptec's AHA-2940 Ultra Wide

SCSI card, only upgrade cards from Newer and Vimage completed the back-up successfully.

Resist Temptation Another issue that can affect your souped-up computer's stability is *overclocking*—pushing the processor on an upgrade card to faster than its rated speed. By using the switches found on many of these cards, it's possible to increase the chip and system-bus speeds

until a 366MHz card—for instance—runs at 375MHz. Card manufacturers have often held this option out to users, all the while disclaiming responsibility for data loss or compatibility problems.

We can't stress this enough: Don't give in to the temptation to overclock. Computer components come with built-in margins of safe operation, and overclocking pushes your system right up to the edge of those margins. Overclocking may make you feel like you're getting something for nothing, but the resulting performance increases are usually only about 5 to 10 percent. Is that extra fraction of speed worth risking irreplaceable creative efforts or your family's or business's financial data?

Cards in the Crucible

Macworld Lab tested 20 cards from six companies: Mactell (www.mactell.com), Newer Technology (www.newertech.com), PowerLogix (www.powerlogix.com), Sonnet Technologies (www.sonnettech.com), Vimage (www.vimagestore.com), and XLR8 (www.xlr8.com).

As usual, Newer Technology emerged as the 800-pound gorilla of the accelerator-card field (see the benchmark, "400MHz and Climbing"). At most speed levels, this company's Maxpowr G3 cards are faster than their competitors. And Newer's software and documentation set the standard for the industry. The cards also appear to be free of the compatibility problems that affect some other companies' cards, thanks to a built-in hardware-based fix. Perhaps as a result of such diligence, Maxpowr cards tend to cost more than the competition—but the peace of mind they provide may be worth it.

CPU Speed	Cache-Bus Speed	Cache Size	Comments
366MHz	244MHz	1MB	Faster cache doesn't necessarily mean faster card.
333MHz	222MHz	1MB	Not the fastest card, but competitively priced.
300MHz	300MHz	1MB	300MHz cache-bus speed not worth the price.
300MHz	200MHz	1MB	Good performer, good price.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Fastest card of the lot, but quite expensive.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Quality card, but not inexpensive.
300MHz	150MHz	512K	Good performance despite small cache.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Least expensive of the 400MHz cards.
366MHz	183MHz	1MB	Equivalent to Mactell's G3 PowerJolt 366/244.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Good value, and speedy card.
300MHz	300MHz	1MB	Much better value than Mactell's 300/300 card.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Slower bus speed, but a great value.
300MHz	120MHz	512K	Slowest of the cards we tested, but an impressive value.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Disappointing performance at a high price.
366MHz	183MHz	1MB	Slower than Mactell's 366/244 card.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Not enough performance for the price.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Good value, but not as good as PowerLogix's 300/150.
300MHz	150MHz	1MB	Solid card from newcomer to the field.
400MHz	200MHz	1MB	Beaten in price by PowerLogix's 400MHz card.
333MHz	166MHz	1MB	Most expensive of the 333MHz cards.

When it comes to getting bang for your buck, it's hard to argue with the price and performance of PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 cards. These cards are among the fastest at every chip-speed level, and their prices are quite competitive. PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 300/120 card—although it has only a 512K cache—offers the best value of any card we tested. The PowerForce package

has remained largely unchanged since our last roundup, with the exception of an extra DIP switch on the cards themselves. The cards could also use better documentation.

Other companies' cards were less impressive: XLR8's cards are based on PowerLogix's designs, but the Mach Speed G3 boards didn't fare as well in terms of price and performance. Some of

Mactell's cards come with extra fans—a nonessential extra (unless you ignore our advice and overclock the processor), and to install the fan, you've got to connect a separate power line to your Mac's motherboard. Mactell's cards, with the exception of the G3 PowerJolt 300/300, hold up fairly well in terms of price and performance, but the company offers mediocre documentation.

Megahertz Isn't Everything

INSTALLING A G3 PROCESSOR IN YOUR OLD MAC WILL CERTAINLY ADD POP TO YOUR PROCESSING. BUT ALTHOUGH IT'S THE MOST DRAMATIC ENHANCEMENT YOU CAN CURRENTLY MAKE TO YOUR MAC, IT'S ONLY ONE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS THAT CAN MAKE YOUR OLD MAC FEEL YOUNG.

In fact, you may not be able to make the most of that new G3 processor if the rest of your system is still factory-issue. For a few dollars more, you can squeeze better performance out of your Power Mac by adding these simple upgrades.

Hard Drive How quickly applications launch, windows and documents open, and documents are saved depends not only on your processor but also on the speed of your hard drive. The faster your hard drive, the more quickly these operations occur. In fact, a G3 upgrade in an extremely old Power Mac may be severely hampered by a slow hard drive, with the processor having to constantly wait for the hard drive to catch up to it.

SCSI drives come in a variety of speeds. Slower drives run at 5,400 rpm. Faster, AV drives operate at 7,200 rpm and higher. Adding one of these faster drives to your Mac will increase overall performance.

Also, most midrange-to-high-end Power Macs—the 7300, 7500, 7600, 8100, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600, and many 604- and 604e-based clones—

have an internal SCSI-2 bus and an external SCSI-1 connection. Macs with internal SCSI-2 offer a transfer rate of 10 MBps, compared to the 5 MBps transfer rate of Macs with SCSI-1. If you plan to add a hard drive to one of the former, consider an additional internal SCSI-2 drive that takes advantage of the faster bus.

RAM In and of itself, RAM doesn't speed up your Mac. In most cases, for example, having 64MB of RAM won't make Microsoft Word run any faster than if you had 32MB of RAM. However, there are some areas where additional RAM can be of assistance.

Adobe Photoshop first processes and stores images in RAM. When it runs out of RAM, it stores information on your hard disk. Because your machine can transfer information into and out of RAM much more quickly than it can to and from a hard disk, it's a good idea to have as much of this information stored in RAM as possible. More RAM equals more RAM storage, which leads to much faster Photoshop processing.

Apple's virtual memory and

Connectix's RAM Doubler may be modern miracles, but they don't offer the greatest speed. As with Photoshop, if you can store information in RAM rather than virtual memory, your Mac will be more responsive.

CD-ROM Drive Through the years, you've seen CD-ROM speeds increase from 2X to 4X to 16X to 24X. But do these increases in speed really make your Mac faster? If your current drive is only 2X or 4X, you'll notice a difference by upgrading to a new CD-ROM (or DVD-ROM) drive—QuickTime movies won't skip frames or drop their audio tracks. But if you already have an 8X CD-ROM drive, making the move to 24X isn't going to radically transform your CD-ROM experience. The main advantage of having a fast CD-ROM drive is that you can copy data from a CD-ROM disc to your Mac more quickly, a boon if you tend to install a lot of software or routinely copy large chunks of data from disc to disk.

Faster SCSI Although adding an internal SCSI-2 drive to your Power Mac provides you with sprightlier data-transfer rates, there are a few limitations.

Your Mac has only so much space for internal devices, and your external devices are limited by the slower external bus. To get truly fast external SCSI, add a fast SCSI card to your PCI Mac. Adaptec's PowerDomain series of PCI SCSI cards, for example, provides transfer rates of up to 40 MBps—four times the transfer rate of SCSI-2. Some of these cards also allow you to attach more than seven SCSI devices to your Mac. (But you should be wary of potential incompatibilities between some G3 upgrade cards and fast peripheral devices such as SCSI cards.)

Video Card An accelerated video card can dramatically increase display speeds on your monitor. Many of these video cards not only speed up screen redraws and offer greater color depth and resolution but also accelerate QuickTime playback and provide smoother 3-D-graphics display. These video cards usually carry between 4MB and 8MB of memory.

If you're a gamer and wish to boost the speed of such games as MacSoft's Quake and Unreal, which support 3-D-acceleration hardware, you can add a video card that additionally supports this kind of acceleration. Micro Conversions' Game Wizard and ATI's Xclaim VR support the two competing acceleration standards: Glide and RAVE, respectively.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Newcomer Vimage also places a fan on its cleanly designed 300MHz board, but in contrast to Mactell, Vimage replaces the gigantic heat sink typically found on Mac processor cards and designs its card to draw power directly through the processor slot. Regardless of this innovation, Vimage's Vpower offers only average performance and value.

Sonnet Technologies has revised its

manual since our last tests, and the new documentation is much improved. Unfortunately we can't say the same thing for the company's hardware. Sonnet's Crescendo G3 boards landed at or near the bottom of every performance test, and their prices were about average. However, Sonnet was the only company other than Newer to directly address incompatibility issues—in its case, with a software fix.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If there's anything we learned from our revisiting of G3 upgrade cards, it's this: The fastest available upgrade cards are always too expensive for most users. The slower the card, the better the value.

Only the most dedicated speed freaks should even consider 400MHz processors. Unless you simply can't upgrade to a Power Mac G3 for com-



400MHz and Climbing

If speed means everything to you, then Newer Technology's 400MHz Maxpowr G3 upgrade card is the clear winner. However, the upgrade world is governed by the law of diminishing returns: as cards increase in speed, they get exponentially more expensive. Above 333MHz, speed gains are outweighed by price. PowerLogix's 300MHz PowerForce G3 card with a cache speed of 120MHz was clearly the slowest card we tested—slightly slower than a new Power Mac G3/266—but it was also the best value.

Best results in red. Reference systems in *italics*. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 for each test.

	SPEEDMARK		MACBENCH 5.0	
	Overall Performance		Processor	Graphics
Newer Maxpowr G3 400/200	5.9		1,336	1,620
PowerLogix PowerForce G3 400/200	5.6		1,323	1,649
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 400/200	5.6		1,322	1,578
Sonnet Crescendo G3 400/200	5.5		1,316	1,470
Mactell G3 PowerJolt 366/244	5.4		1,260	1,545
PowerLogix PowerForce G3 366/183	5.4		1,212	1,621
Sonnet Crescendo G3 366/183	5.2		1,209	1,398
Newer Maxpowr G3 333/166	5.1		1,108	1,472
PowerLogix PowerForce G3 333/166	5.1		1,103	1,509
Mactell G3 PowerJolt 333/222	5.0		1,137	1,487
XLR8 Mach Speed G3 333/166	5.0		1,104	1,436
Sonnet Crescendo G3 333/166	4.8		1,093	1,394
Mactell G3 PowerJolt 300/300	4.8		1,102	1,526
Mactell G3 PowerJolt 300/200	4.7		1,028	1,434
PowerLogix PowerForce G3 300/300	4.7		1,098	1,400
Newer Maxpowr G3 300/150	4.6		896	1,412
★ PowerLogix PowerForce G3 300/150	4.6		988	1,332
Vimage Vpower 300/150	4.6		986	1,423
Sonnet Crescendo G3 300/150	4.5		989	1,327
PowerLogix PowerForce G3 300/120	4.2		843	1,303
Apple Power Macintosh G3/300*	5.2		1,002	1,390
Apple Power Macintosh G3/266	4.4		834	1,363
Apple Power Macintosh 9500 with Newer Maxpowr G3 250/125	4.0		751	1,310
Apple Power Macintosh 9500/132	1.9		285	784

Longer bars are better

★ = EDITORS' CHOICE

* Tested system differed from MacBench reference system in OS version, screen resolution, and hard drive.

Behind Our Tests

We tested all the upgrade cards in a Power Macintosh 9500 with 64MB of RAM and a 512K disk cache, running Mac OS 8.1. All displays were set to 24-bit color at 832-by-624-pixel resolution. Macworld's SpeedMark test suite runs 54 real-world tasks in 15 programs and the Finder to determine overall performance of a Mac.

The Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation's MacBench 5.0 uses special test programs tuned to measure and isolate the performance of the processor, disk, and graphics subsystems. (Download your own free copy of MacBench 5.0 from www.macbench.com.)—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

Brain Transplant, Not Brain Surgery

UPGRADING YOUR MAC IS A DO-IT-YOURSELFER'S DREAM:

THE MATERIALS ARE RELATIVELY INEXPENSIVE, AND THE PROCEDURE IS SIMPLE. HERE ARE A FEW TIPS TO HELP YOU ALONG THE WAY.

Preparation The most important hardware components are your Mac (unplugged) and your upgrade card. Don't take the card out of the bag before you put on a static-grounding strap, a device you wear on your hand to protect the card from static-electricity damage. If your card doesn't come with one, buy one. A small screwdriver may also come in handy. On the software side, you'll need the disk that came with your upgrade card.

Once you have your equipment in place, prepare yourself for the installation by carefully reading the manual—the *whole thing*. Many companies provide helpful illustrations or pictures that clarify the installation process. Don't risk damaging your computer or card by skipping the manual and trying to figure

out the process on the fly.

Software Before you start unplugging your computer, be sure to install the software that came with your card. If you don't do this upfront, you may have trouble later—your upgraded Mac might not boot without the proper software in place.

Old Card Once you are properly grounded, you can open your Mac (following the instructions in the upgrade-card manual). The processor card's location varies depending on what system you have, but the card's size and shape are always the same. The card is 3 inches high and is plugged into a slot near the center of the motherboard, covered by a bulky metal attachment called a heat sink, which aids in keeping the processor cool.

New Card Now you

can take your new processor card out of its anti-static bag and install it. The edge of the card should have a notch for proper alignment. Pop the card into the slot gently—don't ever force it. Be sure that the card seats evenly all the way into the slot, covering the gold edge contacts.

Reset Switch After you have installed your new processor card, look on the motherboard for a small circular button in a square housing—it's the processor-reset switch, and it should be near one of the ends of the processor slot. Press the button, and hold it for a few seconds. (When you reboot, your Macintosh clock will need to be reset—that's the price of upgrading.) Then close your Mac, hook it back up, and boot up your new G3 Power Mac.

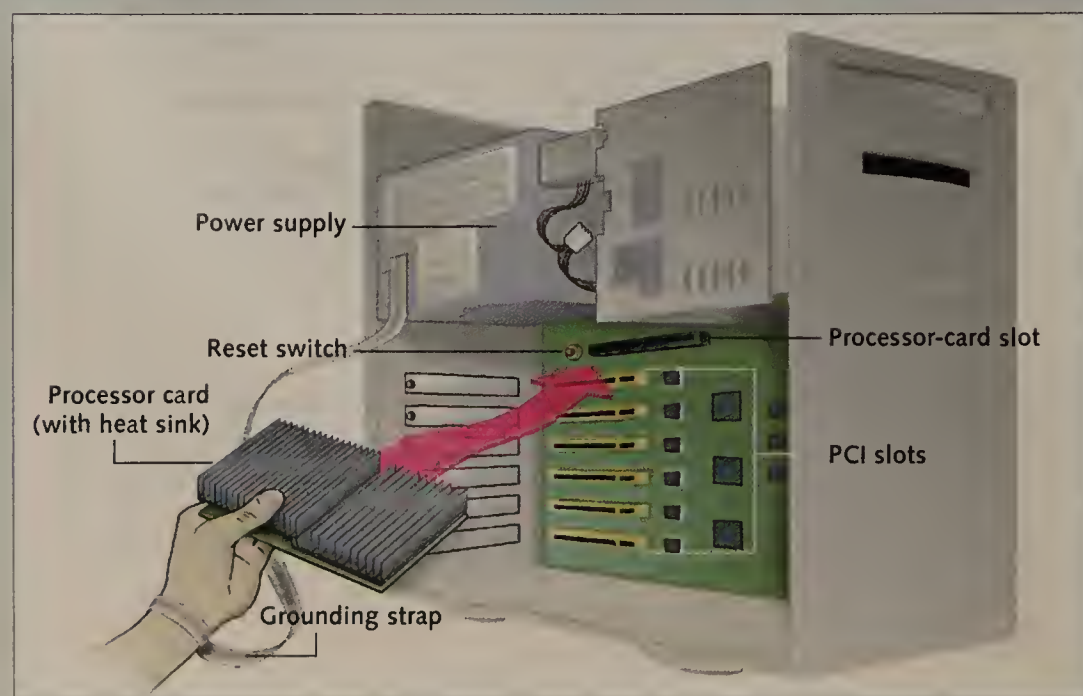
patibility reasons, spending \$2,000 instead on a 400MHz upgrade card doesn't make sense. If you're not saddled with compatibility concerns, you're better off spending a few hundred dollars more and buying a speedy new Mac. Even the 366MHz cards we tested are just too expensive for us to recommend to most users.

However, neither do we recommend that you rush out to buy a 220MHz upgrade card. Although such a card would provide a sure speed boost, the result would still be a Mac that's slower than any current Power Mac G3. Instead, consider a low-cost 300MHz or 333MHz card.

PowerLogix's PowerForce G3 300/150 offers good speed at a price comparable to that of 250MHz G3 upgrade cards on the market. When we went to press, it was clearly the best buy of the bunch. But beware—the price of upgrade cards is extremely volatile. Smart buyers will want to visit the Web sites of all the companies whose cards we tested to find the latest prices immediately before buying.

No matter what reason you have for speeding up that old Mac of yours, the good news is this: You can breathe new life into your old Mac for a reasonable price. Gone are the days when you bought a computer and then stood helplessly by as it aged and became obsolete. Thanks to the latest crop of fast and affordable G3 upgrade cards, your old Mac might just have a new lease on life. **m**

Freelance technology journalist CAMERON CROTTY is a former *Macworld* editor and long-time *Macworld* contributor.



EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★ PowerLogix PowerForce G3 300/150

This solid 300MHz upgrade card was the best value at press time—but since upgrade-card prices are so volatile, be sure to check current prices before you buy. **Company:** PowerLogix (512/795-2978, www.powerlogix.com). List price: \$599.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

LOST

IMPORTANT PHOTOSHOP FILES 1.6 GB

Project goes by the name "Atlas"

MUST FIND IMMEDIATELY!

Any information, call
Chuck "Dead Meat" Martin

415-781-3400



It's not just your work. It's your life.

Keep it safe on the Jaz® 2GB drive and disks. The fastest performing Jaz drive with twice the capacity as the original. And it works with the millions of Jaz 1GB disks already out there. 2GB drives now priced as low as \$349. Disks as low as \$99. For more information or to find a dealer near you, visit our Web site at: www.iomega.com



iomega.



(Mac® Sold Separately)

Apple® Power... ViewSonic® on top!

When size matters.

If you're looking for more screen real estate, but your desktop is cramped, we've got your upgrade. The new ViewSonic PT795 19" (18.0" viewable) performs like a 21" (various viewable) monitor while taking up little more space than a typical 17" (various viewable) model.

There's no compromise on screen quality. The PT795 is the first 19" PerfectFlat™ SonicTron® monitor. The PerfectFlat screen provides the user a distortion-free image especially while working with graphics. Because the PT795 incorporates no curved surfaces to reflect overhead lights, the PerfectFlat screen minimizes glare and eliminates image distortion.

The PT795 shines where high performance is a must—graphics, pre-press, desktop publishing, document imaging, and other media. It provides a super fine 0.25–0.27mm variable AG pitch for exceptionally sharp, crisp displays, SuperContrast™ screen, a flicker-free resolution of 1,600 x 1,200 with a refresh rate of 87Hz and a maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440. And, ViewMatch® Color Control literally makes screen-to-printer color matching a snap.

Equipped with four accessory ports, the PT795 allows the use of USB compliant peripherals without having to open or reboot your Mac. TCO '99.

For more information call ViewSonic at 800-888-8583 and ask for agent 91394, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com/mac

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Specifications subject to change without notice. Copyright © 1999 ViewSonic Corp. • All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. Apple, Mac and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple.

USB
UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS



www.viewsonic.com



ILLUSTRATION'S GOLDEN AGE



Three Outstanding Drawing Programs Put Power in the Hands of Mac Artists

by Deke McClelland

AS COMPUTER ARTISTS, IT SEEMS LIKE we're forever on a treadmill—once you become comfortable with one version of a program, another hits the streets. These days, the average time between upgrades is about *15 months*. In this climate, if a company has the gall to issue an upgrade—and expect us to buy it—that upgrade had better be good.

That's why the newest update frenzy is so impressive. Adobe Illustrator 8.0 (www.adobe.com) returns to its glory days as a streamlined, feature-rich standard-bearer. CorelDraw 8.0.1 (www.corel.com) performs an even more amazing trick, rising like a phoenix from the smoking husk of the roundly dismissed version 6. A third upgrade, Macromedia FreeHand 8.0.1 (www.macromedia.com), is the most modest, but its predecessor, FreeHand 7, was so far ahead of the pack that the new version still comes out smelling like a rose.

The secret behind the success of the version 8 upgrades is imitation. Each of these drawing programs offers exciting new features that were either borrowed from competitors or inspired by different graphics programs. The result is a trio of drawing doppelgängers—each has its special strengths, but if all you care about is having *a lot* of great features, then they all fit the bill.

That's why we dug a little deeper to examine not only whether these programs have particular features but also—if so—how well those features perform and how easy they are to use.

To do this, we gave key features a grade on a scale from A to F, with A, of course, being best. (See the table, "Illustrious Implementations," for the winners in each category, and go to www.macworld.com/more/ for the complete report card with comments.) We also hired three artists to test drive the new applications and report back some findings and we compiled lists of the top five tasks that each program performs better than the rest (see the "Five Tasks" sidebars throughout this article). The result is a comprehensive picture of three closely matched rivals and a clear ruling on the one program that gets it right most often.

Interface and Compatibility

Every graphics program is like a room in a big studio. If you're comfortable working in the environment that the software provides, you can accomplish anything. If not, no matter how well the tools work, your creativity will be stymied.

Likewise, you need to be able to move freely throughout the studio—from your drawing program to Adobe Photoshop, for example. If you can exchange files easily, as well as open old files and integrate them into new artwork, you'll save time.

New Order Say what you will about Adobe's efforts to make all its applications' interfaces consistent—in return for the sometimes confusing changes Illustrator has undergone, the program now has the most straightforward working environment in the business.

Illustrator 8.0 frees up screen space by aligning palettes in an orderly column along the window's right side. It colorizes selection outlines by layer, so you always know where you are. It provides on-screen hints telling you which key to press to get any tool. It also hides interface elements at the touch of the tab key, leaving just you and the illustration, artist to artwork.

Illustrator also now opens FreeHand and CorelDraw files, so your artistic experience isn't interrupted by technical difficulties. As always, Illustrator also opens and saves native and EPS files that have been saved in any previous version of the program—a claim to backward

compatibility that neither FreeHand nor CorelDraw can make.

Customizable Disorder When compared with Illustrator 8.0's orderly atmosphere, FreeHand 8.0.1's interface is best described as unkempt. Unless you have a second monitor, mismatched palettes either overlap or obscure your view of the illustration window. Granted, you can collapse the palettes you aren't using, but it's far easier to pile them up in a heap.

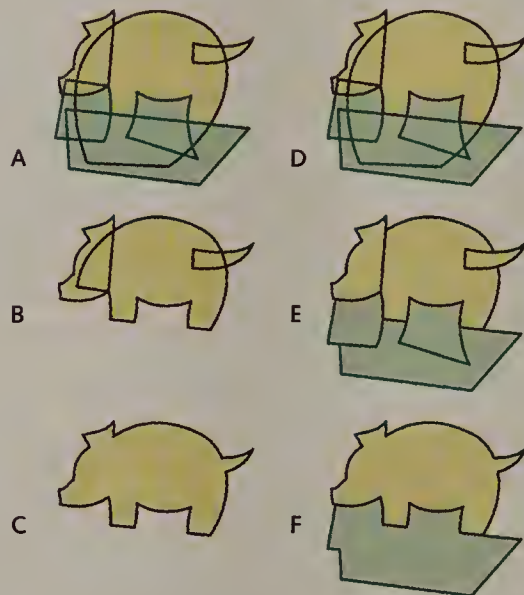
FreeHand is not without its advantages over Illustrator—which include smoother scrolling, faster screen redraws, and more opportunities for customizing the interface. However, there's no full-screen drawing mode; no graphic navigator; and no helpful hints built into the default tool shortcuts, which include such oddities as pressing F10 for the scale tool

object. It also offers the most extreme zoom range, from 1 percent to several thousand times normal size, for when you need to be *really* precise.

If you've spent any time in Illustrator or FreeHand, however, using CorelDraw feels like a trip to a foreign country. I've been using CorelDraw since version 1, yet I still shudder at anchor points called "nodes," masking called "power clipping," and the common arrow unpleasantly labeled the Pick tool.

There are also inconvenient aspects to the interface. There's no shortcut for the hand (or Pan) tool, although you can scroll by pressing option while using the arrow keys. You can hide all interface elements by pressing F9, but you can't do anything *with* your artwork until you press the esc key to bring back the clutter. CorelDraw 8's interface is original, but there's work to be done before it will bridge the gap with Mac professionals.

■ **Interface/Compatibility Champ:**
Illustrator 8.0



Plentiful Pathfinder Illustrator 8.0 offers more ways to combine paths than any other program. For example, starting with some simple shapes (A), you can make a pig by subtracting the green ones (B) and then uniting the yellow ones (C). Alternatively, you can divide (D), trim (E), or merge (F) the original shapes to achieve other effects.

(you can choose to use built-in Illustrator or CorelDraw shortcuts, though).

FreeHand does a great job of opening Illustrator artwork but has problems with FreeHand 2 files and can't even see FreeHand 1 files. As a result, I have a drawer full of floppies with FreeHand files that I can't open with this version—and you may, too.

Strange Ways CorelDraw 8.0.1 presents a more streamlined front than FreeHand 8.0.1, with regularly sized palettes and a context-sensitive Properties bar that changes to suit the selected

Drawing and Editing

Once the exclusive domain of Illustrator, drawing and editing is now handled competently by all three applications. This is a good thing, since drawing is the central capability of a drawing program.

All three programs let you draw and edit complex paths, automatically trace scanned line art, and establish custom guidelines that apply order to even the most sophisticated illustrations. That said, each program has strengths that suit specific kinds of artists—with Illustrator focusing on precision drawing, FreeHand on tracing, and CorelDraw on plans and schematics.

Precise Power Despite its competitors' improvements, Illustrator still dominates in a few areas. Its geometric-shape tools can't be beat, letting you draw, move, and edit shapes on the fly so that you get them right the first time. The pen tool is now smarter, permitting you to add and subtract points without switching tools or pressing keys. Illustrator 8's numerous path operations are conveniently collected in a single palette. Timesaving smart guides ensure that your straight lines are absolutely straight and in line with every other path in your drawing.

The one continuing failure of Illustrator 8 in this category is the pro-



On the Road: Illustrator Artist John Ritter usually sticks to pens, paint, and Adobe Photoshop. After experimenting with Illustrator 8.0 to make this drawing, however, he was pleasantly surprised. "It took me awhile to get the hang of it," he said, "but once I did, I was amazed by all I could do." Ritter was particularly impressed by Illustrator 8's new Gradient Mesh tool, which let him blend multiple colors in different directions within the same object. He used it to quickly create complex shading that would normally require a trip to Photoshop, such as those in the rider's helmet and arms.

1. **Combine paths.** No program lets you make complex paths out of simple ones like Illustrator. FreeHand and CorelDraw let you unite paths, find the intersection, and punch out holes. But only Illustrator lets you exclude intersections, merge all similarly filled paths, crop, trap, and more.
2. **Create brushstrokes.** Illustrator 8 lets you attach any collection of objects to a curve. The result is undulating artwork, wavy type, and traditional-looking brushstrokes. The effects are live—just edit the path and the brushstroke changes with it.
3. **Mask objects.** Unlike FreeHand, Illustrator lets you mask objects with editable text. Unlike CorelDraw, it lets

you edit the contents of a mask without hiding everything else on the page. It offers the best of both worlds.

4. **Draw geometric shapes.** Illustrator is known for its free-form curves, but even more impressive are its geometric shapes. While you draw, you can change the number of sides on a polygon, increase the pointiness of a star, and move an ellipse to get it exactly in place.
5. **Trade artwork with Photoshop.** Drag and drop clipping paths between the two programs, calibrate the programs (using shared ColorSync profiles), and export Illustrator artwork to the Photoshop format with all layers intact.

JOHN RITTER

gram's Stone Age autotrace tool, which traces only one path at a time, and does so badly. If tracing is important to you, purchase a dedicated program such as the \$199 Adobe Streamline. Better yet, get FreeHand instead.

Efficient Flexibility Despite Illustrator's popularity among working artists, FreeHand is every bit as good at drawing and editing and includes some true time-savers to boot. For example, where Illustrator makes you trace one path at a time and CorelDraw makes you launch a separate program (CorelTrace) if you're doing complex tracing, FreeHand alone can automatically draw hundreds of paths

anytime you draw a marquee around a bitmapped image with the tracing tool.

FreeHand likewise expedites the selection of objects, so you can quickly access any shape you want to edit and even replace all occurrences of it globally. I'm not a fan of how FreeHand makes you regularly press tab to deselect objects before making a new selection, but the ability to select down a stack of overlapping objects by control-clicking still beats what you can do in Illustrator.

FreeHand also offers a welcome break to artists who simply want to *draw*. If you're tired of editing paths by pulling on little control handles, FreeHand's

Freeform tool will offer some relief—it lets you mold outlines by brushing up against them.

Schematic Standout CorelDraw's drawing features take some getting used to, but ultimately they make sense. For example, to edit points, you use a dedicated reshape tool or click on buttons on the Properties bar. Illustrator and FreeHand provide more-dynamic controls, but the advantage of CorelDraw's approach is that it's easy for novices to learn.

Where the program really distinguishes itself is in schematic drawing. It lets you specify a scale of measurement—say, 0.25 inch equals 1 foot—essential

when drawing plans or schematics. You can then use the Dimension tool to automatically label the length of line segments according to your scale. This feature—inexplicably missing from both Illustrator and FreeHand—makes CorelDraw an appealing option for artists who do a lot of technical or architectural illustrations.

■ **Drawing/Editing Champ:** *Three-way tie*

Transformations, Masks, and Blends

When you're creating professional-level artwork, it's not enough to just push around your polygons. The next stage of creating and editing your artwork involves using three very practical effects—transformations, masks, and blends.

Simple Convenience The most commonly used transformation is scaling. Illustrator 8 lets you increase or decrease an object's size by simply dragging a corner handle. However, this may hamper your ability to snap objects into alignment—for example, when attempting to align the corner of one shape to another—so if you don't like the feature, turn it off.

Illustrator's Transformation palette is unequalled for convenience. It puts scale, rotate, and skew options with a center-point control in a single location. The program lets you apply editable type as a mask as well as blend between any two shapes



Power Duplication Repeating transformations has long been one of FreeHand's strengths. After rotating, scaling, and skewing a clone of a small pig outline in FreeHand 8.0.1, I simply pressed ⌘-D to repeat the transformations, resulting in a spiral of pigs.

filled with any number of colors. Finally, you can also *edit* blends dynamically.

The bad news is that you can repeat just one transformation at a time, which means you can't rotate and scale in one duplication when you want to create, say, a pattern of objects spiraling toward

the viewer. If you managed to put up with Illustrator back before live blends, however, this is probably small potatoes.

Uneven Abilities FreeHand loses points in this category for its lack of distortion capabilities, its poor enveloping feature, and its inability to blend between two gradations unless they contain exactly the same number of colors.

On the other hand, FreeHand's mask-editing functions are every bit as good as Illustrator's, and FreeHand lets you repeat a long series of transformations to quickly create swirling tailspin patterns that simply aren't possible with blends. FreeHand's transformation effects also have some efficient touches. For example, you can double-click on an object to quickly toggle between scale and rotate modes.

Erratic Rewards You can do the same in CorelDraw, but the program suffers from disorienting inconsistencies. For example, to scale height and width *disproportionally* in one operation, you must press the shift key while dragging. But if you use the dedicated Free Transform tool, things suddenly change—disproportional scaling is the rule, and you press ⌘ to scale proportionally. CorelDraw doesn't do things the way they've been done for years on the Mac, and in the process, the program ensures that many artists will be frustrated.

The saving grace is that CorelDraw excels when it comes to distortions. You can tug and bend outlines in ways simply not possible in Illustrator and FreeHand (see the sidebar "Five Tasks CorelDraw Does Best"). If you're willing to put in the time to learn the Corel Way, there are rewards.

■ **Transformations/Masks/Blends Champ:** *Illustrator 8.0*

Formatting and Manipulating Text

The logos and designer type treatments we see around us in magazines and posters all started out in drawing programs. Programs like Illustrator, FreeHand, and CorelDraw are unique in the software world for permitting you to fit text to a curve, stroke character outlines, and convert letters to editable paths. For many designers, these are the very reasons they own a drawing program at all.

Modest but Solid Illustrator lags behind FreeHand for type-handling abilities mostly because it lacks style sheets, it doesn't let you change the

slant of type on a curve, and it offers only rudimentary support for multi-page documents.

What Illustrator does, however, it does right. Instead of offering style options such as bold and italic, which have no bearing on the many typeface families that include stylistic variations such as black, condensed, semibold, and a wealth of others, the Character palette presents you with two pop-up menus: one for the font and the other for the true designer-defined styles. You can even create custom variations on Multiple Master fonts, just the thing if you need picture-perfect copyfitting.

Illustrator is also the only Macintosh program I've seen that lets you access the prebuilt fractions (such as ¼) included with most PostScript typefaces. And like FreeHand, Illustrator lets you modify most formatting attributes, such as kerning and leading, directly from keyboard shortcuts—a helpful time-saver.

Unmatched Excellence Be that as it may, FreeHand still dominates this category as it has since FreeHand 1 first beat Illustrator to market with a feature that let you put type on a curve. FreeHand's style sheets rival those in Adobe PageMaker and QuarkXPress and are much easier to use. Just option-click on a style name and you can edit every attribute, from typeface to paragraph spacing, all in a single dialog box. Unlike Illustrator, FreeHand also lets you link a standard text block to type on a curve—great for free-form layouts.

If you ever need to create a list or catalog, FreeHand is also clearly your buddy. It's the only drawing program that accommodates multiple lines of type between tab stops. FreeHand also supports multipage documents—even with varied page sizes and orientations—an essential feature for those who use their drawing program to design brochures or complex packaging.

Glitz without Guts When it comes to type-handling features, CorelDraw delivers the glitz—all its special effects, from masking to enveloping, are applicable to editable type. Unfortunately, it chokes on the workaday routine.

Basic timesaving features are missing from this program. For example, you can't kern from the keyboard. Instead you drag little handles to adjust letter-spacing—a terribly imprecise *and* tedious approach. When you edit text, tab stops

On the Road: FreeHand Adobe Illustrator is Ron Chan's "everyday tool," so we asked him to take FreeHand 8.0.1 for a spin. He was surprised how difficult it was to make the transition, but as he created this drawing he did find some features he thought were keepers. To make sure his colors look just right, Chan always previews his drawings in Photoshop. Usually, fixing colors that have shifted is a pain, but FreeHand's powerful find and replace tool gave him a new way to do so quickly and thoroughly—he could select a color and change it everywhere (even in the gradients) within seconds.



1. **Trace scanned images.** Kudos to CorelDraw for bundling the stand-alone CorelTrace, but FreeHand's integrated tracing tool is more reliable and easier to use. It traces multiple paths at a time, fills them with up to 256 colors, and offers expert edge control. No tool measures up to hand tracing, but this one comes the closest.
2. **Create tables.** FreeHand still creams the competition in the text department, and its tabs and tables are the crème de la crème. Besides supplying the widest array of tab-stop options, FreeHand lets you divide a text block into editable rows and columns for spreadsheetlike control.
3. **Repeat a series of transformations.** Clone a path, rotate it, scale it, rotate it again, and transform it in a hundred different ways. Repeat the whole shebang by pressing ⌘-D. Unlike CorelDraw,

FreeHand doesn't make you clone and transform according to a prescribed ritual. If you just work naturally, FreeHand keeps up.

4. **Search and replace objects.** FreeHand is the king of the graphic search, select, and replace. Search according to font, color, stroke weight, and even path shape. This has handy applications—look for speedy draft-quality blends that have 10 steps or fewer, and then replace them with the slow-drawing, smooth-printing, 100-step variety.
5. **Create animated Web graphics.** Illustrator is the better all-around Web-graphics app, but only FreeHand lets you create Web animations. Blend a series of objects, expand the blend to layers, and export the layers as frames in Macromedia's Flash format.

conveniently appear in the horizontal ruler, but to simply change the alignment of a tab stop, you have to visit a dialog box, switch panels, hunt down the tab stop in a list, and choose a different alignment option. Strangest of all, there's no command or shortcut for selecting all the words in a text block, a simple matter of ⌘-A in FreeHand and Illustrator.

■ **Text Champ:** *FreeHand 8.0.1*

Fill, Stroke, and Color

You'd think assigning color would be an open-and-shut matter in a drawing program—after all, it's just a question of filling the interior of shapes and stroking the outlines. But there are still lots of variations among the Big Three. Name any fill, stroke, or color feature, and you'll find one program that's out of step.

Take arrowheads, for example. CorelDraw conveniently lets you convert

any shape into an arrow and fit it to a stroked path. FreeHand provides an editor that lets you build and catalog arrows on the fly—also nice. All Illustrator can muster is a lame plug-in that serves up a handful of Zapf Dingbats characters.

Illustrator isn't the only offender. FreeHand's fill and stroke options are strewn among five different palettes, and its eyedropper tool lacks a keyboard shortcut. CorelDraw refuses to show you



On the Road: CorelDraw Artist Hank Osuna loves shapes. So much so that before PostScript drawing programs existed he cut templates out of Mylar and then traced the edges with a pen to make his curves *really* smooth. When we asked Osuna to put CorelDraw 8.0.1 through its paces, he found himself somewhat confused by its interface but impressed by ways it made experimenting with shapes easy. He used the Interactive 3-D tool to quickly create the buildings in the background of this illustration by drawing squares and extruding them. He appreciated being able to rotate, extrude, and experiment with light without taking time to create the illusion of 3-D space himself or having to work in another program.

1. **Blend paths.** Only CorelDraw lets you adjust the acceleration of a blend with separate control over the pace of intermediate steps and colors. Also unique: you can convert any step in the blend to an independent anchor path, which means that you can change the shape of a blend in its center.
2. **Distort type and graphics.** CorelDraw's Interactive Envelope tool lets you stretch a complex group of paths in eight directions at once, and it's even applicable to fully editable text. FreeHand's Envelope Xtra isn't in the same league.
3. **Create translucent objects.** CorelDraw 5 for Windows introduced dynamic lens effects years before FreeHand did, and Corel has been improving

them ever since. Add and subtract color values, colorize, and magnify with a fish-eye lens. But even that pales in comparison to the Interactive Transparency tool, which fades and blends objects with any background.

4. **Draw plans and diagrams.** CorelDraw lets you specify a scale of measure and automatically labels the height and width of objects, essential for creating schematics and architectural plans.
5. **Explore 3-D effects.** Can Illustrator extrude type and graphics into 3-D space? Can FreeHand bevel the edges of editable letters and apply realistic lighting? No, but CorelDraw can. The redraw is as slow as molasses, but that's the price you pay for true 3-D.

Pantone numbers unless you visit a dialog box that just so happens to let you apply only one color at a time.

Different Strokes Lest you grow sour and disillusioned, we should inform you that each application is innovating in new directions. Illustrator's hot new feature is the Brushes palette. After saving a series of paths as a brush, you can use the brush to create traditional-looking paint strokes or twisting images. Edit any of

the paths that make up the brush, and Illustrator automatically updates the brush to fit. This approach is simple, dynamic, and very effective—a boon to artists trying to give their drawings a different look.

Power with Pizzazz To expedite the editing of your art, FreeHand lets you search and replace according to fill, stroke, and other attributes. Not only is FreeHand's Search And Replace palette

set up more conveniently than CorelDraw's equivalent wizard, but the FreeHand palette also lets you sample colors from an illustration—the only sure way to get the search criteria right.

FreeHand 8 also adds a new feature—lens effects. The most useful aspect of this is that you can fill a shape with translucent color. You can likewise magnify an area and center the effect anywhere in your artwork, just the ticket

if you want to draw, say, an offset refraction in a pair of glasses.

Flashy Effects CorelDraw is no slacker in the competition for flashy fill and stroke effects. Its lens effects were, after all, the inspiration for FreeHand's. While CorelDraw lacks FreeHand's automatic updates—you're forever having to click on the Edit and Apply buttons to see the result of your changes—its effects are more numerous, including a fish-eye magnifier.

If you're smart, however, you'll ditch CorelDraw's Lens palette and focus on the program's Interactive Transparency tool. This is one of CorelDraw's most compelling features—it lets you use linear and radial gradients to fade an object into nothingness. You can even apply Photoshop-like blend modes such as Multiply, exactly what you need to create a colored cast shadow.

■ **Fill/Stroke/Color Champ:** *Three-way tie*

Web Graphics

Drawing programs were never designed with Internet output in mind, but it's just too trendy a topic for them (or us) to resist. The category is so new that there's very little overlap in features.

Bang-up Basics Illustrator's Web features deliver practical support to artists exporting work for the Web. You can open the Web-safe color palette in an independent window without closing other colors. The program's image-map support is excellent—after you assign

URLs from the handy Attributes palette, Illustrator even generates the client-side HTML.

There's also easy access to essential GIF and JPEG export options (although unlike in FreeHand, you're on your own to manually append vital extensions such as .gif). The program does the best job of exporting PDF pages. Finally, if you care to finesse your artwork in Photoshop—which you probably will—only Illustrator lets you export complex artwork with every layer intact. If you're primarily interested in creating basic Web graphics as efficiently as possible, Illustrator delivers.

Animation Innovator On the other hand, FreeHand's approach to Web graphics focuses on Web *animation*, primarily in the form of Shockwave Flash output (Macromedia's proprietary vector-graphics standard for the Web).

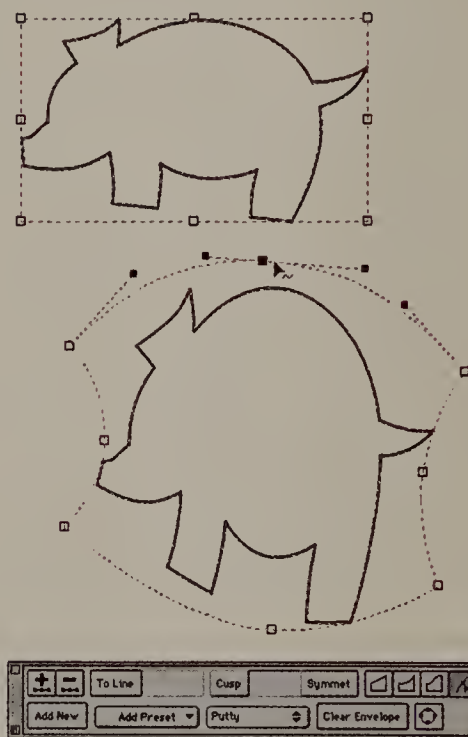
FreeHand makes animation easy. After blending among a few paths, for example, you can automatically assign each step in the blend to a layer and then export the layers as frames in a Flash animation. You can also export the *pages* in a FreeHand document as frames. If you have the \$499 Design in Motion Suite, you can also use Insta.HTML to export artwork as Dynamic HTML (DHTML).

FreeHand's more basic Web-graphics features, however, don't shine as much as Illustrator's. FreeHand makes you import Web-safe colors into the Colors palette, where they can become confused with unsafe colors. The program cannot

save Photoshop files with layers intact.

If you want to create Web animations, FreeHand can't be beat. Otherwise Illustrator's more modest but well-implemented Web features are your best bet.

Limited Control CorelDraw comes at Web graphics from a completely different angle—in addition to creating dynamic drop shadows and 3-D extrusions (handy for making all those navigation buttons), CorelDraw lets you assign



Dynamic Distortions No drawing program compares to CorelDraw 8.0.1 when it comes to distortions. After selecting the Interactive Envelope tool, you can drag at eight points around the boundary of a shape. You can even add points and adjust control handles to get exactly the effect you want.

ILLUSTRIOUS IMPLEMENTATIONS

EDITORS' CHOICE

	Illustrator 8.0	FreeHand 8.0.1	CorelDraw 8.0.1
Company	Adobe Systems	Macromedia	Corel
Mouse rating	★★★★½	★★★★	★★★★½
Price	\$375 company's estimate	\$399 company's estimate (Design in Motion Suite, \$499)	\$695 list
Phone number	408/536-6000	415/252-2000	613/728-8200
Bundled software	Adobe Acrobat Reader	Design in Motion Suite includes Flash 3, Insta.HTML 2	Canto Cumulus Desktop 4, CorelPhoto-Paint 8, CorelTrace 8, Font Reserve 1.02
Interface and compatibility champ	•		
Drawing and editing champ	•	•	•
Transformations, masks, and blends champ	•		
Formatting and manipulating text champ		•	
Fill, stroke, and color champ	•	•	•
Web graphics champ	•		

ON THE DRAWING BOARD: CANVAS 6

FOR THOSE SHOPPING FOR A DRAWING PROGRAM, FreeHand, Illustrator, and CorelDraw aren't the only options. By the time you read this, Deneba (305/596-5644, www.deneba.com) will have shipped the \$375 Canvas 6, which is certain to offer high-quality drawing tools and features.

Comparing the packages in this shoot-out directly to Canvas is like comparing apples to, well, the whole basket of fruit. Canvas isn't just a drawing program; it is an image-editing, page-layout, Web design, and presentation program, too.

Innovative Effects Canvas 6 wasn't shipping at press time, but we took a peek at a late-beta version. (Look for our upcoming review.) We found that the program's best features spring directly from Canvas's signature strength—the marriage of bitmap and vector technology.

Deneba's SpriteLayers technology lets you create some interesting transparency effects that would be difficult—if not impossible—to make in a dedicated drawing program. The effects can be applied to anything—bitmapped images, vector-based drawings, and text. For example, you can create a vignette in which your artwork becomes gradually more transparent near the edges. Apply a vector-transparency gradient mask (or a custom mask) to experiment with the size and positioning of the vignetted area. You can also place the transparent area in the *interior* of a graphic to create cutaway views. For example, you can layer a scanned photograph of the Statue of Liberty over an illustration of its supporting structure and then make the uplifted arm of the statue transparent to reveal the beams underneath. The elements always remain editable even after you've applied the effect.

A Tidy New Look We were also impressed by Canvas's new face-lift, which helps your workspace stay better organized and perform more efficiently. Stash floating palettes in Canvas's



A New Image Canvas 6's spiffy new look includes a streamlined interface with a customizable tool bar and a docking bar.

new docking bar—a thin horizontal strip, just above the drawing area, that displays only the tabs of each palette. Click on a tab to make a palette unfurl. You can rearrange the tabs along the bar at will. Also new is a customizable tool bar.

Canvas 6 also addresses a gripe users had with earlier versions, namely that the drawing tools weren't robust enough. New tools include a knife for slicing vector objects, as well as others for drawing arcs and ellipses by defining three key points. Other complaints centered on Canvas's limited set of supported file formats—this also appears to be remedied.

A Promising Future We'll have to wait for the shipping product to see just how Canvas 6 rates. But it's already clear that in the competition of the graphics titans, Canvas 6 is fighting with a unique set of weapons.—SHELLEY CRYAN

URLs to objects and then output them as full-blown Web pages.

Many of these features are tricky to use. Although you can export full-blown Web pages, you have little control over the output of individual images. There's limited GIF color-palette control. File-size estimates are often inaccurate. CorelDraw offers no PDF support and cannot save images as layered Photoshop or CorelPhoto-Paint files.

■ Web Graphics Champ: *Illustrator 8.0*

Macworld's Buying Advice

The politics of drawing tend to be pretty darn partisan—Illustrator users regard FreeHand as clumsy and disorganized, FreeHand users see Illustrator as awkward and incapable, and so on.

If that's the way you feel, then buy the drawing program that appeals to your

politics and how you work. For once, you can't go wrong—Illustrator 8.0 and FreeHand 8.0.1 are both excellent, so who cares how the competition shapes up? And while Corel doesn't have much of a following on the Mac, CorelDraw 8.0.1 may earn one.

For those who are apolitical or new to the drawing scene, however, we recommend Illustrator. It wins or ties in five of our categories and performs well in the sixth. FreeHand is a better choice for artists who create multipage, text-rich work or Web animations. But for the *general* artist, Illustrator is a solid overall program with more new features than loyal Illustrator users have seen in years.

The fact is, the competition has never been closer. I'm happy to say that we've most certainly entered drawing's golden age. **m**

Contributing Editor DEKE MCCLELLAND has written guides for all three illustration programs—*Real World Illustrator 8* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *FreeHand 8 Bible* and *CorelDraw 8 for Dummies* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

EDITORS' CHOICE

★★★★½ Adobe Illustrator 8.0 This program's streamlined interface and excellent feature set make it the strongest overall drawing choice. **Company:** Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com) **Company's estimated price:** \$375.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.



**Publishers/
Communicators**

**Printers/
Prepress**

**Web
Producers**

**Content/
Creative**

**SEYBOLD
IS COMING!**
Seminars

The publishing revolution returns to Boston.

**Hynes Convention
Center • Boston, MA**

**3 Main Conferences
March 1-5, 1999**

**Special Interest
Days/Tutorials
March 1-5, 1999**

**3-Day Exposition
March 2-4, 1999**

See print and Web publishing technologies that will give you and your organization new competitive life, creative liberty and the pursuit of increased profit. Seybold Seminars, now back in Boston, offers you three focused conference programs that will give you the edge you need: Publishing Strategies provides senior management the insight to harness today's new technologies for improved business advantage; Best Practices for Publishing Workflows enables both printers and publishers to

master the latest digital technologies; and Web Publishing looks in-depth at the tools, techniques and visions driving the Web. Plus our unparalleled 3-day publishing technology exposition will arm you with the firepower to colonize new territories. For your **FREE Expo Pass and Advance Program Guide**, call or visit our Web site before 2/18/99.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS BOSTON
PUBLISHING 99

free pass | www.seyboldseminars.com if by Web | 888.800.8922 (+1.781.433.1665) if by phone



© 1999 Ziff Davis. All rights reserved. Presented by Seybold Seminars. All names are the property of their respective holders. No one under 16 admitted, including infants.

EDSE9AD1

Sometimes
faking it
is better than the real thing



Now your Mac can do Windows

With Connectix Virtual PC™, you can run the latest PC software including business, games, and home applications, on your Mac. Available with DOS®, Windows™ 95 and Windows 98.

To buy now or for more information:

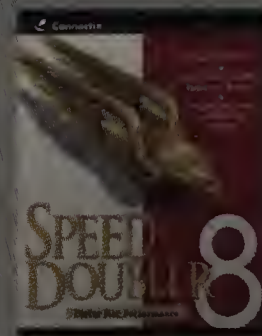
www.connectix.com/mw
1 800 395 1785
or visit your favorite retail store



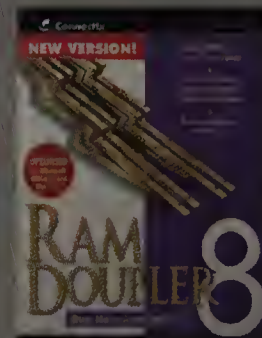
OTHER AWARD-WINNING CONNECTIX PRODUCTS



Surf and search
the Internet faster



Speed up your Mac



Run more applications
simultaneously

 **Connectix**

Visit us at booth #3727 at Macworld Expo

© Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix, the Connectix logo and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Choose 105 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Be Safe,

OUR EXPERT TIPS
WILL MAKE SURE YOUR DATA
OUTLIVES YOUR DRIVE

Not Sorry

BY ADAM C. ENGST

It'll never happen.

Just about every Mac user will say those famous last words at one time or another—often right before some event causes irretrievable data loss. Maybe you'll accidentally delete a folder containing an important file, or perhaps your hard disk will bite the dust. Data can disappear in a myriad of ways: fire, earthquake, a broken water pipe in the apartment upstairs, or even theft.

Be assured, you *will* lose data at some time or other. A few months back, my wife and I returned from a weekend with friends to find a broken window and an empty spot where our PowerBook 5300 once sat. All the files on that PowerBook were suddenly and irretrievably gone. Or rather, they *would* have been but for the fact that we back up regularly. That backup saved hours of work on one document, along with records we keep for tax purposes that would have been impossible to re-create.





So consider me the little voice in your head that tries to prevent you from doing really stupid things like attaching weather balloons to your deck chair to see if you can fly. Backups are important, and you *will* need them one day. If you don't believe me, ask a friend to take a copy of a random folder on your hard disk and then delete the original.

Software Saviors

Although it's possible to back up individual files by copying them onto a disk by hand, I strongly encourage you to use a *real* backup program. Sure, you could use the Finder, file-synchronization utilities, or custom AppleScripts for backup. But these approaches require extra effort that's simply not worth it, given how easy it is to use automated backup software.

When you're choosing backup software, stick to commercial applications from reputable companies. You'll never want tech support more than when you drop your PowerBook down a staircase and you need to retrieve a vital piece of work. Shareware is great, but you should entrust your backups only to a program from a company you can hold accountable.

Retrospect Rules When it comes to Mac backup software, the leader these days is the Retrospect family, from Dantz Development (www.dantz.com). Although the lack of choice when it comes to Mac backup software is unfortunate, the good news is that Retrospect is both powerful and flexible. (See the table "Backup Bonanza: 5 Backup Programs Compared.")

The \$175 Retrospect 4.1 does it all. It backs up to any storage device you can mount on your desktop, essentially all varieties of tape drives, CD-Recordable (CD-R) drives, and even FTP servers on the Internet. You can select precisely which files to back up; create sophisticated backup schedules; and back up files over networks, from traveling PowerBooks when they return to your network, from networked Windows PCs, and much more. Although Retrospect is easy to use, its power makes it ideal for people with multiple Macs (and PCs) on a network.

The \$50 Retrospect Express 4.0, in contrast, is meant for use on a single Mac. It lacks Retrospect's flexible file selection and support for tape drives and network backup but makes up for it with a much lower price and simplified interface. Home users with removable-cartridge drives will find Retrospect Express a perfect fit.

The Alternatives The only real alternative to Retrospect is CharisMac's \$130 Backup Mastery 1.05 (www.charismac.com), which can write to any storage device on your desktop, tape drives, and CD-R drives. It offers scheduled unattended backups and backup scripts but doesn't offer much flexibility when selecting files or scheduling backups.

There are two alternatives for those people for whom even Retrospect Express is overkill. Redux Software's \$40 Redux 2.6 (www.reduxsw.com), a long-awaited revival of a popular backup program of yesteryear, lets you back up in either Finder format or Redux's own format to any storage device on your desktop. You can save scripts in Redux and schedule them to run at repeating intervals.

Even simpler is ASD Software's \$49 Personal Backup 1.2.3 (www.asdsoft.com), a control panel that works with desktop storage devices. Personal Backup offers basic backup features along with timed backup, hot-key-initiated backup, and a user-specified number of backup copies. Personal Backup can also synchronize files between folders and record your keystrokes.

What to Back Up

No matter which program you choose, your next step is to choose exactly what files you want to back up. Will you back up all your files or just the important ones? What about your System Folder? Is it worth it to back up your applications?

Saving It All The simplest choice when backing up is to save *everything*. If you back up every file you've got, you won't need to spend much time configuring your backup software—just aim it at your hard drive and you're set. If you need to



Hardware Helpers For the safest backups, consider buying a CD-Rewritable drive (left) or a digital-audiotape drive (right).

restore your entire hard disk, you can be up and running quickly since you won't have to piece together a new System Folder, reinstall all your software, and adjust all your preferences.

However, backing up every file you've got means you need a whole lot of backup storage space—a real pain if you're trying to back up 1GB or more of data to a collection of 100MB Iomega Zip disks.

Even if you decide to back up everything, don't take *everything* too literally. There's no reason to waste space in your backup on a Web browser's cache files, invisible files, the contents of the Trash, or your deleted e-mail.

In Retrospect, you can create a series of *selectors*, or rules, that can exclude all these files. (Other programs are less sophisticated when it comes to specifying what files to back up.) The logic of Retrospect's selectors can be tricky, though. By default, Retrospect creates OR constructs; to create an AND construct between two criteria, you must drag one next to the other (see the screen shot "Pick and Choose").

Getting Picky Backing up only certain files is a great way to save space, but be careful—it's easy to miss vital files. For instance, you might not realize that by default, Qualcomm's Eudora stores all your mail in a folder hidden in the System Folder. If you use a macro program like WestCode Software's OneClick or Binary Software's KeyQuencer, your macros also live in the System Folder.

If you do decide to restrict your backup to specific files, here's the order in which you should protect them.

Documents Your documents may not seem important, but imagine how long it would take you to re-create them. Remember that e-mail messages you've sent and received can be just as important as spreadsheets and databases.

Preferences Folder Backing up your preferences will free



you from having to dig out all your software registration cards if you've got to reinstall an application. Be sure, however, to exclude your Web browser's cache folders.

System Folder Your System Folder is the result of hours of installation and configuration. Sure, you could do it again, but why bother? The folder might also be harboring vital data you don't know about, like your Eudora mail folder.

Backup Strategies

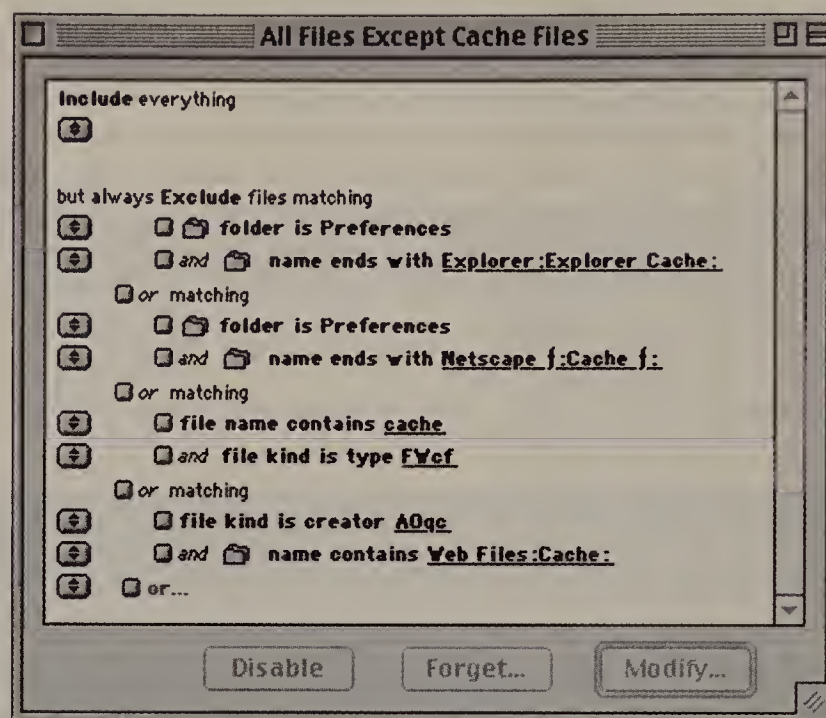
No matter what you choose to back up, you must come up with a strategy for performing regular backups. Think about creating multiple backup sets, scheduling automated backups, and verifying the integrity of your backups.

Back Up Your Backup Too many people simply copy their hard drives to an Iomega Jaz cartridge or burn it on a CD-ROM and assume they're taken care of. It's better than nothing, but it still leaves you far too vulnerable. A thief could easily take the backup along with your Mac, or a fire could destroy both. Or you could be hammered by Murphy's Law and have the backup cartridge go bad just when you need it.

Instead, create multiple backup sets—collections of backup disks or tapes—and alternate among them. For instance, I have three Retrospect backup sets, which Retrospect calls *Storage-Sets*. Each set of digital audiotapes backs up for a week and then is replaced by the next set.

Creating multiple separate backups provides three advantages. You spread out the risk of having your backup fail when you need it (if one dies, the last backup on another is no more than a week old). Second, you can store one of the backups elsewhere to protect against theft and catastrophe (I change tapes every Monday morning, storing the one I've just removed off-site). Finally, you gain increased protection: what if you accidentally delete a file and then make a backup? At that point, you've destroyed your chance to retrieve that file—but not if it still exists on one of your alternate backups.

Timing Your Backups Particularly when working with multiple backup sets, you shouldn't have to worry about keeping track of when to back up to each set. All the backup programs provide scheduling capabilities of some sort. Use them to create a regular backup schedule. For instance, I back up all my desktop Macs' hard disks every day starting at 1 a.m.



Pick and Choose To create a selector in Retrospect, choose an item from a pop-up menu on the left and then either leave the item where it was created, for an OR rule, or drag it elsewhere to create an AND rule.

Test Your Backups Even worse than the sob stories from people who didn't back up are those from people who did but found that their backups were worthless after a crash. A false sense of security is more dangerous than having no backups at all. Every so often, restore some files from each of your backup sets. Disks do go bad, and once they have, you shouldn't use them for anything important. Just throw out bad tapes—there's no safe way to reuse a suspect tape.

The Right Hardware

Choosing the right backup software and learning how to use it effectively does you little good if you haven't picked an appropriate storage device to house your backups. There are numerous choices when it comes to picking a backup device, ranging from the (almost) ubiquitous floppy-disk drive up to dedicated tape drives. You can even back up to someone else's hard drive via the Internet (see the sidebar "Backup by Modem"). Which is best for you depends on your specific situation. Remember

Backup Bonanza: 5 Backup Programs Compared

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	List Price	Phone	CD-R, CD-RW Support	Tape Support	Comments
ASD Software	Personal Backup 1.2.3	★★★	\$49 ^A	909/624-2594	○	○	Implemented as a control panel, includes synchronization and keystroke recording.
CharisMac Engineering	Backup Mastery 1.05	★★½	\$130	530/885-4420	●	●	Weird interface, and has minimal file-selection flexibility.
Dantz Development	Retrospect 4.1	★★★★	\$175	925/253-3000	●	●	Feature-laden and extremely flexible; is overkill for individual use.
	Retrospect Express 4.0	★★★★	\$50	925/253-3000	●	○	Stripped-down version of Retrospect easier to use but less flexible.
Redux Software	Redux 2.6	NA ^B	\$40	703/787-9448	○	○	Old favorite resurrected, but interface shows its age.



that the price of the drive is only part of the overall cost—make sure to factor in the cost and convenience of media as well.

Floppy Disks For most backup situations, 1.4MB floppy disks don't hold enough data, and they're not particularly reliable. Floppies are fine for making yet another backup of that file you'd just die if you lost, but that's it.

Second Hard Drive A second hard drive is the fastest backup device you'll find, which makes it good for frequent backups to protect against damage to your main hard disk. If you run RAID software, such as CharisMac's RAID 2.0, you can mirror your main hard disk to another constantly. If something bad

happens to one drive, the other can be put to work almost immediately. However, additional hard disks won't save you if a burglar or disaster strikes, so it's best to stick with removable-media drives (see "Gigs to Go," November 1998).

Low-Capacity Removables Iomega's (801/778-1000, www.iomega.com) Zip drive is too low-capacity for complete backups of today's multigigabyte hard disks, but it works well for home users with relatively little important data to back up. Plus, Zip disks are inexpensive, so you can afford to make multiple backup sets—extra important because Zip disks aren't incredibly reliable. Another entry in this category is the 120MB

Backup by Modem

DON'T WANT TO BUY SPECIAL BACKUP HARDWARE?

There is another option: backing up over the Internet. Using the Internet for backup is great because your backed-up data is physically separate from your Mac in case of theft or disaster. But given the slow throughput of the average modem-based Internet connection, Internet backup services are primarily useful for backing up a small set of important files, not your entire hard disk.

When you're evaluating any Internet backup service, make sure your files will be compressed and encrypted. Compression can reduce overall transmission time significantly. Using encryption is the only way you can be sure that your data remains private as it travels across the Internet and is stored on remote servers. Finally, make sure that your Internet backup service also does backups—your backup strategy is only as good as theirs.

There are two ways of backing up over the Internet: using either Retrospect or the integrated BackJack Internet backup service, from Synectics Business Solutions (519/986-4574, www.backjack.com).

Retrospect Version 4.1 of Retrospect and Retrospect Express (which should be available by the time you read this) let you store your backed-up data on an Internet FTP server. If you use Retrospect to back up a network of Macs, an Internet backup would be an excellent secondary, off-site backup of your most important files. If you had relatively few important files, you could rely entirely on Retrospect Express and Internet backups to avoid purchasing an expensive backup device.

Retrospect treats an Internet FTP server as another type of media, just like a disk or tape.

You create a StorageSet in Retrospect or Retrospect Express; choose Internet for the storage type; and then enter your user ID, password, and FTP server. You can also enter a directory on the FTP server; if you don't know what to type, click on the Directories button.

Since other people may have access to your FTP backups, be sure to turn on Retrospect's encryption when you create Internet backup sets. Also turn on Retrospect's software data compression in the Options tab when you're setting up a backup.

Most Internet accounts come with several megabytes of space on a remote FTP server (ask your service provider for details), and

.macbackup.com). Both companies charge based on the amount of data you store with them each month.

BackJack BackJack is an all-in-one service that uses the proprietary BackJack software and space on the BackJack server. All you have to provide is the Internet connection.

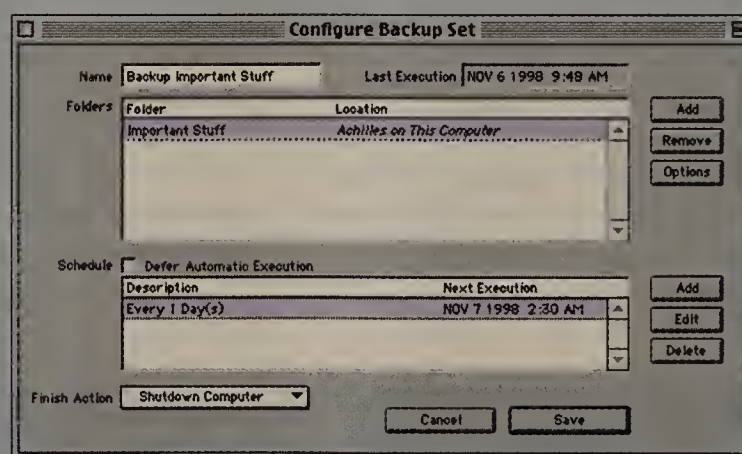
BackJack provides a simple application for backing up and restoring files over the Internet (see the screen shot "Hit the Road, Jack"). It's nowhere near as flexible as even Retrospect Express but compares to Redux and Personal Backup. You can select specific folders, save several versions of backed-up files, and schedule backups; you can't

exclude certain files from a folder, search for files to restore, or automatically restore just the latest versions of files.

One advantage BackJack has over Retrospect is that because BackJack can automatically save only a few versions of files, deleting older versions, you won't need to prune your backup set manually. Plus, BackJack always compresses files using Aladdin Systems' Stuffit Engine and encrypts them before sending

them to the BackJack server.

The Skinny Both Retrospect and BackJack properly backed up and restored files over the Internet. There's no question that Retrospect and Retrospect Express are much better backup programs, but they aren't free, like the BackJack software. Usage fees are comparable: both BackJack and the FTP services charge based on how much data you store on their servers. Backing up 75MB initially and then 1MB per day would cost less than \$25 per month, and restoring is always free.



Hit the Road, Jack To configure a BackJack backup set, select a folder to back up, create an execution schedule, and choose a finish action.

you may be able to purchase more space if you need it.

If you need to back up more data than your ISP's server is willing to accept, consider a service that offers FTP space specifically for backup. Dantz is certifying Internet backup services based on the companies' commitment to security, reliability, and customer service. Right now there are two of these services: Digital Forest's Recover-It (www.forest.net/backup/recover-it.html) and Committed To Memory's MacBackup.com (www

SuperDisk, from Imation, although it's quite slow. Avoid the Zip or SuperDisk for serious backup situations.

High-Capacity Removables Iomega's Jaz 2GB drive uses the same rigid disk media found in hard drives—encased in a removable cartridge. While the drive's price is reasonable, its cartridges are pricey at \$100 each. The main downside to this drive is mediocre reliability. It will work fine for individual Macs with large hard drives, but it's too expensive and unreliable for serious backup situations, particularly with multiple Macs.

Magneto-Optical Drives Modern magneto-optical (MO) drives hold either 640MB or 2.6GB, which puts them in competition with both low- and high-capacity removable drives. MO drives are incredibly reliable, and although they're more expensive than comparably sized Jaz drives, the media costs are lower. If you don't need to share disks with a service bureau, a large MO drive makes a good backup solution for one or two Macs.

CD-R, CD-RW Drives Now that blank recordable CDs cost about \$2 each for 650MB of storage, burning CDs for backup is a reasonable proposition (see "Burn, Baby, Burn," September 1998). Unlike with the drives mentioned above (but as with tape drives), writing CD-Recordable (CD-R) and CD-Rewritable (CD-RW) discs requires special software, such as Retrospect or Retrospect Express.

CD-R and CD-RW drives are great for users with only a few Macs. The capacity of a single disc isn't great, but the price per megabyte and overall reliability are good. And CD-R drives can also have other uses, like making audio CDs.

QIC Tape Drives Depending on the tape and drive, Quarter-Inch Cartridge (QIC) capacities range from 4GB up to 20GB. QIC tape drives cost less than comparable digital-audio-tape (DAT) drives, generally, but cartridges are three to five times more expensive and the drives are also slower than DAT drives. QIC drives are ideal for networks of fewer than 20 Macs.

DAT Drives Over the last few years, DAT drives have become the standard for backup situations that require medium to large capacities, inexpensive media, and fast backup speed. DAT drives use Digital Data Standard (DDS) tapes that provide capacities from 2GB to 24GB and cost as little as \$6 per tape. Small and medium-size businesses shouldn't settle for anything less than a DAT-based backup system.

8mm-Tape and DLT Drives For the most part, if you need an 8mm tape or digital-linear-tape (DLT) drive, you already know it. DLT and 8mm-tape drives lead the field in capacity, speed, and price. Tapes can hold between 7GB and 80GB of data, speeds range up to 6MB per second, and prices hover between \$2,000 and \$6,000. Frankly, these drives are overkill for all but the most serious backup situations in large organizations.

Caveat Emptor Whatever your needs, be sure to buy commonly available devices from reputable manufacturers. If you buy a cheapo tape drive that uses a weird format, what do you do if your drive dies and the vendor has gone under?

If you have serious backup needs, such as multiple Macs on a network or truly important business files, be sure to buy a dedicated device for backup, like a tape drive. Removable-cartridge drives that do double duty are acceptable only if regular backups of all your data are less important.

Macworld's Buying Advice

When it comes to software, you won't go wrong with either Retrospect or Retrospect Express, from Dantz Development.

Both are packed with features, and deciding between the two is easy. If you need to back up to a tape drive, perform regular network backups, or back up a Windows machine as well as Macs, go for Retrospect. Otherwise, if you're primarily backing up a

Which Backup Is Right for You?

Type	Software	Hardware
Home Mac, iMac	Retrospect Express	Zip drive or Internet backup service
Home-office Mac, multiple home Macs	Retrospect Express or Retrospect	Magneto-optical or CD-RW drive
Small office	Retrospect	QIC tape or DAT drive
Large office	Retrospect	DAT, 8mm tape, or DLT drive

single Macintosh to a removable-cartridge drive, Retrospect Express has all the power you'll likely need.

In terms of hardware, the choice depends on how many Macs you plan to back up. Individual users with one or two Macs should go for a CD-RW or magneto-optical drive. If you already have a Jaz or Zip drive for sharing files, it'll work for backups as well, but beware of media costs and unreliability. If you're backing up an entire network, stick with a DAT drive unless you need the high performance and capacity of an 8mm-tape or DLT drive. Also think about periodically archiving files to a CD-R.

But however you choose to do it, be sure to back up. Take a moment to consider the relative importance of your files, and then use the advice in this article to craft your ideal backup strategy. Otherwise, be prepared to kiss your files good-bye. **m**

ADAM C. ENGST is the publisher of the online newsletter Tidbits (www.tidbits.com) and backs up religiously ever since that time a drunk driver took out a power pole and caused a surge that toasted his 105MB hard drive.

EDITORS' CHOICE

Workgroup Backup

★★★★ Retrospect 4.1 Combines ease of use for basic operations with a deep feature set that includes network backup (even for Windows 95, 98, and NT), Internet backup, support for a wide range of backup devices, flexible file selection and scheduling, and numerous nice touches such as network clock synchronization. **Company:** Dantz Development (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). **List price:** \$175; ten-client Retrospect Network Backup Kit, \$340.

Personal Backup

★★★★ Retrospect Express 4.0 Trades Retrospect's network backup features, tape-drive support, and flexible file selection for a low price and somewhat simplified interface. **Company:** Dantz Development (925/253-3000, www.dantz.com). **List price:** \$50.

REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

NOW ON TV!
Live Broadcast
on ZDTV!

We're Back!

Macintosh Business Unit at **Microsoft®** proudly presents

Macworld



SAN FRANCISCO

hosted by Rik Myslewski of Smart People

We've Got the Best of the Show Covered!

Brought to you by

HEIDELBERG
COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

**J&R COMPUTER
WORLD**

newertechnology

ZDTV
NEWS

Connectix «eMediaweekly»

iMacworld


ixmicro

KENSINGTON

LACIE

Macworld **MacWEEK.com**

**IDG
BOOKS
WORLDWIDE**

MetaCreations
The Visual Computing Software Company

MICROMAT
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
Innovation On Display_{sm}

ViewSonic
See The Difference!

**Check it all out at Macworld Expo/San Francisco
Moscone Center, Jan. 5-8, 1999
Booth 1207 or at www.macworld.com**

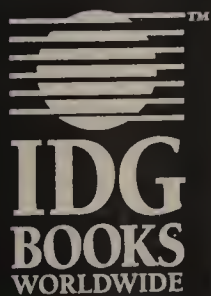
Macworld Live is a radio-themed Web and telecast—produced by the editors of **Macworld**, **eMediaweekly**, **MacWEEK.com**, **iMacworld** and the producers of **ZDTV** during Macworld Expo/San Francisco. The editors will report “live” from the show floor with continuous coverage over the four days of the show at the Mac Publishing booth. If you can’t make it to the show, you can dial in from cyberspace at www.macworld.com or on television via **ZDTV**. Special programming and features include...

News and Analysis

- **Keynote Analysis**—Expert analysts tell you the REAL meaning of Jobs’ keynote
- **Apple CPU Strategies**—Find out about the new G4 and the new AltiVec technology
- **Ask the Experts**—Stump our panel of experts and win a prize!
- **Mac OS X**—The latest developments of the mother of all OS’s
- **iMac Track**—Everything you wanted to know about the iMac...and more
- **Design and Publishing Track**—Is the Mac still king? Find out here!
- **Macworld Game Hall of Fame**—The best games aren’t just on PCs
- **Macworld “Best of Show” winners**—Our editors determine the best of the best
- **Product Demos**—Editors objectively analyze the latest Mac products
- **Online Buying Track**—Macworld editors tell you the quickest, easiest and most inexpensive places to buy online
- **And much, much more!**

Guest Interviews

Hear the inside scoop from top executives of Apple, Microsoft and industry insiders! Learn software secrets and hardware tips from Macworld Labs and award-winning developers. Ask questions from the studio live audience or from the Web!



Discover Insider Secrets With IDG BOOKS WORLDWIDE’S

Expert Authors! Talks by David Pogue, Joseph Schorr, Deke McClelland and more! Meet the authors and get signed copies of their latest bestsellers at special show prices.

Enter to Win FREE Prizes!

Always a big draw, the **Macworld Live Product Showcase** is your chance to win exciting Macintosh products. Simply fill out an entry form at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can win valuable prizes!

Enter to Win Great These **FREE** Prizes!

Macintosh Business Unit at **Microsoft**[®] proudly presents



We're back with the biggest giveaway at the show! No where else can you win **BIG** prizes than at the **Macworld Live Product Showcase!** Here's your chance to walk away with valuable and exciting Macintosh products like software, accelerator cards and monitors! We'll be drawing names four times a day with a **GRAND PRIZE** awarded at the end of each day. Simply fill out an entry form at the Macworld Live booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! One entry per attendee. Winner must be present.

Macworld Expo/San Francisco
Moscone Center, Booth 1207
January 5-8, 1999



RAM Doubler 8—Allows you to get the most out of your physically installed RAM. With RAM Doubler installed, you are able to run more applications than you normally would because it is designed to handle memory much more efficiently than the System.
Speed Doubler 8—Not only does it accelerate your Macintosh, it boosts your productivity in several key areas!
SurfExpress—Delivers speed where you need it the most: Web surfing and searching. Surf Express loads your favorite Web pages faster while SuperSonic Search delivers quicker and better results whenever you search the Web.



Macworld Mac SECRETS, 4th Edition—This latest edition by Mac experts David Pogue and Joseph Schorr not only covers secrets, shortcuts and other software innovations but also all the new hardware developments, including the newest, superfast Power Macs. Plus, on the book's bonus CD-ROM, you'll find dozens of the best shareware programs, fonts, and other resources you've come to expect from Macworld Macintosh SECRETS.
Mac OS 8.5 For Dummies—by Mac guru and best-seller author Bob LeVitus starts with the basics and covers everything you ever wanted to know about Mac OS 8.5. Get acquainted with icons, windows, menus, disks, and trash, and then move on to file and memory management, printing, and file sharing.



ix3D Ultimate Rez—Designed for graphics experts demanding the very best graphics performance at high resolutions and beyond. Powered by IXMICRO's new 128-bit 2D/3D controller, TwinTurbo 128-3D, and dual ported EDO VRAM, the ix3D Ultimate Rez is capable of driving today's largest monitors at extreme resolutions and color depth while maintaining fast, ergonomic refresh rates. Unlike other accelerators, ix3D Ultimate Rez sustains peak acceleration regardless of resolution. With world class performance, ix3D is the ideal solution for 2D applications such as Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXpress and FrameMaker, 3D applications like, 3D Studio and LightWave 3D; and CAD applications like AutoCAD and Microstation.



2-Button Mouse—This 2-button mouse takes advantage of Kensington's sleek, comfortable, award-winning design. With this specially designed 2-button mouse, one size fits all - left handed or right, short fingers or long. Easy installations and use. No software to install - and complete with Apple Desktop Bus Interface to connect directly to your keyboard.



KPT5—Long described by Kai as "a grab-bag of wonders," KPT is the premiere collection of plug-in software tools for Adobe Photoshop and compatible host applications such as MetaCreations' Painter S.S. Explore fantastic textures, vast fractal vistas, complex 3D objects, and endless new permutations of radical image-altering algorithms.
Painter 5.5 Web Edition—MetaCreations Painter is the indisputable leader for Natural-Media image creation, enhancement, retouching, and compositing, commanding the loyalty of more than one-quarter million artists and graphics designers worldwide.



TechTool Pro—System bombs, freezes, Sad Macs, crashes, SCSI problems and indecipherable error codes. Macintosh users face these and other potential hazards all of the time. Sometimes the source of the problem is obvious, but most of the time it's not. That's why you need TechTool Pro 2, the new problem-solving utility from MicroMat Computer Systems. And now you can get it FREE!



Diamond Pro 900u 19" monitor—The world's first truly distortion-free, flat-faced desktop monitor. Features a patented state-of-the-art, flat-faced CRT available only from Mitsubishi.
Diamond Scan 90e 19" monitor—Offering a larger display area without compromising performance or desktop space, the Diamond Scan 90e is an easy-to-use, high-performance, feature-packed display.
LCD40—For users that require the high performance and comprehensive features of a CRT display, but have space and weight constraints.



MAXpower G3 Upgrade Card—Newer Technology, Inc. has developed the fastest CPU upgrade to hit the computer market yet. MAXpower G3 test-results reveal performance double that of current 604e based CPU upgrades. That's beyond fast. That's ground breaking. MAXpower G3 boards combine the PowerPC 750 chip with either 512K or 1MB of backside cache. They will revolutionize the way you think about CPU upgrades.



Simply put, ViewSonic's monitors are some of the best computer displays you can buy (or WIN!). Viewsonic monitors provide astonishing color clarity and sharply defined images, fulfilling the needs of the most discriminating and sophisticated buyer. With their dazzling images, Viewsonic monitors are the ideal choice for applications ranging from desktop publishing and computer graphics to full home or small office automation.

Secrets

Mac OS 8.5: Beyond the Basics

YOU'VE UPGRADED TO OS 8.5—NOW MAKE IT PAY OFF

by Joseph Schorr

Upgrading your system software to Mac OS 8.5 doesn't cost a lot—\$99—but it can be a big investment in terms of time and effort. If you've taken the plunge and upgraded, you want to get the most out of your investment—and that means retraining yourself to take advantage of the new tools, shortcuts, keystrokes, and menu commands that are suddenly at your beck and call. Assuming that you've already mastered the basics of OS 8.5, such as tweaking its look-and-feel with the Appearance control panel, it's time to move on to some techniques and shortcuts that take you deep into the heart and soul of Mac OS 8.5.

Playing Favorites

The new Favorites command offers an easy way to access the files, folders, disks, and servers you use most—you can reach it from the Apple Menu or from a pop-up menu in the revised Open and Save dialog boxes. The Finder's File menu now sports an Add to Favorites command, but don't overlook the easiest way to turn any item into a favorite: just control-click on it to bring up a contextual pop-up menu that contains the same command. This trick also works if you control-click on the tiny folder and disk icons that now appear in the title bars of open windows.



Universal Folder Expanding

Mac users have complained for years about the Open and Save dialog boxes' shortage of navigation shortcuts. In OS 8.5, improved Open and Save dialog boxes let you view files in sortable lists containing nested folders, similar to standard Finder list views. (You'll find these revamped dialog boxes only in programs that have been updated to support them.)

Not surprisingly, many of the folder-manipulating tricks that work in Finder windows also work in these dialog boxes.

For example, you can select a folder in an Open dialog box and press ⌘-right arrow to display the contents of the folder hierarchically within the dialog box; pressing ⌘-left arrow collapses nested folders in the dialog box. These shortcuts let you navigate to a deeply buried file without drilling down through layers of folders.

The same folder-expanding tricks work in the Network Browser, a new interface that provides easier access to file servers. From the Apple Menu, open the

continues

Network Browser to reveal a list of available AppleTalk zones, select a zone, and press ⌘-right arrow; the view expands to show all the servers in that zone. Press ⌘-left arrow to collapse the view.

Drag-and-Serve Networking

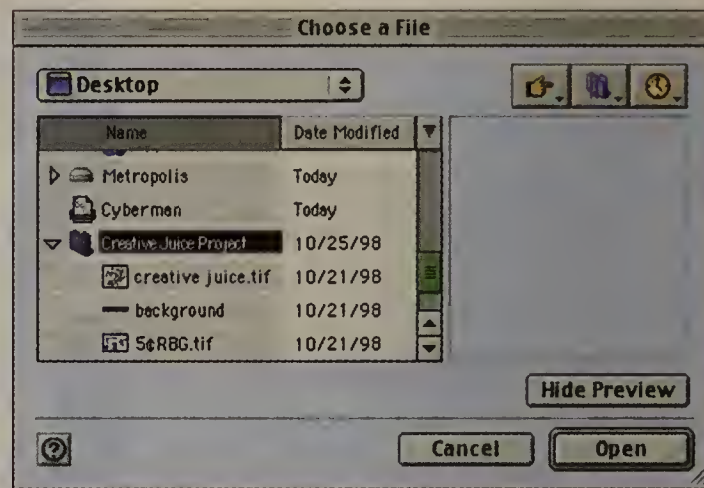
The Network Browser is less hassle to use than the old Chooser, but network access is even easier if you take a shortcut: drag the icons of the servers you use most from the Network Browser window onto the desktop to create instant aliases. You can then log on to those servers by simply double-clicking on the icons; there's no need to open the Network Browser or the Chooser. The same trick works with the AppleTalk-zone icons that appear in the Network Browser window: drag a zone icon to the desktop and click on it to simultaneously open a Network Browser window and display the list of available file servers in the zone.

Put Sherlock on a Schedule

Easily one of the coolest features in Mac OS 8.5 is Sherlock. This slick, high-speed search engine sifts through your

local files or the Internet, looking for information at lightning speed. Sherlock can even search the content of the files on your hard drive for a specific word or phrase. For this feature to work, Sherlock first has to index your hard drive—a process that can take hours. Apple suggests that you initially have the Find application index your drives when you're not using your computer.

But as Sherlock's index of your hard drive falls out of date, so do the results of your content searches; you have to index your hard drive regularly to keep Sherlock's internal database current. The good news is that you can schedule this to happen automatically. In the Find by Content window, click on the Index Volumes button, then click on the Schedule button and pick the days and times when you want Sherlock to rescan your disks. Back in the Index Volumes window, activate the check box next to each of the drives



Expand It, Collapse It You can expand and collapse hierarchical folders in Mac OS 8.5's new Save and Open dialog boxes from the keyboard, just as you can with standard list views in the Finder.

you want indexed. For example, you can schedule your Mac to turn itself on every day at 3 a.m. and have Sherlock index your drives at 3:05 a.m. When you get to work, your Mac will be completely up to date and ready to perform blisteringly fast content searches.

Find Refined

Perhaps even more significant than the Find by Content feature is the fact that the new Find command lets you save the criteria of a particular search. You just press ⌘-S to save a search, or choose Save Search Criteria from the File menu after setting up your search criteria in the Find File window. This action saves the search criteria in a file that you can place anywhere on your hard drive; the next time you want to access the files that the search identified, just double-click on the saved-criteria file to launch the Find application, run the search, and display the results in the Items Found window.

You can also use this technique to rig up an efficient daily backup system. Set up a search that looks for all the documents on your hard drive that were modified today, then save the search criteria. At the end of each day, you can double-click on the search file to get a window displaying all the files on your Mac that need to be backed up. Drag them from the Items Found window to a backup disk, and you're done.

Actually, these tips just scratch the surface of what you can do with Sherlock. See next month's column for a full-blown collection of Sherlock secrets. **m**

JOSEPH SCHORR is the coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

The Sound of Menus

APPLE HAS ROLLED DOZENS OF SUBTLE changes into the design of the new OS, but at least one new feature is anything but subtle: Mac OS 8.5 makes noise. Turn on the Platinum Sounds soundtrack in the Appearance control panel, and suddenly your Mac is snapping and ticking its way through every drag of an icon or selection of a menu command. The only disappointment is that you just get one set of sounds, but with a little help from ResEdit you can create a new soundtrack with your own custom sounds.

1. Make a copy of the Platinum Sounds file (in the Sound Sets folder, inside the System Folder's Appearance folder), and open the copy with ResEdit.

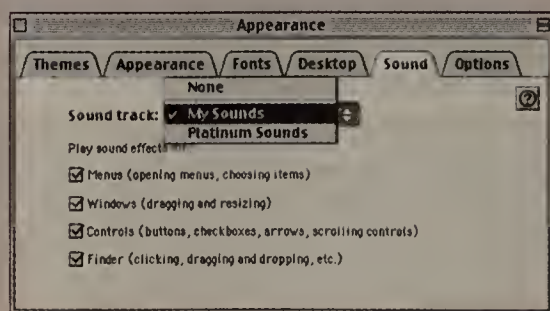
2. Open the Snd Resource icon to reveal the 67 sounds that make up the Platinum soundtrack. To hear a sound, select it and choose Try Sound from the Snd menu.

3. To replace one of these sounds with your own, first record your sound from any audio source, such as a CD, using the Record New Sound command in the Snd menu; it will appear as a new sound resource at the top of the Snd list.

4. Suppose you want to use this sound to replace the one that plays when you're

dragging items across the desktop. Make a note of its ID number and name, then delete the old resource by selecting it and choosing Cut or Clear from the Edit menu.

5. Select your new sound and press ⌘-I to see the Info window for the resource. Type in the ID number and the name of the resource you want to replace, then close the window. Save your changes in ResEdit, close the file, and install it in the Sound Sets folder. Now you'll be able to choose your edited sound set from the Sound Track pop-up menu in the Appearance control panel.



Replacing a whole sound set takes diligence—some of the sounds that accompany system actions are actually made up of several different sounds played in rapid succession—but with some effort you can give your Mac a voice that's uniquely its own.

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

One of Mac OS 8.5's great new features is its multitalented Sherlock searching program (see also *Secrets*, in this issue). In addition to searching for files in the same way as Find File in previous Mac OS

versions, Sherlock quickly searches the Internet by sending your queries to multiple Internet search sites and presenting their combined results, ranked by relevance, in a single Sherlock window. (Click any of the found items to see the corresponding page in your Web browser.)

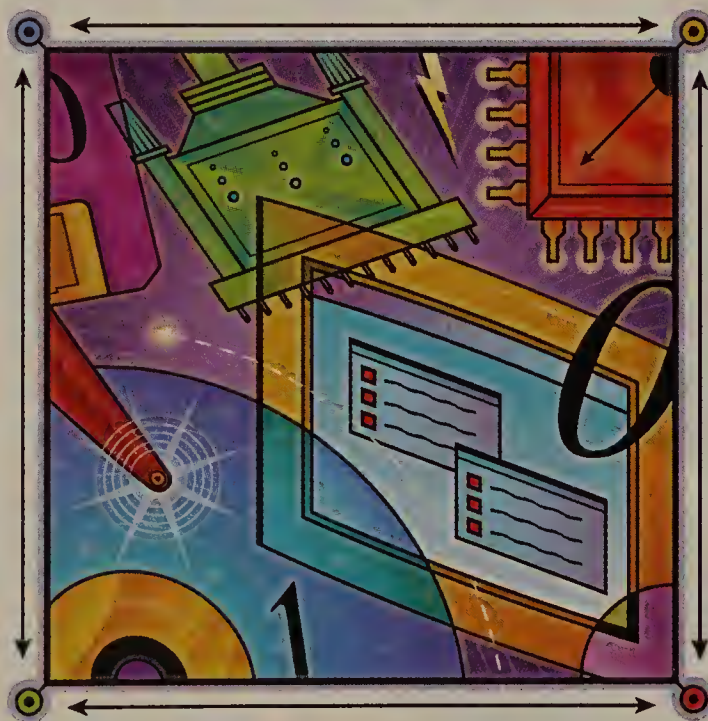
You can add to Sherlock's six standard Internet search sites (AltaVista, Apple Tech Info Library, Encyclopedia.com, Excite, InfoSeek, and Lycos) by dropping special plug-in software modules onto your Mac's System Folder icon; the Finder automatically routes them to the Internet Search Sites folder inside the System Folder. You'll find diverse search-site plug-ins from the growing collections at the Sherlock Plug-in Directory (www.apple.com/sherlock/plugins.html), Raul's Sherlock Plugs (www.teamdraw.com/raul/stuff/stuff2.html), and Sherlock Internet Search Archives (www.apple-donuts.com).

But too many plug-ins make Sherlock cumbersome, observes Joshua Rafofsky of Los Angeles. Collect a couple dozen search-site plug-ins, and you'll wish you could enlarge Sherlock's window to see more than six sites without scrolling. Until Apple amends this, you can easily modify Sherlock to make its main window resizable using Rafofsky's free utility Moriarty, available on his Web site at <http://members.aol.com/appleink98/moriarty.htm>. The modified Sherlock doesn't have a visible size box in the lower right corner of its window, but you can

change its size by dragging the window from that corner.

Even with a larger Sherlock window, the list of search sites becomes unwieldy when it grows to 50 or 100—and Sherlock won't let you show or hide sites by group or category. Rafofsky suggests grouping these sites with Casady & Greene's venerable Conflict Catcher.

To set this up, open Conflict Catcher and choose Preferences from the Edit menu. Select the Folders icon in the



scrolling list on the left side of the Preferences dialog box, and click the Add button to display the Create Folders dialog box. Here you set the Starting Folder option to the System Folder and enter *sce*—a standard suffix for Internet search-site file names—in the space provided for an abbreviation. Then, still in the Create Folders dialog box, click the Folder button. In the Open dialog box that appears, select the Internet Search Sites folder. Now you can use Conflict Catcher to manage your Internet search sites just as it manages your extensions and control panels.

For each group of Internet search sites you want to establish, make a duplicate of your everyday set (probably named Standard Set) in Conflict Catcher. In each duplicate set, indicate which sites you want active and name the set appropriately (for example, Software Sites, or Business and Stock News). If you turn on the Finder Menu option in the General section of Conflict Catcher's Preferences dialog box, you can quickly switch among these sets by choosing from this menu. The change occurs the next time you run Sherlock—there's no need to restart your Mac.

Switching among Windows

Q. How do I switch among open windows via the keyboard, as PC users do using Windows 95's Alt-Tab command?

TOM ADAMS
via Macworld Online

A. Upgrade to Mac OS 8.5, and tear off the Application menu (at the right end of the menu bar) to turn it into the Application Switcher window. To do this, click the Application menu icon, drag your cursor down the menu and past the bottom, and position the resulting window wherever you like. Then you can press ⌘ -tab to switch to the next application, or press ⌘ -shift-tab to switch to the previous application.

If you don't want to upgrade to Mac OS 8.5, you can add similar keyboard shortcuts by installing Michael F. Kamprath's \$10 Program Switcher control panel, or one of several other similar utilities. You can set advanced options in

continues

N O W

Y O U

C A N

C O D E



Turn your ideas into applications

Whether its a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at
www.realbasic.com or call
 (512) 292-9988 for more information

 **REALbasic™**

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

Visit us at booth #1647 at Macworld Expo

QUICK TIPS

Program Switcher to make program switching look and work very much as it does in Windows 95.

The Microsoft Office Manager control panel can also facilitate keyboard-based switching between programs, but has been known to cause problems. (For details, search for Microsoft Office Manager on Ted Landau's MacFixIt Web site at www.macfixit.com/searchengine.shtml.) This control panel, installed automatically with Office 4.2.1, is not part of a standard Office 98 installation; you must drag the control panel from the Value Pack folder on the Office 98 CD to your System Folder.

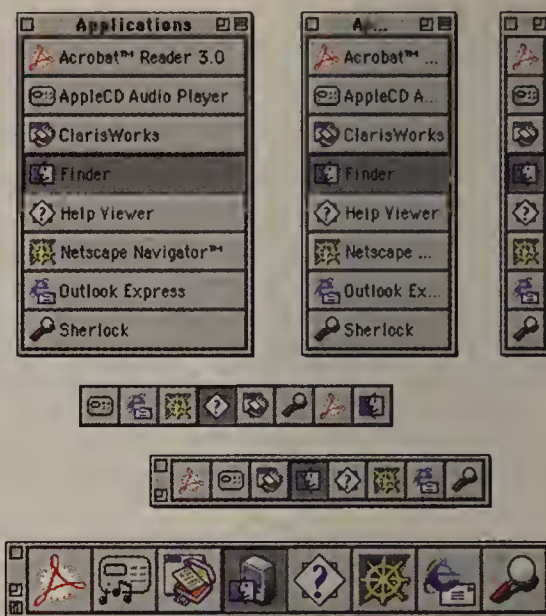
Unearthing Application Switcher Secrets

Q. Now that Mac OS 8.5's Application Switcher uses ⌘-tab, this keyboard shortcut no longer has its incredibly productive function in QuarkXPress or FileMaker Pro. Is there any way to change the Application Switcher's keyboard shortcut?

JEEP WATSON
 Baltimore, Maryland

A. One way is to use the on-screen help that comes with Mac OS 8.5. First make sure the Finder is active, and then choose Mac OS Help from the File menu. On the left side of the Mac OS Help window, click Files And Programs. Then, on the right side of the window, click Switching Between Open Programs. Scroll down until you see the underlined text "Help me modify the keyboard shortcuts," and click this text. A series of dialog boxes leads you through the process of modifying the Application Switcher's shortcut keys.

The Application Switcher has more advanced options, some of which you can control through AppleScript (see "The Many Faces of the Application Switcher"). For example, you can change the width of the Application Switcher window by dragging the right edge of any of its buttons. You can change the window orientation from vertical to horizontal by shift-option-clicking the zoom box, or change the icon size by option-clicking the zoom box. Using AppleScript, you can hide the window's title bar and frame and list programs in the order in which you opened them instead of alphabetical order. Mac OS 8.5 comes with three



The Many Faces of the Application Switcher
 Change the appearance of Mac OS 8.5's Application Switcher by dragging the right edge of any button or by clicking, option-clicking, or shift-option-clicking its zoom box. For some of the effects shown here, you must use AppleScript or one of the utility programs mentioned below.

starter AppleScript scripts for changing the Application Switcher; run these scripts by accessing Mac OS Help and clicking the underlined text at the very end of the Switching Between Open Programs section of Files And Programs.

There are also many free utilities for changing Application Switcher options. Of the five I looked at, AppSwitcher Control by pascal gives you the best control of the Application Switcher's keyboard shortcuts, but it responds slowly to your clicking and doesn't let you set less common options such as confining the Application Switcher to one monitor. Prestissimo from PolyMorph Software Development gives you less choice of keyboard shortcuts, but it responds quickly and lets you set the less common Application Switcher options. It also gives you more-flexible control of your 8.5 scroll bar configuration than you get with Mac OS 8.5's Appearance control panel. Other utilities include Dock Manager by Wade Cosgrove, SwitcherSetter by Chris Gervais, and Application Switcher Prefs from MaxConsulting.

Two-Sided Printing in ClarisWorks

TIP It's possible to print a multipage ClarisWorks or AppleWorks 5 word processing document on both sides of the paper without using QuickDraw GX or a printing-utility program. First,

open the document you want to print. Choose Document from the Format menu and turn on the Mirror Facing Pages option in the resulting dialog box; this matches the inside and outside margins on facing pages. I also like to select the Facing Pages Side-By-Side option in this dialog box to display pages side by side on screen. This doesn't affect printing but makes it easy to distinguish the right (odd-numbered) pages, which print on the front of the paper, from the left (even-numbered) pages, which print on the back.

Print the odd-numbered pages first by choosing Print from the File menu, selecting the Right Pages option, and clicking Print. Then reverse the order of the printed pages, turning them over so that page one is on top and facedown, page three is facedown under page one, and so on.

Next, place the printed pages back into the printer facedown, observing the correct page orientation for your printer. If the last page of the document is odd numbered, don't put it back into the printer—there's nothing to print on its back.

Finally, print the even-numbered pages by choosing Print from the File menu, selecting the Left Pages option, and clicking Print.

BRUCE FARAH
Eugene, Oregon

Depending on how your printer feeds paper, you may not need to reverse the order of the odd-numbered pages before putting them back into the printer.—L.P. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8.5 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to *Macworld Quick Tips*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Run Windows® on your Mac!

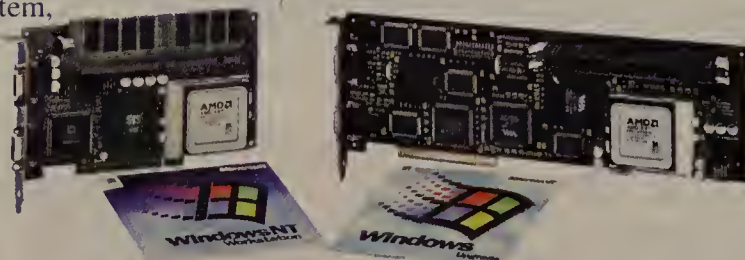
with Seamless Integration

The Economical OrangePC 620

Whether it's PC games, or educational programs, this OrangePC solution is easy on your budget. OrangePC game players can run hundreds of PC games previously unavailable to the Mac, such as Quake II™, Forsaken™, and Half-Life™. Schools and universities love the OrangePC 620 because it allows students to run Mac or PC programs from a single workstation. It's the best choice for limited budgets with a complete OrangePC system, including memory, processor and operating system, starting at \$549.

High Performance OrangePC 660

Choose the ultimate Windows® compatibility card for your Power Macintosh, the OrangePC 660. It's awesome performance is based on a 400 MHz Pentium® compatible processor along with a 100 MHz system bus, 512K level 2 cache, and 3D video accelerator. It's an excellent choice for serious commercial/educational users, as well as savvy PC game players who want the best game card for the Mac.



Seamless Integration...

The OrangePC 600 Series has the best Mac/PC integration available. For example, you can copy from a PC window and paste into a Mac window or vice versa. The Windows 95, 98 or NT system can share all of the Mac peripherals - printer, CD, modem, sound, SCSI peripherals, etc. The integration of Windows and the MacOS is seamless and elegant. Try it yourself, with our 30 day money-back guarantee.

Available at:
Micro Center
CompUSA
ClubMac
MacConnection

 **Orange Micro**
inc.
"19 Years of Innovation and Excellence!"
(714) 779-2772 • www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1999

Choose 33 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Vimage[®] CORPORATION

G3 acceleration for your Mac!

NEW for the G3 Mac.



Call for information on our
400MHz ZIF upgrade for G3 Macs.

Apple 54, 55, 64, 65 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500

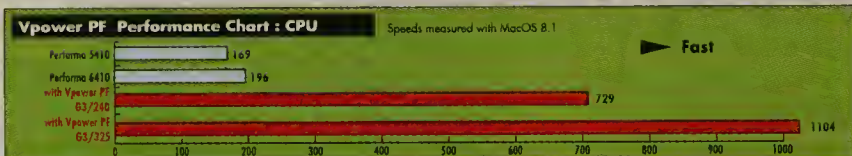
A Worldwide Exclusive

Owners of the 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx and 20th Anniversary Macs are no longer left out in the cold! Transform your computer into a G3 machine simply by plugging the Vpower PF G3/240 card into its Level 2 cache slot. Your computer is a big investment. Why let it depreciate when Vpower can keep you at the forefront of Macintosh CPU technology?



320/325 MHz
Call for prices

PF 240MHz
\$499



PowerBook 1400

Make your PowerBook work for you with the Vpower PB 1400 G3/233. Scorching speed and extra-low power consumption combine to ensure that you'll be at your most productive, whether at home or on the road.



PB1400 233MHz
\$499



Power Mac 4400 StarMax 3000 & 4000

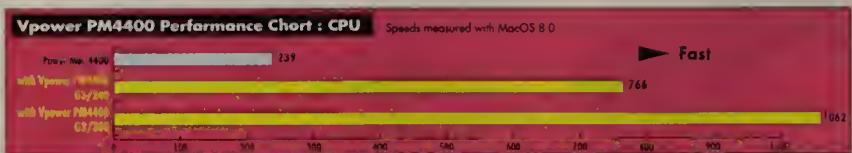
World's First PM 4400, StarMax 3000/4000 Upgrade

The word is out: Vimage is the industry leader when it comes to producing innovative upgrade solutions for "dead-end" machines. Simple, plug-and-play installation allows you to enjoy all the benefits of a G3 machine in just minutes. There's never been a better time to take your computer to the next level of performance.



300MHz
\$899

PM4400 240MHz
\$499



PCI Power Mac

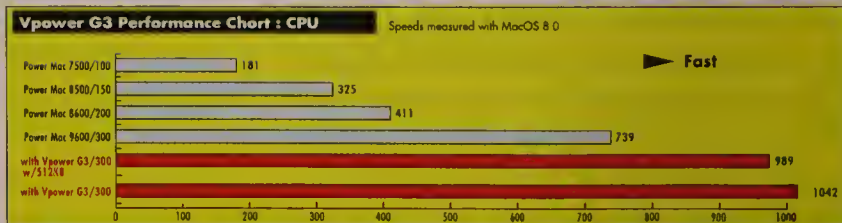
Bring your Power Macintosh into the G3 generation with a Vpower G3 upgrade card, and enjoy the best price-to-performance ratio available on the market!



300MHz/1MB
\$798

366MHz
Call for prices

300MHz/512
\$598



Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500,9600,9650 UMAX S900,S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 798
Vpower G3/233	Power Mac 7300,7350,7500,7600,8500,8550,8600,9500 UMAX S900,S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 389
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 55xx, 64xx, 65xx, 20th Anniversary Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499

*The PowerPC name and the PowerPC logotype are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

To Order Call Toll Free:

1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM (PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

Vimage is a registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vpower is a trademark of Vimage. ©1998 Vimage Corporation.

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out www.vimagestore.com

Choose 44 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visit us at
Macworld Expo
San Francisco,
Booth #927.

Expert Tips: QuarkXPress 4

Industrial-Strength Techniques for Power Users

by David Blatner

The vast majority of desktop publishers simply don't have time to learn every nuance in a new piece of software. To get your work done on time, you probably just zero in on the major new features without stopping to pick up tricks and techniques. And too often it's the nonintuitive, underdocumented techniques that turn out to be most useful. But if you use QuarkXPress 4, you're in luck—you're about to learn some techniques that will both speed up your work and make the program a little more enjoyable to use.

Hands on the Keyboard

Keyboard shortcuts aren't particularly sexy, but learning to keep your hands on the keyboard is one of the best things you can do to work faster in QuarkXPress (or any program). For instance:

- ⌘-F opens the Find/Change palette; in version 4, ⌘-option-F closes it.
- ⌘-tab and ⌘-shift-tab select the next and previous tools, respectively, in the tool palette; in version 4, the same keystrokes also jump to the next or previous tab in a dialog box.
- XPress has some screen-redraw problems, often leaving pieces of objects on the screen after you've deleted or reshaped them. When you see such artifacts in version 4, you can force XPress to redraw the screen by pressing ⌘-option-period (.).

Confusingly, while version 4 retains all of version 3's keyboard shortcuts, some of them now work slightly differently. For example, ⌘-shift-backslash (\) used to open the Font Size dialog box. Now it opens the Character Attributes dialog box and highlights the Size field, which can be a much slower process

when you have more than 20 or 30 fonts loaded. A clunkier but faster option is to use ⌘-option-shift-M (to jump to the Font field of the Measurements palette), press tab (to switch to the Size field), type the size, and press enter.

And the infamous Martian still makes an appearance when you delete an object with ⌘-option-shift-K, but in version 4 the same key combination occasionally releases a guy from Neptune, too.

Hidden Features

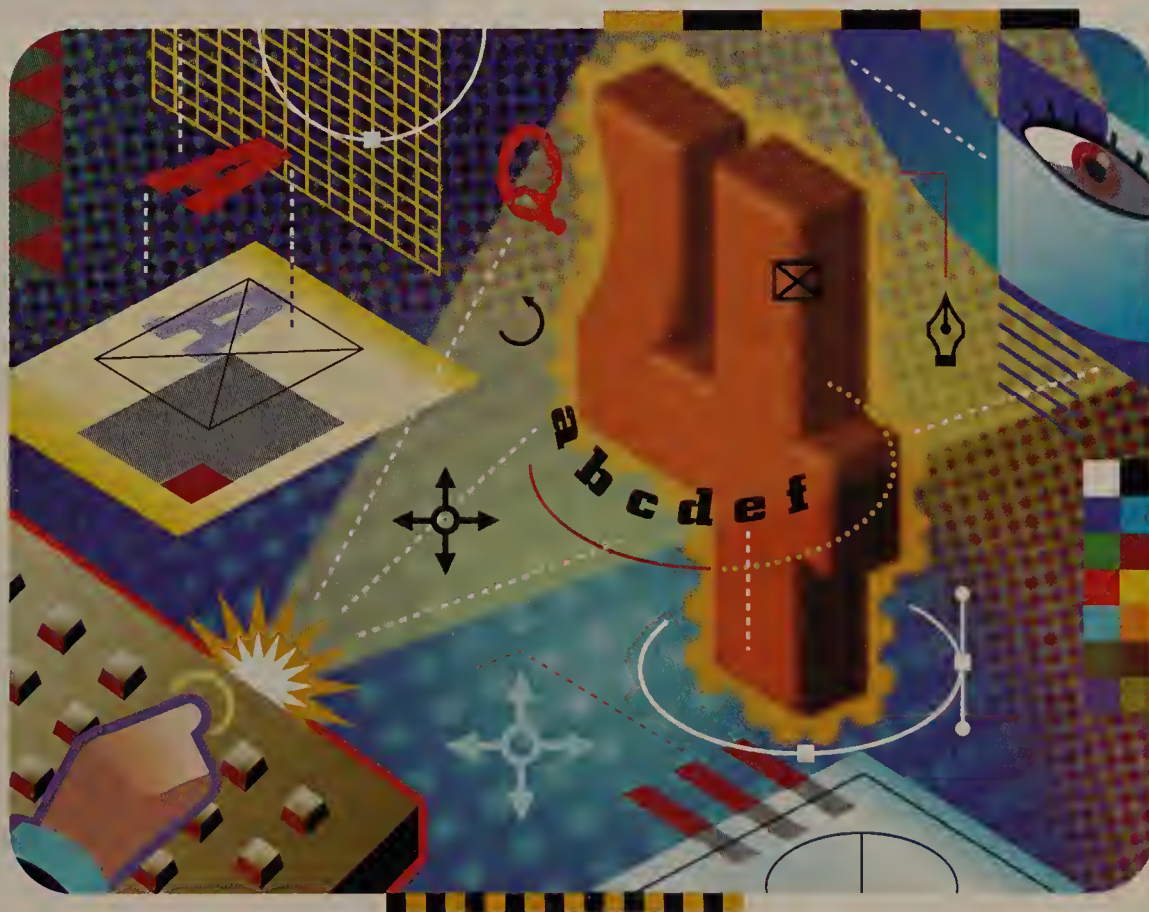
XPress 4 keeps several of its most useful features hidden away. For example, the program now offers contentless boxes—those containing neither pictures nor text—but hides the tools for creating them. The trick: ⌘-click on the Default Tool Palette button in the Tools tab of

the Document Preferences dialog box (⌘-Y), and when you click on OK, contentless-box tools magically appear in your tool palette.

The new version contains other hidden gems to help you work faster. For example, you can now control-click on a tool in the palette to hide the tool inside a pop-out menu; holding down the control key and choosing a tool from a pop-out menu reverses the process, pulling the tool out of the menu and placing it in the palette proper.

One of the most popular features in QuarkXPress 4 is the ability to convert text into outlines. But if you hold down the option key when you select Text To Box, the outlined box actually replaces the original text and is auto-

continues



matically anchored in the text box.

The option key brings all kinds of other hidden features to the surface. For example, when you've got two style sheets (either paragraph or character) and want to know how they differ, you can have XPress 4 compare them for you. Select both styles in the Style Sheets dialog box (shift-F11) by ⌘-clicking on each style. Then hold down the option key while clicking on the Append button (which becomes Compare when you press the option key). The result: QuarkXPress displays the definition of each style sheet, setting the discrepant attributes in bold. This trick works in the Colors and H&Js dialog boxes, too.

Keep Your Eyes Open

Sometimes we look at a dialog box and don't even notice the new features staring back at us. For example, the ability to rotate a picture in a picture box is nothing new, but XPress 4 also lets you rotate text in a text box. Just press ⌘-M, switch to the Text tab of the Modify dialog box, and change the Text Angle setting.

Similarly, one of the coolest new features in the Find/Change palette is easy to overlook: if you turn on Ignore Attributes, you can search and replace style sheets. That means, for example, that you can search for all the 11-point Helvetica text in your document and "replace" the attributes with a character-level style

sheet. (This feature is a boon to anyone using run-in heads in their documents, because it's so much faster than applying the character styles manually.)

The best way to become really efficient in QuarkXPress 4 is to keep your eyes open and spend some time playing around with the program. But until you find the time to explore, these suggestions will help you speed up your production efforts—and maybe even enjoy your work just a little bit more. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the author of the books *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998) and *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999) and the video *QuarkXPress 4 Tips & Tricks* (Learnkey, 1998).

Ghosting Images in Text

SAY YOU WANT TO NOT ONLY PLACE TEXT OVER a picture but also have the image show through the text. The new version of QuarkXPress still doesn't offer transparency, but that doesn't mean you can't fake it—and doing so is not as hard as it might seem.

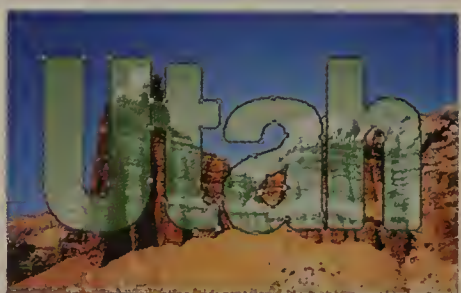
1. Select one line of text and choose Text To Box from the Style menu. (You can convert only one line of text at a time.)

2. Select the picture box behind the text, and use Step And Repeat from the Item menu to duplicate the image once with horizontal and vertical offsets of 0.

3. Modify the picture in this "clone" box (or import a new one). Here, I reimported the TIFF file while holding down the ⌘ key to convert the image to gray scale, and then picked a color from the Style menu.

4. Move the Bézier box that is shaped like the text outline into position, and then select it along with the duplicate picture below it.

5. Choose Item: Merge: Intersection, and voilà! The altered picture shows through the text.

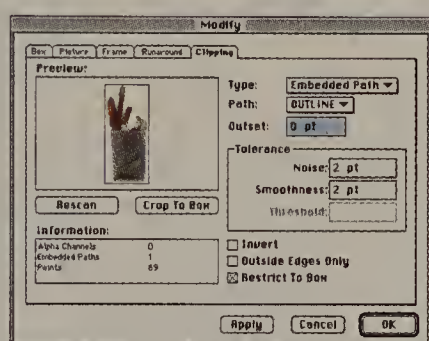


Breaking the Box

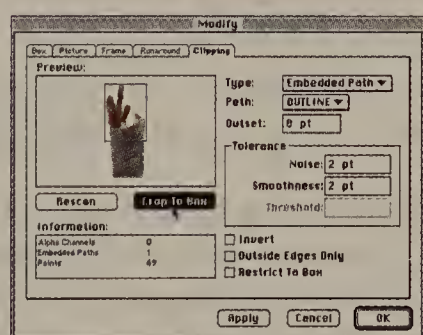
YOU CAN EASILY CROP A PICTURE BY SHRINKING THE PICTURE box. And in QuarkXPress 4, you can clip a TIFF image by using the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box. But have you ever considered cropping one part of an image and clipping another?

Note: The following technique requires you to build a path around the image in Adobe Photoshop before importing it into QuarkXPress.

2. In the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box, choose Embedded Path from the Type pop-up menu. Then choose the path that includes all the parts of the image you want visible, even if it contains more of the foreground image than you need. Here, the clipping path includes the entire bread bag.



4. In the Clipping tab of the Modify dialog box, click on the Crop To Box button and uncheck Restrict To Box. Click on OK.



1. To experiment with the clip-and-crop technique, let's say that you want to crop the lower two-thirds of this grocery bag and clip the background out of the top of the image.



3. Set the size of the picture box so that it crops out the parts of the image you want to remove but leaves the rest of the image visible.



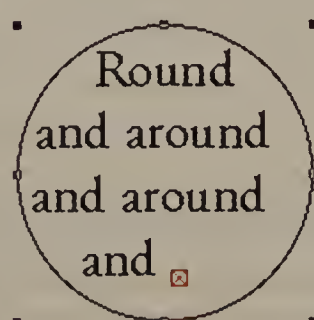
5. Finally, change the size of the picture box. (For some images, step 3 might require that you change the box to a Bézier box by choosing Item: Shape and then adding points. If you do this, remove those extra points now.)



Putting Text on a Circle

TRYING TO DRAW a perfect circle with QuarkXPress's Text Path Pen tools might give you a migraine. Instead, when you want to place text on a circle, follow these simple steps.

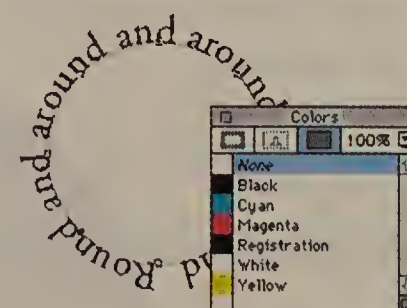
1. Draw a circular text box (hold down the shift key while dragging with the Oval Text Box tool to constrain it to a circle), and type some text in it.



2. While the text box is selected, choose the squiggly line from the Shape submenu (under the Item menu). This converts the box to a text path.



3. Set the color of the line to None (in either the Colors palette or the Modify dialog box). Otherwise, the line will print along with the text.



The Blockbuster Event of the Summer!!!

MACWORLD
EXPO

MACWORLD
EXPO

MACWORLD
EXPO

Macworld EXPO

MACWORLD Expo/Boston
World Trade Center and Seaport Hotel
Exhibits: August 4-6, 1999
Conferences: August 3-6, 1999

You're invited to meet, greet and make deals with other Mac users who know where the hottest action is — at MACWORLD Expo/Boston!!

Offering the latest technologies and solutions to enhance your Macintosh experience and increase your productivity, MACWORLD Expo is the place to be for consumers, professionals and Mac enthusiasts looking to test and buy the latest Macintosh products and technologies!

Invigorate yourself with the sights on the exhibit floor, where you'll discover and demo the newest and best Mac tools!! Put your hands on all the hot new products from hundreds of industry-leading vendors. Stay on top of new developments that could impact your buying decisions. Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor!

Soak up the latest Mac secrets — revealed by the industry experts who reveal time-saving productivity tips and tricks at conference sessions and workshops. Hear from the people who are shaping the future of the Mac industry at the much-anticipated keynote address... and network with other Macintosh users and vendors.

Come to MACWORLD Expo for the latest solutions in:

- education, research and development
- consumer applications, hardware and services
- advertising and graphic design
- printing and publishing
- digital content creation, management and delivery
- the Internet
- software development
- new media
- gaming

Make your plans NOW to attend the blockbuster event of the summer—
MACWORLD Expo/Boston!
Visit:
www.macworldexpo.com
or call: 800-645-EXPO

Sponsored by:

Macworld

MacWEEK

« eMediaweekly.com »

Managed by:

IDG
EXPO MANAGEMENT
COMPANY

Yes! Please send me more information on
MACWORLD Expo/Boston! I'm interested in:

☐ **Attending** ☐ **Exhibiting**

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,
PO Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781.440.0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

MCW

Worst Web Faux Pas

Three Site-Structure Sins and How to Avoid Them

by Peter Morville

Everything about the Web seems to be growing exponentially: the market valuations of Web-based companies such as Yahoo and Amazon.com, the connection speeds, the number of Web sites and Web surfers—and the frustration of trying to find information in the sprawling chaos of cyberspace. Not only is it difficult to find the right Web site, but it's often hard to find what you're looking for *within* a site.

The problem is that our understand-

ing of how to organize Web sites to help users navigate them is *not* increasing exponentially. As users, we spend vast quantities of time seeking but not finding. We browse through categories and subcategories, trying to guess where they've hidden our content; we enter terms into search engines and are amazed by the number of unrelated sites that result.

The good news is that the Web is a wonderful classroom for learning from the mistakes of others. As we browse

and search poorly structured Web sites, we can convert our frustration as users into understanding as producers. The more we know exactly what it is we hate about the Web, the better equipped we are to avoid these problems and to design sites that help users find what they need. **m**

PETER MORVILLE is vice president of Argus Associates, an information architecture consulting firm, and coauthor of *Information Architecture for the World Wide Web* (O'Reilly & Associates, 1998).

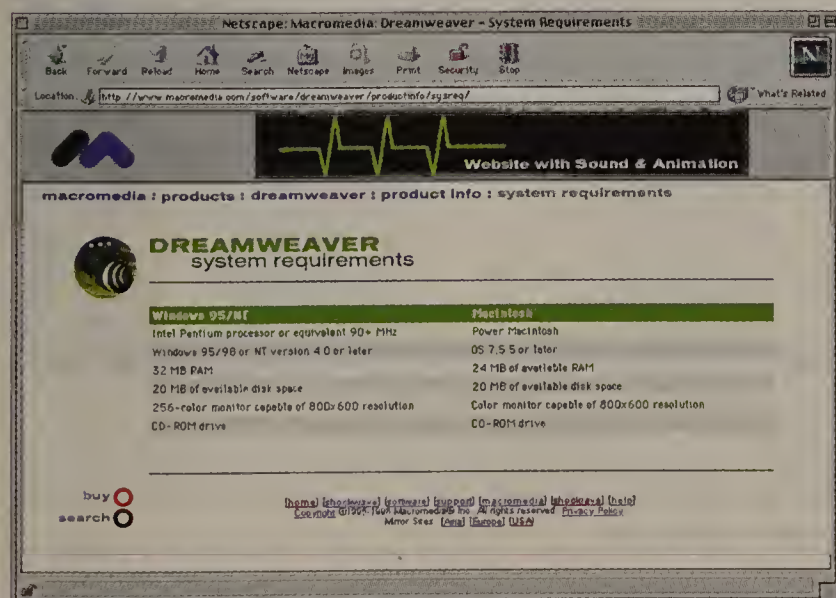
Frustration 1:

Difficult Navigation

WHETHER YOU'RE EXPLORING AN UNFAMILIAR CITY or a new Web site, there's nothing more frustrating than getting lost. In a city, you use street signs to figure out where you are and how to get where you're going; on a Web site, you rely on navigation bars, tables of contents, and search engines to find your way. By incorporating these tools into your site's navigation system, you can prevent visitors from feeling lost.

One such tool is the equivalent of a "You Are Here" symbol on a map: hyperlinks at the top or side of each page show where the user is in your site's hierarchy and how to return to a higher level (see "Virtual Bread Crumbs"). Other ways to provide contextual clues are to put your organization's name on every page and carry the main page's graphic identity throughout the site.

continues



Virtual Bread Crumbs The navigation bar near the top of the screen uses hypertext links that show visitors where they are in the site's hierarchy and help them jump quickly to higher-level categories.



Take the Express Users who know what they're looking for will find it quickly with this alphabetical site index. Notice that Adobe kept this page clean and almost image-free to get users to the desired content quickly and painlessly.

Frustration 1: *continued*

Other navigational tools use a printed-book metaphor. A table of contents, for example, offers a bird's-eye view of the hierarchy, helping users navigate quickly. Indexes, on the other hand, work well for users who know the name of the item they're looking for, allowing them to bypass the hierarchy altogether (see "Take the Express").

One tool that promises lots of bang for the buck is the search engine, which automatically indexes the full text of a site. How-

ever, a search engine can actually *decrease* visitors' ability to find what they're looking for; users often type in a keyword and receive a list of unrelated documents or the dreaded "no hits" message. One problem is that users and authors may use different words to describe the same concept (for example, *car* versus *automobile*). If you do put a search engine on your site, remember the "no dead-ends" rule: always provide links from the search-result screens to alternative ways of searching or browsing the site.

Frustration 2:

Chaotic Categories

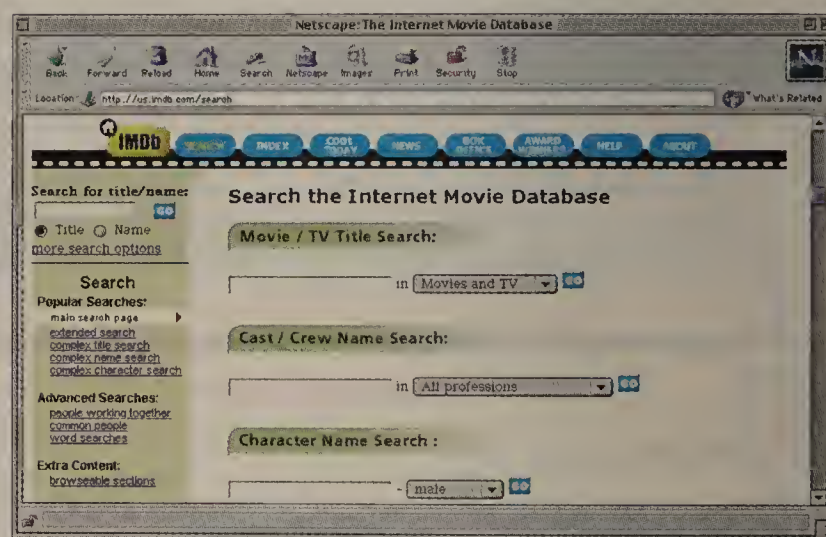
SOMETIMES YOU VISIT A WEB SITE KNOWING EXACTLY what you're looking for, but you have a hard time guessing which link to follow from the main page. Other times you visit a site looking for information on a more general topic or seeking help with a certain task, only to be frustrated by an organization scheme that doesn't address either topics or tasks. In both cases, the site isn't organized in a way that helps you find the information you need. How can you learn from this frustration? The answer lies in understanding the difference between *exact* and *ambiguous* organization schemes and when to use each.

Consider the telephone book's white pages, which organize entries alphabetically by last name. When you know the last name of the person you're looking for, you know exactly where to find it. Applying this "known-item" searching to the Web, you can offer an alphabetical listing of products, services, or documents on your site to help visitors who know the name of the item they're looking for (see "Find It Fast"). Sites that offer geographic and chronological organization schemes also lend themselves to this kind of searching.

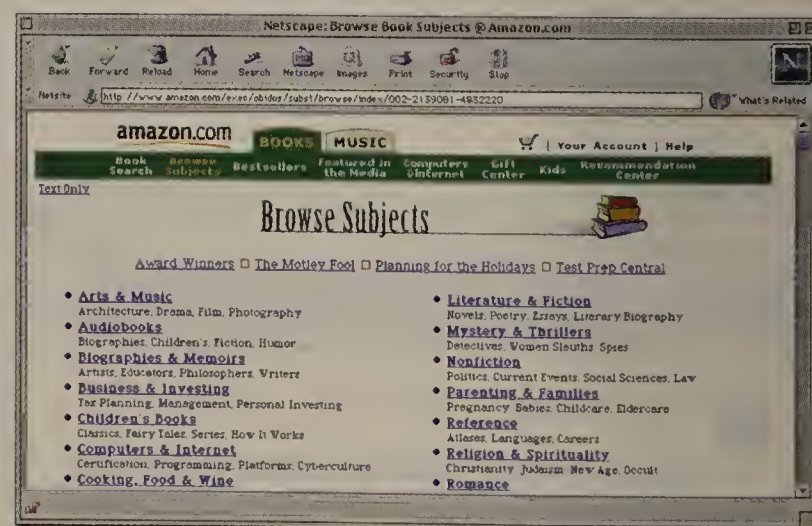
An exact organization scheme won't help you if your interest is topical or task based—try finding a plumber in the white pages. In an ambiguous organization scheme like that of the yellow pages, information is structured by topic, task, or audience, or according to a metaphor-driven scheme (see "Just Browsing").

By grouping similar items, ambiguous schemes suggest relationships you might not have considered. For instance, an ambiguous scheme can effectively suggest, "If you like this product, you might be interested in these related products and services." The problem is that no two designers structure or populate these schemes in quite the same way, so for all their value, they're often challenging to design, maintain, and use.

There are obvious pros and cons to both approaches: exact schemes work best for known-item searching, while ambiguous schemes help people who need topical information. The best strategy is to anticipate having both types of users visit your site. One of the advantages of organizing information in the digital rather than the physical world is that you're not limited to a single organization scheme; it's easy to give users multiple ways of accessing the same information.



Find It Fast The Internet Movie Database uses several exact organization schemes. You can easily search and browse by the names of movies or TV shows, cast or crew members, and characters.



Just Browsing Online bookstores like Amazon.com usually offer both exact and, as shown here, ambiguous organization schemes. This subject-oriented structure targets people looking for items on a particular topic rather than for a specific author or title.

CREATIVITY...



...WATCH IT HAPPEN.

PAINTER 5.5 Web Edition



Timeless Natural-Media®. Creating timeless imagery is easy with MetaCreations Painter™. By applying Painter's powerful Natural-Media brushes to your original or scanned images, you can create unique works of art. Whether you want crisp brush strokes, surreal images or natural scenes, Painter produces stunning results. And use popular plug-in filters with Painter, like the new Kai's Power Tools® 5, to transform common images into timeless treasures.

Take your work to the Web. If you're a web designer, take your images from concept to the Web—all in one application.

Painter includes support for image-slicing: export and divide your image into multiple GIF or JPEG files for optimal viewing and downloading. Easily add dynamic JavaScript rollover effects. You can even assign URLs to any area for quick client-side image maps. Whether for print, on-line or the Web, Painter 5.5 Web Edition™ gives you 'round the clock' creative power.



Creativity...
Watch it happen.
Visit

www.metacreations.com/watchithappen
to experience timeless creativity with
Painter 5.5 Web Edition.

Also, register today for a chance to win
exciting, time-saving prizes!

MetaCreations.
get creative!

The images appearing in this advertisement were created entirely with MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Edition, (clockwise from upper left) by © 1998 Tish Loosley, Sandra L. Knox, Chet Phillips, Heather Dunnigan, Brian Moose, John Derry, Matt Dineen, Matt Dineen (again), and center Karen Salee (Salee Art Design). Additional "Watch it Happen" images can be found at www.metacreations.com/watchithappen. MetaCreations, Painter, and Painter Web Edition are trademarks, and Natural-Media and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 5 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

For more information, call or visit us on the Web 800-846-0111 Dept.# 1011 www.metacreations.com/watchithappen

Frustration 3:

The Overwhelming Main Page

THE MAIN PAGES OF MANY CORPORATE WEB SITES are simply overwhelming, often crowded with 50 or more links (see "Option Overload"). The immediate effect is utter confusion—there are simply too many options from which to choose. Obviously, that's not a sensible way to welcome people to your site. Why does this happen, and how can you avoid it?

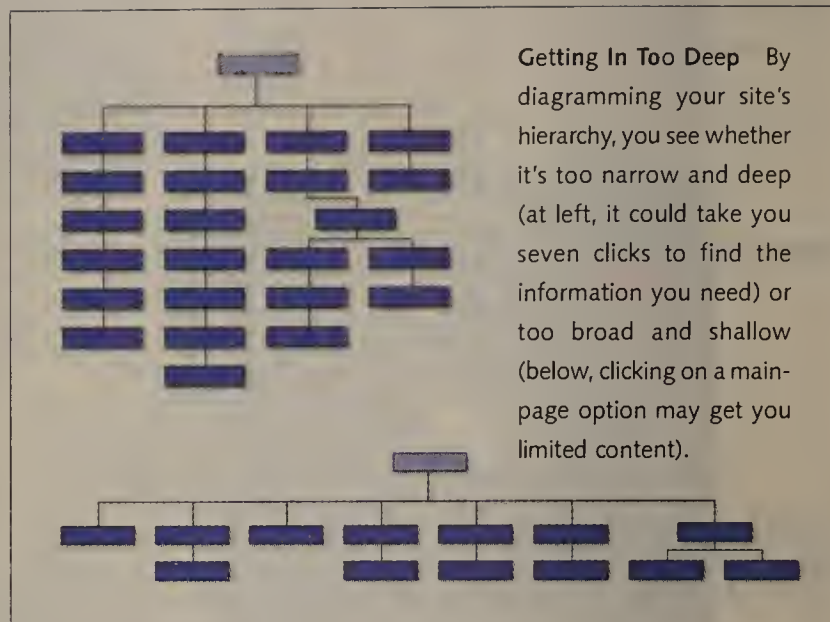
Confusing main pages are often the result of poor planning. Designers of such sites have failed to ask themselves the following critical questions at the outset:

- **What are the short- and long-term goals for the site?** For example, will the site offer only basic marketing materials at first but evolve to integrate product ordering and customer service as well?

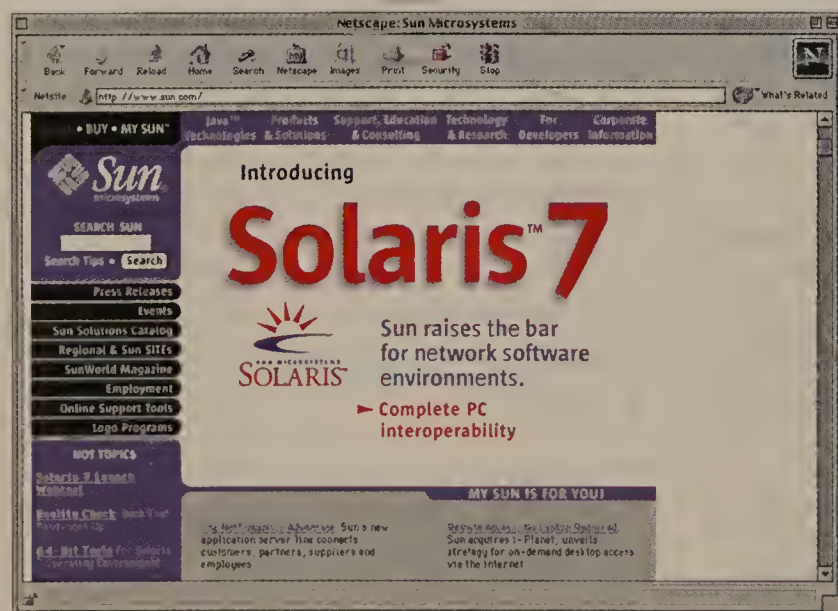
- **Who is the primary audience and what are its members' most important needs?** Audiences for your site may include existing and prospective customers, investors, the media, business partners, or employees of your company. You can't meet all of their needs equally; you need to prioritize.

- **How can I define what content to include?** The larger an information system becomes, the harder it is to find anything in it. Try to develop policies that keep the focus on content of high value to your primary audience.

Without answers to these questions, most designers end up creating a site that strives to be all things to all people. A better approach is to apply the 80-20 rule: 20 percent of the content can usually meet 80 percent of users' most important needs. For example, financial-services companies find that 80 percent of visitors to their site simply need to check the status of their accounts, so it's important to provide fast access to that information. The remaining items on the site should be available if and when people decide they need it, but the focus should be on helping people quickly find the most important content.



You also need to consider breadth versus depth. An overwhelming main page is too broad; an excess of options makes it difficult for users to choose the right one, and each category may contain very little content. But a narrow, deep Web site—one that requires five or six clicks to get to your destination—is even more frustrating than a broad, shallow one (see "Getting In Too Deep"). If you present options clearly, you can have as many as 32 on a main page. Studies show that users can navigate a 32-by-16 hierarchy (32 options on the main page and 16 options on each of the second-level pages) faster than an 8-by-8-by-8 hierarchy (8 options on the main page and on the second- and third-level pages). Breadth is much more acceptable when you've used alphabetical lists rather than a topical or subject-oriented hierarchy, where it's difficult to guess which category will lead to the desired item.



Option Overload It's not just the sheer number of links on this page that causes a problem, but also the types of links and their presentation. For example, putting options in navigation bars along both the top and left doesn't clearly establish a primary organization scheme. This makes it difficult for users to develop a mental model of the overall site.



Keep It Simple The Harley-Davidson Web site immediately establishes its primary organization scheme by presenting three major links. It's obvious that the site's designers thought carefully about what to include, how to group that content, and how to convey the right image. Another nice touch: you don't need to scroll to get to the most important information.



Digital Asset Management Software that Grows with Your Business



Every growing creative business faces the same challenges — managing the growth of content, repurposing it for the Web and the relentless pursuit of workflow efficiency and profits.

Extensis Portfolio is the digital asset management software that works for creative professionals, their workgroups and the enterprise by making it easy to organize, find and distribute all your digital assets like graphics, photos, logos and more.

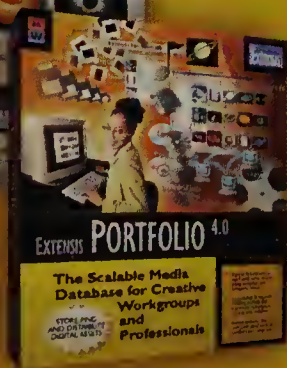
Portfolio 4.0 is the scalable client/server asset management solution that adapts cost effectively to your workflow.

Portfolio can be customized with keyword searching, custom fields and scripting to solve your unique business challenges. You can even access and distribute your content on the Internet.

Put Extensis Portfolio 4.0 to work in your growing business. Try it free and download our White Paper at www.extensis.com

Extensis Portfolio
\$199.95

Extensis Portfolio Server for
workgroups and the enterprise.



Try award winning
Extensis Portfolio for FREE at
www.extensis.com/grow
or call 800.360.0573



Extensis Corporation, 1.800.360.0573, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone: +31-30 24 75050, Fax: +31-30 24 12039 © 1998 Extensis Corporation. All rights reserved. Extensis Portfolio, Portfolio Server and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Pentium is a trademark of Intel. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PORTMUNA011198

Choose 14 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

New
Section!



got work?

introducing

E M E D I A W E E K L Y
Careers

In today's exploding digital publishing market, experienced professionals are hard to find. In fact, they're downright scarce. So whether you've got a job to fill or are looking for a job, look no further.

Introducing **eMediaweekly Careers**. A new editorial section in *eMediaweekly* devoted to current hiring trends, training issues, salary levels, recruitment, and the do's and don'ts of hiring. *eMediaweekly* is the **ONLY** magazine to bring these issues to the forefront in the fast-growing digital publishing industry.

Advertising Opportunities

eMediaweekly Careers provides a unique advertising opportunity for companies in search of skilled professionals in content creation. Whether you're

searching for that talented graphic designer or that anal-retentive production director, *eMediaweekly Careers* is the perfect place for you. Only in *eMediaweekly Careers* can you place your ad amidst relevant editorial for the best positioning. And only *eMediaweekly* delivers a core group of 75,000 digital media professionals.

For further information on how you can make use of this invaluable resource, **contact Jennifer Bonwell at 415.243.3680 (East Coast) or Eric Moore at 415.278.8553 (West Coast).**

CAN ONLY BE FOUND IN

«eMediaweekly»
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR DIGITAL MEDIA MANAGERS

ANNUAL COVER PRICE	YOUR PROFESSIONAL ONE-YEAR RATE	BONUS STATUS
\$95.88	\$34.97	MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM

As a Macintosh professional, you're entitled to a reduced rate on Macworld. Return this form now to get complete Mac OS coverage, and save up to 74% off the newsstand price. BONUS: MACWORLD CLIP ART CD-ROM -- FREE with your paid subscription.

Check one: ☐ 1 year (12 issues) for \$34.97— **SAVE 64%** ☐ 2 years (24 issues) for \$49.97 — **SAVE 74%**

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ 4SNF4

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

E-mail _____

REPLY REQUESTED

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

RETURN THIS FORM TO GUARANTEE SAVINGS.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non US-orders, please add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included. Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.

Check us out on the Web —
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

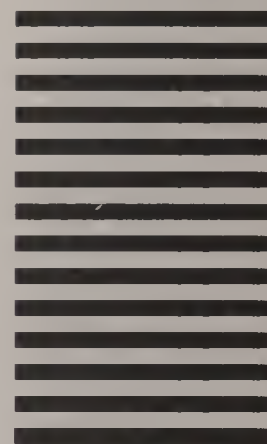
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld[®]

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506



Media Cleaner Pro 3 Expert Clinic

How to Make Your Web and CD-ROM Video Exceed Expectation

by Jim Heid

Preparing video for distribution on the Web or a CD-ROM can be downright depressing. You use top-notch gear to shoot your footage, digitize it onto a high-speed disk array, and edit and polish the final product until it glitters. But to put your video on the low-bandwidth realms of the Web or a CD-ROM, you have to compress it into a grainy, jerky clip that will make viewers wince. How does a quality-minded CD-ROM or Web video producer cope?

Having more control over the compression process is part of the answer, but you also need to master the black art therein. Currently no program provides more control over compression than Teran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro (MCP), whose broad array of features enables you to get the highest possible quality and the smallest possible file sizes. MCP also dovetails particularly well with Apple's QuickTime 3 and the Sorenson Video compression technology that accompanies it (see "Harnessing a New Codec").

On the following pages are a multitude of tips, tweaks, and techniques for mastering the finer aspects of compression with MCP 3 to achieve the ultimate balance of clean, lean, and beautiful video. Unless otherwise noted, everything here applies to both CD-ROM and Web video production.

Beyond the Wizard

If you're a compression newbie, MCP's Settings Wizard walks you through the process of specifying compression settings, asking you questions about a movie's destination and content. But the wizard doesn't give you access to MCP's best quality controls; you access these via the Advanced Settings window (see "Where the Tweaks Live"). To display the Advanced Settings window, choose Advanced Settings from the Windows menu.

Saving Settings Media Cleaner Pro lets you save collections of compression settings so you can apply them instantly to other movies. A saved collection of settings is called, remarkably enough, a *setting*. MCP includes dozens of canned settings for common tasks, but chances are you'll want to fine-tune them for your specific needs. When you do, use

the Advanced Settings window's Save As button to save your customized setting under a new name. This keeps the original setting intact as a starting point for future efforts.

Sharing Settings If you have multiple machines running their own copies of Media Cleaner Pro, you can move cus-
continues

Masking and Watermarking

SIMPLIFY YOUR CODEC'S CHORE: ELIMINATE HARD-TO-COMPRESS NOISE BY creating a mask and using Media Cleaner Pro's Static Mask feature. You can also create a watermark—for example, add your company logo to a movie's lower-right corner—using a similar technique.

1. From within a video-editing program, Apple's MoviePlayer utility, or Media Cleaner Pro, export a representative frame of your movie as a PICT file.



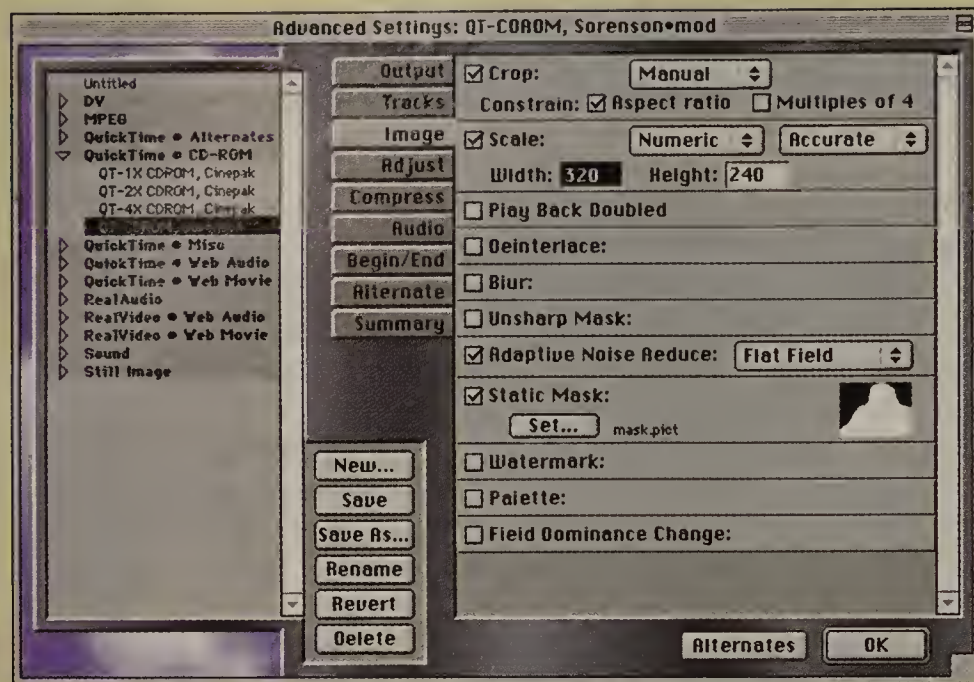
2. Open the PICT file in Adobe Photoshop and create a new layer. In this layer, use the paintbrush tool to paint out areas in the background layer that don't change between frames.



3. Hide the background layer by clicking its eye icon in the Layers palette, and use the Save A Copy command to save this mask as a PICT file. In Media Cleaner Pro's Advanced Settings window, click on the Image tab, check the Static Mask box, and use the Set button to specify the PICT mask you just created.



Where the Tweaks Live



MEDIA CLEANER PRO'S ADVANCED SETTINGS WINDOW IS THE GATEWAY to the power tools; each tab provides options for compression, cropping, audio processing, and more.

tomized settings between machines. Simply copy the appropriate settings files from the Media Cleaner Settings folder, found in the Media Cleaner Pro 3 folder. Better still, stash a Media Cleaner Settings folder on a file server, create an alias of it, and replace each machine's Media Cleaner Settings folder with the alias. Now each machine's copy of Media Cleaner Pro will access the settings folder on the server.

Locking Settings You've arrived at the perfect combination of settings for a given project and created a new settings file. To ensure that you don't accidentally change the settings, use the Finder's Get Info window to lock the settings file.

The Gamma Gap

Web designers are (or should be) intimately familiar with Windows' gamma issue: Mac-created graphics often look too dark in Windows because PC monitors have a different gamma curve than Macs. The same applies to video clips.

Media Cleaner Pro makes gamma adjustments a cinch. With the desired setting selected in the Advanced Settings window, click on the Adjust tab and check the Gamma box. Move the slider to the right to brighten the movie.

Start at Thirtysomething What's

the best gamma adjustment for optimum Windows playback? That depends on your movie, but a good starting point is 30. In general, if the movie looks a bit too light on your Mac's monitor, it will look good on a PC.

Consider Platform-Specific Movies

If you're creating movies destined for playback in QuickTime 3, consider creating two separate gamma-corrected movies, one for the Mac OS and one for Windows. Page 114 of the Media Cleaner Pro manual contains a cool tip for using QuickTime 3 reference movies to deliver separate movies transparently to Mac OS and Windows users.

Harnessing a New Codec

The Sorenson compressor/decompressor from Sorenson Vision (www.s-vision.com) that accompanies QuickTime 3 provides smooth, sharp playback at much lower data rates than the venerable Cinepak codec does. But Sorenson brings new issues to the table, and applying Cinepak techniques to Sorenson often yields disappointing results. Getting the best results from Sorenson means, well, thinking different.

Where's It Going? For a Web-destined movie, first decide whether it's important for it to stream in real time—

that is, to begin playback almost immediately and to play without pause as the file downloads. For short movies—say, 30-second clips—consider forgoing immediate gratification in the interest of better compression quality.

A movie compressed with a data rate of about 10K to 20K per second and a frame size of 240 by 180 pixels might take about a minute to load before playback begins. But the larger frame size and higher image quality may make that wait worthwhile. And if you put text on the page containing the movie, viewers will have something to distract them while the movie loads.

For movies destined for CD-ROMs, try a data rate of about 100K per second, with a 320-by-240 frame size and a 15-fps frame rate.

Keep the Red Out A strange quirk of Sorenson's underlying compression scheme is that brightly saturated reds compress poorly. Titles consisting of red text against a black background are likely to look particularly bad. Consider avoiding bright reds in clips that you'll be compressing with Sorenson.

The Key to Keyframes With Cinepak, it's common to specify one keyframe every second. (A keyframe contains the complete video image; between it and the next keyframe are *delta* frames containing only those pixels that change.) Sorenson doesn't need as many, and gives better results if you specify one keyframe every ten seconds or so.

Going Upscale The Sorenson codec that accompanies QuickTime is just a subset of the compression marvels that Sorenson Vision has created. The \$499 Sorenson Developer Edition provides several additional compression features, some of which are accessible only through Media Cleaner Pro (see *Reviews*, November 1998).

The most noteworthy of the goodies in Developer Edition is *variable bit-rate* (VBR) encoding, which adjusts data rates on the fly to deliver the best quality for the scene at hand. VBR works particularly well with material that alternates between periods of low and high activity—for example, a title dissolving into a fast-motion scene.

One caveat you should be aware of is that VBR can increase compression time by a factor of three, so build a little extra time into your postproduction schedule if you plan to use it.

Now Previewing

MEDIA CLEANER PRO 3.0'S DYNAMIC PREVIEW WINDOW lets you evaluate the effects of your compression and optimization settings before you actually compress the movie. Its split-screen approach provides a before-and-after view of your settings.

To display the window, choose Dynamic Preview from the Windows menu (or press ⌘-D). The window shows the same frame that's displayed in the Source window; to display a different frame, activate the Source window by clicking on it and drag the QuickTime controller bar to the desired frame.

Drag the slider (A) to the left or right to change where the screen splits. Media Cleaner Pro also displays the approximate size of the currently displayed frame (B) so you can assess the shrinking skills of your chosen codec.

To preview the results of your optimization settings, check the right-hand Process box in the collection of four check boxes (C).

To preview noise reduction, check both Process and Compress on the right. Now both sides of the preview show the clip in its compressed form, but only the right side shows optimization and image-tweaking results. This lets you see how your settings will affect the quality of the final output.

To preview everything, check the Compress box on the left and both the Process and Compress boxes on the right. Now the left side of the preview window shows the original clip, and the right side shows how the final output will look. This preview mode is the slowest but gives the most accurate glimpse of your final product.



A Handy Sneak Peek Media Cleaner Pro's Preview window lets you see how your selection of settings will affect the final output before you commit to them.

TIP If you see that your chosen codec is altering the image's color balance, go into the Advanced Settings window and tweak the Hue and Saturation sliders under the Adjust tab until the color balance of both sides is the same. Then click on Update (D) or press ⌘-D to update the preview.

Bonus Refinement Tactics

There are additional ways to improve compression and minimize its artifacts. Assess the results of each tweak in Media Cleaner Pro's Dynamic Preview window (see "Now Previewing").

Turn Down the Noise Video noise—especially apparent in dimly lit scenes—compresses poorly. In the Advanced Settings dialog box, check the Image tab's Adaptive Noise Reduce box to apply a noise-reduction filter. The default option, Flat Field, is usually best.

You compression old-timers may be tempted to check the Blur box, since applying a slight blur to a clip was a common technique to improve Cinepak compression. But resist the urge to blur—adaptive noise reduction provides the same benefits but does a better job of preserving edge sharpness.

Tweak the Contrast Boosting a clip's contrast slightly can improve com-

pression by making almost-black areas completely black. Check the Adjust tab's Contrast box, and drag its slider to the right 10 to 15 units.

Mask Your Talking Heads For talking-head movies, consider using the Image tab's Static Mask feature (see "Masking and Watermarking"). By masking out areas that don't change from one frame to the next, you eliminate hard-to-compress video noise, enabling your codec to concentrate on compressing the movie's main subject.

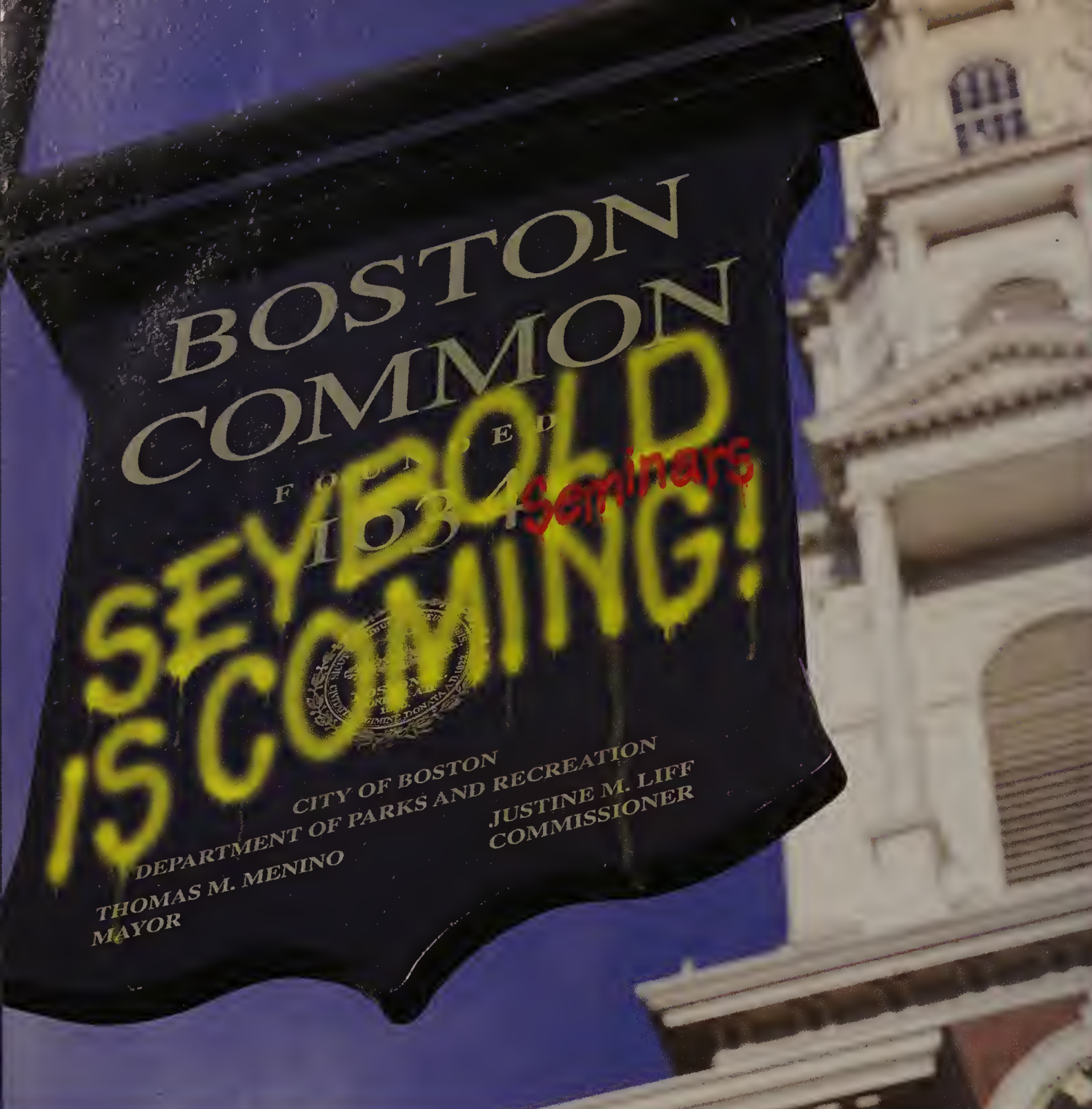
Crop the Garbage When you capture video from an analog videotape, the resulting movie is likely to have several rows of dancing pixels at the bottom. This garbage gives your movie an amateurish look, and those dancing pixels are hard to compress. Use Media Cleaner Pro's crop feature to remove extraneous junk; you can enter numeric values in the Advanced Settings window's Image tab,

or open the movie's Source window and draw a crop rectangle.

Get Inflatable Assistance So few software developers use the Mac OS's balloon-help feature that you probably have never bothered to try it. Well, surprise: Terran Interactive has filled Media Cleaner Pro's balloons with tips and succinct instructions. Check them out.

One of the best bits of advice, naturally, is to aim high at the outset. Media Cleaner Pro is a power tool, not a miracle worker. It can't compensate for a bargain-basement camcorder, poor lighting, and an overcaffeinated camera operator. So keep in mind the standard rules of Web and CD-ROM video: use quality gear, light well, minimize panning and zooming, and use a tripod. **m**

A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) writes and lectures about Web, video, and multimedia development.



Publishers/
Communicators

Printers/
Prepress

Web
Producers

Content/
Creative

The publishing revolution returns to Boston.

Hynes Convention
Center • Boston, MA

3 Main Conferences
March 1-5, 1999

Special Interest
Days/Tutorials
March 1-5, 1999

3-Day Exposition
March 2-4, 1999

See print and Web publishing technologies that will give you and your organization new competitive life, creative liberty and the pursuit of increased profit. Seybold Seminars, now back in Boston, offers you three focused conference programs that will give you the edge you need: Publishing Strategies provides senior management the insight to harness today's new technologies for improved business advantage; Best Practices for Publishing Workflows enables both printers and publishers to

master the latest digital technologies; and Web Publishing looks in-depth at the tools, techniques and visions driving the Web. Plus our unparalleled 3-day publishing technology exposition will arm you with the firepower to colonize new territories. For your FREE Expo Pass and Advance Program Guide, call or visit our Web site before 2/18/99.

SEYBOLD SEMINARS BOSTON
PUBLISHING 99

free pass | www.seyboldseminars.com if by Web | 888.800.8922 (+1.781.433.1665) if by phone

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone
43	Adaptec	—	—	4-5	GCC Technologies	43	800/422-7777	24	MicroMat	46	800/829-6227
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	185	Graphic Simulations	91	—	14	Mitsubishi Electronics		
46	Agfa Corporation	158	—	17	Heidelberg CPS	7	—		America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
52	Alps Electric	62	—	61	Hewlett-Packard	11	888-816-1930	41	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
18	ALSOFT	140	800/257-6381	58	Hire Knowledge	207	800/937-3622	IBC	Newer Technology	55	316/943-0222
45	American Power										
	Conversion	—	888/289-APCC	48	Iiyama North America	—	800/394-4335	11	Orange Micro	60	714/779-2772
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	29	Infowave	32	800/564-0644	97	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
IFC,1	Apple	—	—	54	Interland, Inc.	10	800/599-0547				
132-137	APS Technologies	62	—	57	Internal Revenue Service	40	—	19	Palm Computing	—	—
180	Aspyr Media	90	—	71	Iomega-JAZ	—	—	187	Power Media	—	—
47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	50	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282	142-143	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—								
51	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	149	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180				
148	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800/990-5693	BC	Kensington	1	800/535-4242	12,13	Quark	77	800/995-4343
144,145	ClubMac	98	800/CLUBMAC	22-23	La Cie	—	—	96	RealSoftware	93	512/292-9988
147	CDW Computer							9	RICOH	4	800/63RICOH
	Centers, Inc.	2	800/509-4239	115-123	MacMall/Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	33-36	Sony	—	—
84	Connectix	105	800/950-5880	62,63	Macromedia	37	—	138-141	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
				178	MacSoft	28	800/229-2714	151	The LLBCompany	220	800/848-8967
53	Dataviz	151	800/270-0030	183	MacSoft	30	800-229-2714				
20	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114	124-131	MacWarehouse	150	800/434-3035	72,73	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
				102	Macworld Expo	—	—	98	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
56	Earthlink Network	—	888-EARTHLINK	16	Mediacraft Music Library	20	—	10	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	508/263-9700
				146	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184				
55	Epson America	61	800/BUY-EPSON	7	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111	59	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800/926-8839
107	Extensis	14	—	105	MetaCreations Corp	5	800/846-0111				

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at www.macworld.com/getinfo to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered too you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo
SOFTWARE											
BUSINESS			84	Connectix	105	ENTERTAINMENT			MAIL ORDER		
8	AEC Software	203	29	Infowave	—	11	Orange Micro	60	132-137	APS Technologies	62
CAD/CAM			24	MicroMat	46	EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			148	Bottom Line Distribution	221
20	Diehl Graphsoft	46	96	RealSoftware	93	98	Vimage	44	144,145	ClubMac	98
COMMUNICATION			HARDWARE			HARD DISKS/STORAGE			147	CDW Computer	—
53	Dataviz	151	BOARDS			148	Bottom Line Distribution	221	Centers, Inc.	2	—
ENTERTAINMENT			43	Aaptec	—	71	Iomega-JAZ	—	149	J&R Computerworld	282
180	Aspyr Media	90	47	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	22-23	La Cie	—	115-123	MacMall /	—
185	Graphic Simulations	91	49	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	142-143	ProDirect	135	Creative Computers	131	—
178	MacSoft	28	51	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	INPUT DEVICES			124-131	MacWarehouse	150
183	MacSoft	30	50	IXMICRO	53	BC	Kensington	Yes 1	146	MegaHaus	229
187	Power Media	—	IBC	Newer Technology	55	MISCELLANEOUS			142-143	ProDirect	135
GRAPHICS/DTP			11	Orange Micro	60	45	American Power	—	138-141	The Mac Zone	71
55	Epson	57	97	Orange Micro	33	Conversion	—	ACCESSORIES			—
107	Extensis	14	98	Vimage	44	19	Palm Computing	—	FURNITURE		
7	MetaCreations Corp	5	COMPUTER SYSTEMS			9	RICOH	4	6	Anthro	—
105	MetaCreations Corp	5	132-137	APS Technologies	62	POWERBOOK			SERVICES		
12-13	Quark	77	IFC,1	Apple Computer	—	10	VST Technologies, Inc.	73	MISCELLANEOUS		
33-36	Sony	—	144,145	ClubMac	96	PRINTERS			58	Hire Knowledge	207
MISCELLANEOUS			115-123	MacMall /	—	52	Alps Electric	62	57	Internal Revenue	—
56	Earthlink Network	—	Creative Computers	131	SECURITY			Yes	Service	40	—
MULTIMEDIA			DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			4-5	GCC Technologies	43	ON LINE		
62	Macromedia	37	46	Agfa Corporation	158	61	Hewlett-Packard	11	56	Earthlink Network	—
MUSIC			17	Heidelberg CPS	7	9	RICOH	4	54	Interland, Inc	10
16	Mediacraft Music Library	20	DISPLAY			59	XANTÉ Corporation	112	TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
UTILITIES			48	Iiyama North America	—	45	American Power	—	102	Macworld Expo	—
18	ALSOFT	140	14	Mitsubishi Electronics	—	Conversion	—				—
			America, Inc.	261							—
			41	NEC Technologies	16						
			72-73	ViewSonic	59						

**Order
and register to
WIN!**

Win a 1999 Porsche Boxster.
Register @ www.macmall.com/porsche



Since 1985

**Call Now and Get
\$300 OFF** Advertised Prices
or **FREE 64MB RAM!**
Applies to any PowerBook, Desktop or Minitower!

MacMall

FREE!

Instant CASH Back!

- or **Extra 64MB RAM!**
- or **Scanner and Extra 32MB**
- or **AsanteTalk** Ethernet to LocalTalk connector for printing and file sharing. with iMac™ purchase!

as low as **\$29⁹⁹** per mo.
or all for **\$1,299**



HOT!
USB Peripherals
(See following page)

**More
Powerful
iMac!**

Now includes
• Mac OS 8.5
• 6MB VRAM
• ATI Rage Pro Graphics Controller
• Adobe PageMill and more!



We'll Beat any Price!

Call for the best Mac prices!
Ask us about our Apple® Build-to-Order Program.



Includes Office 98!

**266MHz Power Mac™ G3
only \$1,799!**

PowerPC G3/64MB RAM/4GB HD
24X CD-ROM/56K Modem
Microsoft Office 98 (pre-installed)
#38750
Monitor sold separately.

**SAVE OVER
\$2,000!**
With the Apple Holiday
Coupon Book.
Look for this coupon
throughout this
advertisement.

233MHz Macintosh® PowerBook® G3
was \$2,299 **Now**

only \$1,949!

PowerPC G3/32MB RAM/2GB HD/20X CD-ROM
12.1" Active Matrix Display
56K Modem #38624 Price reflects \$50 MacMall Instant Rebate.

**SAVE
\$350**

233MHz

300MHz Power Mac™ G3
with DVD-ROM!

only \$1,899!

PowerPC G3/32MB RAM/4GB
Hard Drive/OVO-ROM Drive
#38367 Price reflects \$50 MacMall
Instant Rebate. Monitor sold separately.

**MacInTax
Deluxe 99**
#1 Best-selling,
top-rated
tax software.
\$49⁹⁹ #38038



Fastest PowerBook Ever!
**300MHz Apple®
Macintosh® PowerBook® G3**
was \$4,499 **Now**

only \$3,999!

PowerPC G3/64MB RAM
8GB HD/20X CD ROM
56K Modem
14.1" Active Matrix Display
#38389

**SAVE
\$500**

New!

300MHz

Hot Peripherals!

Lowest Price Ever!
Palm III™ 2MB Organizer
Get a FREE Travel Case
w/Purchase!
(Mail-in offer thru 1/09/99)

\$299⁹⁹ #38502



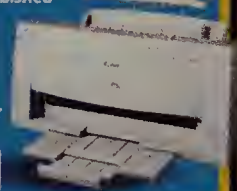
3Com

BJC-4550 Printer
#32198 Factory Refurbished
\$149⁹⁹

Up to 11" x 17",
720 x 360dpi resolution
up to 60ppm black; 1ppm color
optional PostScript L2

Up to 11" x 17"

Canon



SPECIAL!

56K V.90 External Modem
Get V.90 right out of the box.

\$69⁹⁹

#39443

Call for Details!



**Imega® Jaz®
1GB SCSI Drive**
29ms Seek Time/2945rpm

#15813 External
\$199⁹⁹

**Includes
1GB Disk**
While Supplies last!

Factory refurbished,
1 Year Warranty.
While supplies last!

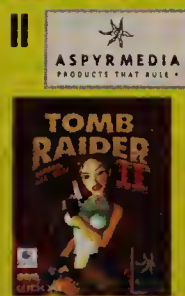


Hot Software Deals!

Tomb Raider II
The ultimate
adventure!

\$49⁹⁹

#35801



Get all this for

FREE!

A \$2 S & H fee applies.
Call for details.

Microsoft



For Exclusive Daily Specials Call
1-800-217-9492
now or visit us at savebig.macmall.com

NEW iMac™ — Now

HOT NEW USB PERIPHERALS FOR YOUR iMac™!

Astra 1220U USB Scanner

- 600 x 1200 optical res. and 36-bit color
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe, Presto! PageManager & OmniPage LE OCR
- Up to 8.5" x 11.7" USB interface for iMac

\$109⁹⁹

#33722

Price reflects \$40 mail-in rebate when you purchase the 1220U with an iMac™ thru 1/31/99. Reg. price is \$149.99.

**\$40
Rebate**

UMAX

Scanner promotion expires 1/31/99, all other promotions expire 2/22/99 unless otherwise noted or while supplies last.

Epson Stylus® Color 640 Printer for the iMac

- Up to 5ppm black, 3.5ppm color
- Up to 1440 x 720dpi photo res.
- USB and serial ports; incl. USB cable

\$199⁹⁹

#39384

w/iMac purchase!
Factory refurbished.
2 Year Warranty.
While supplies last.

**\$40
Savings**

#34786 Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer

\$279⁹⁹

Get 8MB FREE Viking Compact Flash Memory!

With purchase of Kodak DC-260 Digital Camera.

- 1536 x 1024 pixels
- 3X Optical plus, 2X Digital Zoom
- 8MB standard, 8MB FREE

\$899⁹⁹

#39363

Kodak
digital science™

**Special
8MB Offer!**

Imega® Zip® 100MB USB Drive

zip

**New
Translucent
Case!**

Cartndge
not included.

\$149⁹⁹

#34314

The All-in-One Power-Packed Internet System for Your Home!

You've heard it a million times... "computers are hard to use and the operating systems aren't user-friendly." Then, came the Macintosh®. Now the company that started the PC revolution

is helping parents, kids and students take advantage of Internet evolution. Introducing the iMac, the totally translucent computer that combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh!

The Most Original Mac Since the Original Mac!

Key Features:

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside Level 2 cache
- 4GB IDE Hard Drive
- 66MHz system bus
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- **NEW FEATURE:** 32MB of RAM (exp. to 256MB)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- 15-inch (13.8-inch viewable) high quality display with 1024 x 768 resolution
- **NEW FEATURE:** ATI RagePro Graphics Controller
- Incorporates a high-quality monitor with minimal flicker and crystal-clear image
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports which support USB devices such as printers, storage devices and hubs
- One 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port

Plus:

- **NEW FEATURE:** 2MB VRAM built-in w/4MB SGRAM DIMM (6MB total)

- Built-in Stereo speakers w/SRS sound
- Includes 2D/3D graphics acceleration for outstanding multimedia capabilities
- Comes with a height-adjustable, space efficient keyboard
- Elegantly routes cables to avoid clutter and confusion

Also Includes:

- Mac OS 8.5, Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Internet Explorer with Outlook Express 4.01, AppleWorks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks), EdView Internet Safety Kit, Quicken Deluxe '98 from Intuit, FaxSTF from STF Technologies, MetaCreation's Kai's Photo Soap, MDK from InterPlay, Pangea Software's Nanosaur, Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking from Broderbund, and Earthlink's Total Access 2.01! Most software is pre-installed. Please call for details.
- As with Apple's recent all-in-one education Macs, a handy rear door allows easy access to a slide-out chassis housing both the main logic board (and its RAM-and-processor daughtercard) and storage devices.

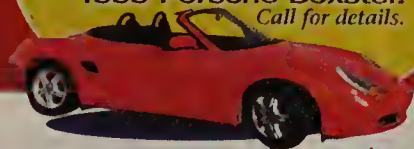
Order Any Time!
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.



with Mac OS 8.5!

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmall.com/porsche

Take Your Pick!

- 1 **\$50 Instant Cash Back!** 
 - or
 - 2 **FREE Scanner & Extra 32MB RAM!**
 - or
 - 3 **FREE Extra 64MB RAM!** 
- *\$0 installation fee applies to memory.

**SAVE
OVER \$2000!**

MacMall brings you
Super Savings on
**HOT Software and
Hardware** with your
computer purchase!

Go to

www.macmall.com

FREE!

With any MacMall purchase.

**You Don't Know
Jack Movies**

A brain-twisting mixture of movie
trivia and pop-culture references!
#38532 \$1.99 S & H. While supplies last.
Shipped in promotional packaging.

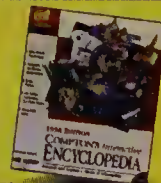


**Flight Unlimited
by Looking Glass
and A-10 Cuba
by Parsoft**

\$2.99 shipping & handling.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
Ask for #38270

**Compton's
Interactive
Encyclopedia '98**

For the most comprehensive,
up-to-date information.
Ask for #36119 While supplies last.
\$3.99 S & H applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.



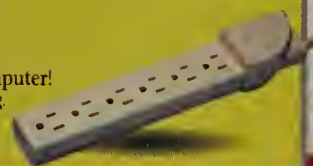
**Where in the
World is Carmen
Sandiego?**

\$2.99 shipping & handling.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
Ask for #38660



**Surge Strip
by Belkin**

A must for every computer!
\$3.99 shipping & handling.
Ask for #98675



Apple® iMac™
only
\$29⁹⁹ per month
#37333
or **ALL for \$1,299**

See Apple Consumer Loan Disclosure below.



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Apple Computer Loan Disclosure - Based on 67 monthly payment amounts of \$22.99 per \$1,000 purchased. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate Subject to increase or decrease. Introductory Rate of 5.9% for 90 days. Loan origination fee of 4% of the amount financed added to loan balance on day 91. Payments deferred for the first 120 days. No prepayment penalty. On approved credit. Tax and shipping not included. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. The Apple logo is a registered trademark and iMac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

64MB RAM FREE w/any Power

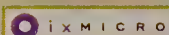
Add these Items to Your Order!

PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!

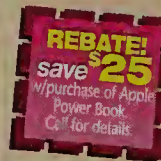
- #31413 Apple AC adapter \$74⁹⁹
- #31414 Apple floppy disk drive \$99⁹⁹
- #31412 Apple Lithium-ion battery \$199⁹⁹

Road Rocket by ixMicro!



► 128-bit graphics card for PowerBook G3

\$289⁹⁹ #33200



Special Offer!



Targus Carrying Case

Order any notebook in this catalog and get \$10 off the regular price of a new Targus leather notebook case with nickel fittings!

\$89⁹⁹

#30881



Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip drives—no cables or batteries required!



Plug & Play



#31872 Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 \$239⁹⁹

56K V.90 PC Card Modem

Comes with games and drivers for both Mac and PC on the FREE Get Connected CD.



#35713 56K V.90 PC Card Modem \$99⁹⁹

#32248 Megahertz 56K V.90 modem PC Card with XJack \$224⁹⁹

Don't Forget Memory!

Upgrade your G3



- #31437 16MB PowerBook G3 Series \$55⁹⁹
- #31438 32MB PowerBook G3 Series \$89⁹⁹
- #31440 64MB PowerBook G3 Series \$155⁹⁹
- #31442 128MB PowerBook G3 Series \$309⁹⁹

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only \$30. Ask for #2214.

The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktops!

With outstanding flexibility and enough power to handle any task, the PowerBook G3 Series sets a new standard in portable performance. Featuring the PowerPC G3 processor, the PowerBook G3 Series outperforms comparable Pentium and Pentium II processor-based notebook and desktop systems!

Get the fastest performance ever in a notebook computer!

Each system incorporates impressive multimedia capabilities, including a high speed

CD-ROM drive (or DVD-ROM drive), with built-in video output. Custom configuration options meet your individual needs, at a price you can afford.

Outstanding multimedia options, easy expansion & built-in communications! And, design innovations, such as two hot-swappable expansion bays for multiple storage options and Lithium-ion batteries, and a flip-up keyboard for easy access to RAM expansion and a removable hard disk drive—make it the greatest PowerBook yet!

Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 233, 266 or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM

Storage

- 2, 4, 5 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type I, Type II or one Type III PC Card
- Flip up keyboard gives easy access to RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 2MB or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- Up to 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 pixel resolution
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

Portability

- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use
- Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Software

- Mac OS 8.5 pre-installed



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

Book Purchase!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Apple®
Macintosh®
PowerBook™ G3
Starting at
\$1,949!
Was ~~\$2,299~~
Now
#40830
Or Lease for \$80 per month

up to
300MHz

Storage will
never be an issue
with up to 8GB
hard drive space!

Features a high
quality display—up
to 14.1" diagonal.

New!

6 NEW Models Available! Choose Your Ideal G3!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Display	Weight	Was	Now	Or Lease
NEW #40830	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	56K	12.1" Active matrix	7.2lbs.	\$2,299	\$1,999*	\$80/mo.
#40776	250MHz	32MB	5GB	20X	33.6K	12.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$2,399	\$100/mo.
#40856	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$2,799	\$2,499	\$100/mo.
#40836	266MHz	64MB	4GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$3,499	\$2,999*	\$120/mo.
NEW #40840	300MHz	64MB	8GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$4,499	\$3,999	\$160/mo.
#40842	300MHz	64MB	8GB	DVD	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	\$4,999	\$4,399	\$176/mo.
#31414	Apple floppy disk drive							\$99 ⁹⁹		

*Price reflects Instant MacMall Rebate.

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmall.com/porsche

MacMall Exclusive

Purchase any Mac®
and take your pick!

64MB RAM FREE!

64MB FREE with any
CPU you see here!

*\$30 Installation
fee applies.

or

Instant Cash Back!

\$50 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$1,299 - \$2,299

\$100 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,300 - \$2,499

\$150 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,500 - \$2,999

\$200 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,000 - \$3,499

\$250 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,500 - \$4,998

\$300 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$4,999 and up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of
all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want... and keep saving.

SAVE OVER \$2000!

MacMall brings you
Super Savings on
HOT Software and
Hardware with your
computer purchase!

Go to

www.macmall.com for more details.

All offers expire 2/22/99, unless otherwise noted
or while supplies last.

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price
on any Computer in stock!
We'll beat any price on any Mac®
or PowerBook from any authorized
Apple® catalog reseller, retail store,
online store or apple.com!

"We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog
reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com.

Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. We'll Beat ANY
price at the time of order, not after. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur.
We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or
technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock
available at time of shipment. We reserve the right to substitute
equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

64MB RAM FREE w/any Power

Add these Items to Your Order!

Apple ColorSync 17" Display

- ▶ 16.1" viewable image
- ▶ .26mm dot pitch
- ▶ Resolution up to 1280 X 1024 @ 75Hz
- ▶ Easy cross-platform connection

only
\$499⁹⁹



#37028 Apple ColorSync 17" Display
Apple factory refurbished \$499⁹⁹

FREE!
with any purchase!

Shipped in promotional packaging.

*2.99 shipping & handling each for YDKJ Movies & Carmen Sandiego.

*3.99 shipping & handling for Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia.



FREE!

Sidewinder Pro 3D Joystick w/any software purchase over \$100

Ask for #39120
\$9.99 S&H applies.
Shipped in promotional packaging.
MacMall special discount price
\$29.99 #39119

Microsoft



Next Generation Power Mac G3...for Performance and Expandability!

The PowerMac G3 Series offers a lot of computer at a new low price! With new speed enhancements, easy expansion options and powerful video capabilities, it's an unprecedented value and an exceptional performer. Next generation PowerPC technology! Choose from a 266-MHz, 300-MHz or 333-MHz PowerPC G3 processor—the first optimized for Mac OS. A 512K level 2 or 1MB backside cache on the processor module delivers enhanced performance that leaves Pentium-based PCs in the dust. Its innovative logic board design

allows for more efficiency and increases the system bus speed to maximize processor performance gains. Built-in Ethernet networking makes communication fast and easy.

Outstanding multimedia capabilities, easy expansion and communications. All models include a high speed CD-ROM drive (or DVD drive), 16-bit stereo audio and options for professional video i/o, a digital audio/video connector, and Zip drive. Plus, expansion bays for additional storage, one or two internal IDE or Ultra/Wide SCSI hard disk drives. Get one now!

Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 266, 300 or 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K or 1MB Backside Level 2 cache
- 133, 150 or 167MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 768MB) #40814 is exp. to 384MB
- 64-bit memory bus
- New more efficient logic board design
- Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

Storage

- 4, 6, 8 or 9GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive (#40157 & #40817 come with a DVD-ROM drive)
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive

- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI drive (select models)

Networking Ports

- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus
- ADB port
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connector; 10/100Base-T Fast Ethernet card (select models)

Expansion Options

- Three PCI expansion slots
- One or two 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo-quality audio I/O

Software

- Mac OS 8.5



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.

1-800-217-9492

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

Mac G3 Purchase!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

Apple®
Power Mac™ G3
Desktops Starting at
\$1,599! #40816
Or Lease for \$64 per month

up to
333MHz

Monitor sold separately on all models.

Choose the G3 that's Right for You!

Order	Format	Speed	RAM	HD	Cache	CD/DVD-ROM	Modem	Feature(s)	Price	Or Lease
#40816	Desktop	266MHz	32MB	4GB IDE	512K	24X CD	—	10Base-T Ethernet	\$1,599	\$64/mo.
#40157	Desktop	266MHz	64MB	4GB	—	DVD	56K	—	\$1,699*	\$70/mo.
#40821	Desktop	266MHz	64MB	4GB IDE	512K	24X CD	56K	10Base-T Ethernet Microsoft Office 98	\$1,799	\$72/mo.
#40817	Desktop	300MHz	32MB	4GB	—	DVD	—	—	\$1,899*	\$78/mo.
#40822	Desktop	300MHz	64MB	6GB IDE	1MB	24X CD	—	Built-in Zip® drive 10Base-T Ethernet	\$1,999	\$80/mo.
#40840	Mini-Tower	300MHz	64MB	8GB IDE	1MB	24X CD	—	Built-in Zip® drive 6MB SGRAM 10Base-T Ethernet A/V in & out	\$2,399	\$96/mo.
#40825	Mini-Tower	333MHz	128MB	9GB Ultra-Wide SCSI	1MB	24X CD	—	6MB SGRAM 10Base-T Ethernet	\$2,999	\$120/mo.

*Price reflects MacMall Instant rebate.

Order
and you're
automatically registered
to
WIN!
1999 Porsche Boxster.
Call for details.



or register at www.macmall.com/porsche

MacMall Exclusive

Purchase any Mac®
and take your pick!

64MB RAM FREE!

64MB FREE with any
CPU you see here!

\$30 Installation
fee applies.

or

Instant Cash Back!

\$50 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$1,299 - \$2,299

\$100 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,300 - \$2,499

\$150 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$2,500 - \$2,999

\$200 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,000 - \$3,499

\$250 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$3,500 - \$4,998

\$300 OFF

All products in this catalog priced
between \$4,999 and up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of
all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want... and keep saving.

SAVE OVER \$2000!

MacMall brings you
Super Savings on
**HOT Software and
Hardware with your
computer purchase!**

Go to

www.macmall.com for more details.

All offers expire 2/22/99, unless otherwise noted
or while supplies last.

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price
on any Computer in stock!
We'll beat any price on any Mac®
or PowerBook from any authorized
Apple® catalog reseller, retail store,
online store or apple.com!

*We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog
reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com.
Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. We'll Beat ANY
price at the time of order, not after. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur.
We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or
technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock
available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute
equivalent items.

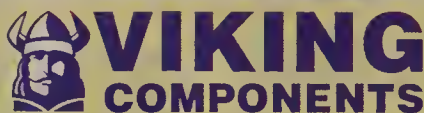
See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

If You Don't See it,

Memory as low as \$175 per MB



Why Choose Viking Memory?

24-7 Tech Support

Call 1-800-845-8777 24 hours a day, seven days a week for all Viking Memory Products

Lifetime Warranty

Memory backed for as long as you own your computer. If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it.

For Power Mac G3 Series

#25730	16MB DIMM (10ns)	\$39 ⁹⁹
#25747	32MB DIMM (10ns)	\$59 ⁹⁹
#25750	64MB DIMM (10ns)	\$109 ⁹⁹
#25821	128MB DIMM (10ns)	\$229 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#72646	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 ⁹⁹
#72647	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$75 ⁹⁹
#72648	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$145 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 4400 Series

#13936	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$55 ⁹⁹
#13937	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$89 ⁹⁹
#13938	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$169 ⁹⁹

For Power Mac 6500 Series

#93961	16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 ⁹⁹
#93963	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$75 ⁹⁹
#93964	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$179 ⁹⁹

For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series (non wallstreet)

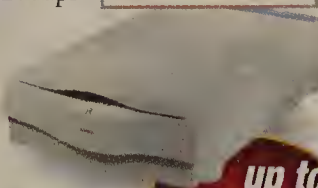
#26311	32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$79 ⁹⁹
#26312	48MB DIMM (60ns)	\$125 ⁹⁹
#26313	64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$139 ⁹⁹
#26314	96MB DIMM (60ns)	\$175 ⁹⁹
#26315	128MB DIMM (60ns)	\$239 ⁹⁹

Memory prices are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for current prices.

UMAX Astra 1200S Legal Size Scanner

- 30-bit color
- 600 x 1200dpi optical

UMAX



\$149⁹⁹ #38990

Kodak DC-260 Digital Camera w/8MB FREE Viking Compact Flash Memory

Kodak

A \$65 Value!

- 1536 x 1024, 3X optical zoom
- 8MB std + 8MB FREE
- Mac & iMac compatible



\$899⁹⁹ #39363

Special Offer!

Philips Magnavox 105V 15" Display

PHILIPS

15" CRT, 14" V.I., 1024 x 768 @75Hz; 3 Year Warranty



\$139⁹⁹ #39401

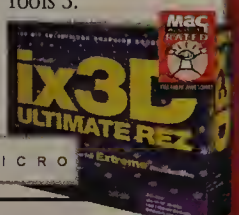
While supplies last!

ix3D Ultimate Rez 128-bit 2D/3D/Video Graphics Accelerator

True 128-bit architecture for the Ultimate in performance; 8MB EDO VRAM, 250MHz RAMDAC; Supports resolution up to 1920 x 1200; Optimized PCI bus Over 650 of FREE bundled software including Ray Dream Studio 5 and Kai's Power Tools 3.

\$199⁹⁹ #35351

With any CPU, monitor or Adobe software order. Regular price \$499.99 #14733. While supplies last. Packaging may vary.



56K V.90 External Modem

Includes a CD-ROM with valuable communications software.

3Com U.S. Robotics

\$97⁹⁹ #93568

\$50 Rebate

Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Rebate offer good through 1/31/99. Price before rebate is \$147.95

SPECIAL!

56K V.90 External Modem

Get V.90 right out of the box.

\$69⁹⁹ #39443



Blowout!
While supplies last

Sony CD Recordable Disc

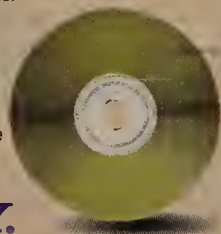
650MB, 74 min.

as low as
49¢ ea.

#14452

After *20 mail-in rebate when purchased in quantity of 10.

SONY.



12X External CD-ROM Drive

100ms access rate; 128K cache; durable, cooled case.

\$89⁹⁹

#23968



Palm III™ 2MB Organizer

Includes cradle, desktop software, stylus, flip cover, backlit screen and batteries. Get a FREE Travel Case (mail-in rebate offer).

only \$299⁹⁹

#37097

While supplies last! Reg Price \$345⁹⁹



Palm III

BJC-4550 Printer

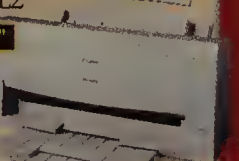
Canon

- Up to 11" X 17"
- 720 X 360dpi resolution
- Up to 5ppm black; 1ppm color
- Optional PostScript L2

only Up to 11" x 17"

\$149⁹⁹

#32198 Factory refurbished



Fuji® 10-Pack Zip®

100MB Disks

as low as

\$899 ea.

#35550

Jaz® 1GB External SCSI Drive

\$199⁹⁹ #15813

6.6MB/sec. transfer rate. Includes 1GB Disk. Factory refurbished. 1 year warranty.

Stock up on Jaz Cartridges: #74545



1-2 \$99⁹⁹ 3-5 \$89⁹⁹ 6+ Call

Imagema® Zip® 100MB Drive Blowout!

\$79⁹⁹ Zip® SCSI #98023

\$99⁹⁹ ZipPlus™ #36821

While supplies last! Both models are factory refurbished with a 1 year warranty.



HP LaserJet 5M Network- Ready Printer

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities

Adobe PostScript Level 2

only 12ppm

\$899⁹⁹

#97457

Factory refurbished. 1 year warranty.



Order Any Time.
Open 24 Hours.
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

1-800-217-9492

Call Us!

Over 1,200 Products

Norton Utilities 4.0

The #1 selling utility for the Mac.

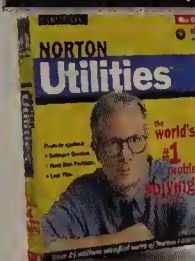
Upgrade for Only

\$44⁹⁹

#34661

Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous users.

SYMANTEC



FileMaker Pro 4.1

Upgrade for only

\$127⁹⁹

#35820 Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous users. Price before rebate is \$177.99. Call for details.

FileMaker



MacLink Plus Deluxe 10.0

With any Power Mac G3 CPU purchase.

DATAVIZ
Compatibility. Instantly.

now only \$57⁹⁹

#34158 Reg. Price is \$97.99



Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyer's Guide!

Call For Yours Today!

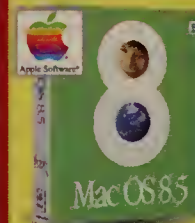
1-888-425-MALL

Visit our Online catalog at software.macmall.com



HOTTEST SOFTWARE DEALS!

Mac OS 8.5 Smarter. Faster. Far More Clever. Includes new Sherlock "find" technology.



for Only \$88⁹⁹
#37231

Deer Hunter

Feel the thrill of the hunt with Deer Hunter, the interactive deer-hunting challenge.



now only \$19⁹⁹
#34185

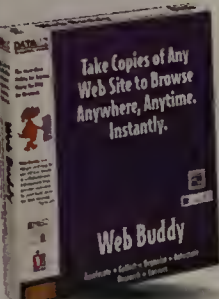
System req.: 68030 or higher, 16MB RAM, SMB Hard Disk space

Web Buddy 2.0

Powerful Internet utility and a must-have for Web research!

only \$38⁹⁹

#34710



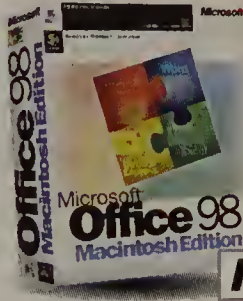
DATAVIZ
Compatibility. Instantly.

Microsoft Office 98

Upgrade for Only

\$258⁹⁹

#26155 Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.



Microsoft

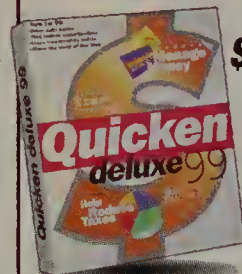
Quicken Deluxe 98

Get More for Your Money!

now only

\$39⁹⁹

#14425 After \$20 Mfr. mail-in rebate.



Intuit

Retrospect Express 4.1

Get instant off-site storage via the Internet!



for only \$46⁹⁹
#38934



QuarkXPress 4.0

The print & publishing standard!

for only \$694⁹⁹

#23098

QUARK



GoLive Cyberstudio 3

Professional edition

Everything you need to design, produce and maintain great looking Web sites!

\$289⁹⁹

#31149

GO LIVE



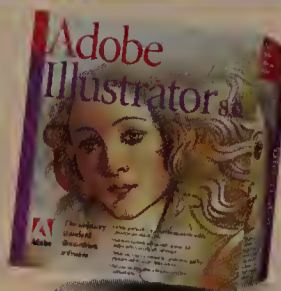
Buy Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker together and Save \$591! Limited time offer! Adobe GraphicStudio — only \$949⁹⁹ #36500

Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1

Get the standard for document distribution electronically and on the Web.

only \$184⁹⁹

#99375 CD Mac/Power Mac



Adobe Illustrator 8.0

One of the most innovative releases in Adobe's history. Upgrade today!

Upgrade for only \$119⁹⁹

#34389 Upgrade CD Power Mac

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Includes new features like multiple undo, editable text, ColorSync support, Spot colors, new selection tools and more!

Upgrade for only \$179⁹⁹

#30885 Upgrade CD Power Mac



#32225 ImageReady 1.0 CD PPC

\$189⁹⁹

Intuit

MacInTax Deluxe 99

#1 Best-selling, top-rated tax software

\$49⁹⁹

#38038



Stuffit Deluxe 5.0

Get 20% Better Compression!

New Version for Only

\$29⁹⁹*

#36969

*Price reflects \$50 mail-in for previous users.



We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!
savebig.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD921

Mac Mall

The Mall With It All...For Less!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller



Look for this
symbol and **SAVE!**

MacWAREHOUSE

Save over \$1400**

Apple • Iomega • Epson • Hewlett-Packard • MacSoft • Microsoft • Agfa

Epson Stylus Color 740 Printer

Only
\$279⁹⁵!
PR14065

- 1440 x 720 dpi w/smaller ink drops
- 6ppm black; 5ppm color
- USB compatible

EPSON

iMac
Add-on!

Iomega Zip® USB Drive

Only
\$149⁹⁵!
DR9464

- Works with both Mac and PC

10-pack 100MB Color Zip Disks; only \$99.95. Ask for item # BN5265.

i
Iomega

iMac
Add-on!

HP DeskJet 697c Color Printer

Only
\$249!
BN5686

HEWLETT-PACKARD

- 5ppm black; 1.7ppm color
- 600 dpi black; 600 x 300 dpi color
- USB compatible only
- Manufacturer's 1-year warranty

iMac
Add-on!

KEYSPAN 4-port USB Hub

Only
\$49⁹⁵!
w/iMac purchase
AP0075

Save
\$20!

- Provides 4 additional USB ports for expanding your peripherals.

iMac
Add-on!

*Apple iMac G3 and Keyspan USB hub must appear on the same invoice. While supplies last. Price for USB Hub without iMac purchase is \$69.95. Ask for item # EX9416.

NEW VERSION! CorelDRAW 8

As low as
\$99⁹⁵!
SBN0104

Save
\$330!

An incredible collection of software for illustration, page layout, photo-editing, and more!

*Offer good when purchased with any Macintosh computer. Macintosh computer and CorelDRAW must appear on same invoice. Shipped in promotional packaging. Cannot be combined with any other promotional or rebate offers. Offer good while supplies last.

iMac
Add-on!



Equipped with the new
**PowerPC
G3!**
Furiously-Fast
Processor

233MHz

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Built-in 15" monitor with integrated stereo speakers and microphone
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
- 24X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 6MB VRAM • 10/100Base-T ethernet
- 2 high-speed USB expansion ports



Get an

for only
\$29⁹⁹+
PER MONTH!

- ✓ Own an iMac computer for only \$29.99+ a month! (plus applicable taxes and shipping)
- ✓ No down payment! No payments due for 90 days!
- ✓ Instant approval within minutes! Call today to fill out a short application over the phone!



Your new Apple iMac G3 comes loaded with great software!

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| ✓ AppleWorks | ✓ EarthLink Total Access |
| ✓ Quicken Deluxe 98 | ✓ Adobe PageMill |
| ✓ Microsoft Internet Explorer | ✓ Kal's PhotoSoap SE |
| ✓ Netscape Navigator | ✓ FAXstif ✓ Nanosaur |
| ✓ Microsoft Outlook Express | ✓ MDK by Interplay |
| ✓ Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking | ✓ EdView Internet Safety Kit |

✓ Mac OS 8.5 software included

iMAC GAMES BUNDLE

Get 5 great gaming software titles

FREE!

when you purchase an Apple iMac G3.

Item # AAA0715

Includes: You Don't Know Jack 2, Marathon, Solitaire Mania, Abuse and Video Casino



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Games Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

iMAC INTERNET BUNDLE

Get 5 great Internet software titles for only

\$49⁹⁵!

when you purchase an Apple iMac G3.

Item # AAP0563

Includes: Photodisc 75 Backgrounds & Objects for the Web, GoLive Personal Edition, Spring Cleaning, Cyber Patrol and Web Explosion



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Internet Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

PAGE 1 OF 8

EXTENDED KEYBOARD & MOUSE

Only **\$49⁹⁵!** w/iMac purchase
Ask for Item # BND2908.

Save over
\$50!

- Keyboard features quiet soft touch w/tactile feedback Keypress control
- Mouse features an excellent feel, shape, and 275 dpi resolution

*Keyboard/mouse and iMac must appear on the same invoice.

iMac
Add-on!

AGFA SNAPSCAN 1212U SCANNER

As low as **\$99⁹⁵!**

MacWAREHOUSE Exclusive Offer! *30 Rebate!

Ask for Item # IN7534.

- 36-bit color • 600 x 1200 dpi
- Scans up to 8.5" x 11.7"
- USB interface

*Price after \$30 MacWAREHOUSE mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Ask for coupon # AA1297. Offer expires 1/31/99.

Agfa

iMac
Add-on!

iMAC ACCESSORY KIT

Only **\$49⁹⁹!** w/iMac purchase
Ask for Item # DSP1642.

Save
\$30.

- Includes: SurgeMaster surge suppressor, iMac CD holder (holds 10 CDs), ErgoPad Premiere wrist rest, ErgoPad Premiere mousepad.

*Accessory Kit and iMac must appear on the same invoice.

BELKIN

on iMac add-ons!

CALL FOR A
FREE
FULL-COLOR
CATALOG!



Imation • Farallon • DataViz • MetaCreations • Broderbund

iMac G3



The iMac G3 is the all-in-one super-system that features a furiously-fast 233MHz G3 processor, built-in 15" monitor, 24X CD-ROM drive and integrated 56K modem for easy-to-use one-button Internet set-up and access!

The REALLY Fast, Fun, and Easy-to-Use Mac for ALL of us!

The Apple® iMac™ G3 combines the excitement and challenge of CD-ROM gaming, the amazing sights and sounds of multimedia, and the virtually endless limits of worldwide Internet access — all wrapped in a new stunning all-in-one design! Everything about the iMac says "cool": from the sleek lines of the translucent Bondi-blue case to its aerodynamic, un-cluttered appearance! Order yours today!

Apple iMac G3 with **FREE 64MB MEMORY**
Ask for item # CPU1261. **\$1299.00**

Apple iMac G3 with **FREE* 64MB MEMORY INSTALLED**
Ask for item # CPU1262. **\$1328.95**

Visit us at:
**buymacgames.
warehouse.com**
for our full selection of
great games for the Mac!



†67 monthly payments of \$29.74. 14.89% Annual Percentage Rate subject to increase or decrease. Payments deferred for the first 120 days subject to interest of \$39.44 and loan origination fee of \$4.14 charged on day 91. No prepayment penalty. Subject to approval of credit. Based on estimated retail price of \$1299. No down payment required. Tax and shipping not included.

**Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

iMAC FAMILY COLLECTION

4 great learning titles
the whole family can
enjoy for only
\$49.95!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.
Item # AAP0562

Includes: Grolier Encyclopedia 98,
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 5.0,
PrintMaster Gold Suite, and Math Blaster Jr.



*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Family Collection must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

FREE!

Save **\$169.95!***

64MB UPGRADE!

LIMITED TIME OFFER!

Instant memory upgrade to a total
of **96MB** from MacWAREHOUSE
when you purchase an iMac today

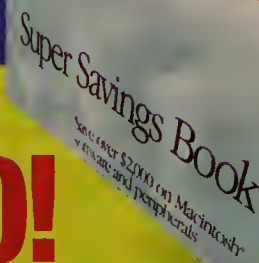
for only **\$1299!** *\$29.95
installation
fee applies.
Limited
time offer!

PLUS...

Save over
\$2000!

on products for your Mac with
the **Apple Super Savings Book!**

FREE with any Apple G3 Computer purchase
from 11/2/98–1/31/99! Ask for item # AAA0747,
or visit us online at apple.warehouse.com



Imation iMac SuperDisk USB Drive

Only
\$149.95!
DRI2793

- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes

iMac LS-120MB SuperDisks (5-pack), only \$64.99. Ask for item # ME7927.



Farallon EtherMac iPrint Adapter

Only
\$109.99!
DEP1734

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers
- Easy plug-and-play installation



Broderbund MYST

FREE!
w/any purchase from
MacWAREHOUSE
AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.



NEW VERSION! Painter 5.5 Web Ed.

Only
\$199.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0551

- Image slicing tool • Dynamic editable text tool
- Easy-to-use JavaScript rollovers • Assignable URLs

*Apple iMac G3 and Painter 5.5 Web Edition must appear on the same invoice. Offer good until 1/31/99 or while supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging. Price for Painter 5.5 Web Edition without iMac purchase is \$299.95. Ask for item # GRA2708.



iMAC BATTLE BUNDLE

Get 5 great
games for only
\$49.95!*

when you purchase
an Apple iMac G3.
Item # AAP0523

Includes: Myth, Civilization II,
Dark Forces, Tie Fighter and
F/A-18 Hornet 3.0

*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM. Battle Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.



WHILE
SUPPLIES
LAST!

DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe v.10.0

Only
\$59.95!*
w/iMac purchase
AAP0545

- Open, use, and convert files for the latest applications

*Apple iMac G3 and MacLinkPlus Deluxe must appear on the same invoice. While supplies last. Price for MacLinkPlus Deluxe without iMac purchase is \$99.95. Ask for item # AAP0545.



PAGE 2 OF 8

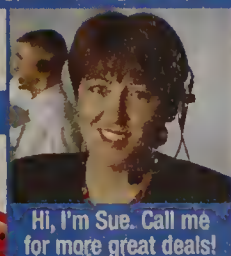
1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE

The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY
OVERNIGHT!**
In-stock items, call by midnight (E).



Hi, I'm Sue. Call me
for more great deals!



Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Screamin'-Fast Apple

Apple • Global Village • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek • VST Technologies

Global Village 56K V.90 Modem



Only
\$139⁹⁹!
DMD3467

- Compliant with both V.90 and K56Flex technology
- Flash ROM upgradable



Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

Only
\$119⁹⁵!
DR9279

ZipPlus Refurbished:
Works with both Parallel
and SCSI Ports.

Item # RDRI2274. ONLY \$129.95!
*Refurbished by the mfr to meet original factory specifications



Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

As low as
\$9⁹⁹!
each,
in 10-pack



Gray 100MB Zip
Disk 10-pack
Item # ME7756 ONLY \$99.95
Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack
Item # BN5265 ONLY \$99.95

Olympus D-620L Camera

Only
\$1199⁹⁵!
IN7515

- 1280 x 1024 ppi resolution
- 3X zoom with TTL SLR viewfinder
- 8MB SmartMedia included

OLYMPUS

Accessories Kit: Includes leather camera case,
8MB SmartMedia Card, rechargeable batteries and
recharger, AC adapter and software.
Item # AC23606. ONLY \$199.95!



16MB SmartMedia Cards

Only
\$99⁹⁵!
MY10247

- Digital film for digital cameras
- Compatible with most new digital cameras



APPLE 720
17" MONITOR
Only
\$499!
Item #
MON0602



Equipped with the new
**PowerPC
G3!**
Furiously-Fast
Processor

Monitors sold
separately.

Power Mac G3 266MHz Desktop

As low as

\$1599!

ASK FOR
ITEM #
CPU1204.
While
supplies last!

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 32MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB HD • 24X built-in CD-ROM • 512K backside level 2 cache
- 2MB SGRAM • Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

POWER MAC G3/266MHz CPU1248 (shown at left): While supplies last.
64MB SDRAM, 4.0GB hard drive, DVD-ROM, 56K modem, 512K
level 2 cache, 6MB SGRAM, Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet.. **\$1749**

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH ONE OF THESE
APPLE MONITORS:

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" .. **\$699**
MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" **\$1499**

G3 SDRAM MEMORY UPGRADES:

CHP0541: 32MB **\$99.95**
CHP0542: 64MB **\$199.95**

NEW! POWER MAC G3/266MHZ DESKTOP

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 56K modem • 512K backside level 2 cache • 2MB SGRAM
- Includes Microsoft Office 98!

Only
\$1799!
Item # CPU1264



While
supplies
last!

Monitors sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ DESKTOP

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 2MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$1999!
Item # CPU1205



While
supplies
last!

Monitors sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/300MHZ MINITOWER

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 8.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$2399!
Item # CPU1233



While
supplies
last!

Monitors sold separately.

POWER MAC G3/333MHZ MINITOWER

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 9.0GB ultra-wide SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only
\$2999!
Item # CPU1234



While
supplies
last!

Monitors sold separately.

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.
- Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.50 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.45). Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.
- All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. All returns are subject to the following:
 1. All products must be returned in original packaging
 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable
 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless

returned unopened in original packaging with documentation.
4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. If your Apple hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPLE (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer, Inc. will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to MacWAREHOUSE, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.

Copyright © 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be

responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Since we are not the manufacturer or publisher of any of the products we sell, Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 2000 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.



We accept these major credit cards.

Power Mac G3s as low as \$1599!

Power Mac G3/266MHz desktop. See left page for details.



Apple • Global Village • Microtek • VST Technologies

Apple PowerBook G3

Only

\$2299!

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1249.

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 12.1" Active-matrix color display

Floppy drive sold separately. Ask for item # DRI2661.

SAVE \$2000!

on products for your Mac with the Apple Super Savings Book!

Free with any Apple G3 Computer purchase from 11/2/98-1/31/99. Ask for item # AAA0747, or visit us online at applewarehouse.com

Equipped with the new
PowerPC G3!
Furiously-Fast Processor

Super Savings Book
Save over \$2000 on Macintosh hardware and peripherals

APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$2799!

Item # CPU1238

Floppy drive sold separately.



APPLE POWERBOOK G3/266MHZ

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$3499!

Item # CPU1239

Floppy drive sold separately.



APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$4499!

Item # CPU1259

Floppy drive sold separately.



APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM
- 8.0GB hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only
\$4999!

Item # CPU1240

Floppy drive sold separately.



PowerBook G3 Accessories

NEW! VST Zip 100 Drive

Internal
as low as
\$219⁹⁵!
AAP0552



For PowerBook G3 Series

- Bootable (Mac OS 8 boot disk provided)

*With the purchase of a six pack of Iomega Zip cartridges. Must appear on the same invoice.

Iomega Zip cartridges; 6-PK, item # MED0394 ONLY \$79.95

Apple PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive

Only
\$109⁹⁵!
DRI2661



NEW! PowerBook G3 Battery

Only
\$219⁹⁵!
ACC3307



- Works with 1998 model G3 PowerBooks
- Lithium-Ion

56K V.90 FaxModem PC Card

Only
\$159⁹⁹!
DMD3824



- K56 Flex and V.90 technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!



PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Call For
Our Latest
Low Prices!



- Installation available
- SDRAM

PAGE 4 OF 8

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE

The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E).





Authorized
Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE

Powerful New Version

Apple • 3Com • Hitachi • Global Village • Sony • Macromedia

NEW VERSION! Macromedia DreamWeaver 2.0

Upgrade only
\$129⁹⁵!
UPG0953



- Make complex site-wide changes quickly with integrated site map, global search and replace, and automatic link management

Serial number required at time of purchase. **macromedia**

Microtek ScanMaker X6EL

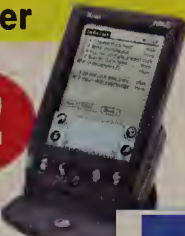
As low as
\$249⁹⁵!
IN7420 **MICROTEK**

- 36-bit color images
- 60D x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 14" legal size
- SCSI interface



Palm III Connected Organizer

Only
\$329!
BN5689



- Includes MacPac translation software
- Flash upgradable memory
- Easy-to-read screen



8MB Compact Flash Storage Cards

Only
\$49⁹⁵!
MY7648

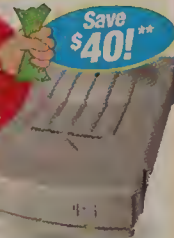


- 8MB compact flash
- Digital film for brand name digital cameras including:

Nikon Kodak Konica

Global Village 56K V.90 Modem

As **\$99⁹⁹***
low as
when purchased at the
same time as an Apple
Power Mac G3 system!
AAP0491



*Price without Power Mac G3 purchase is \$139.99. Ask for item DMD3467. **Savings based on regular MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing

PAGE 5 OF 8

Equipped with the new
PowerPC G3!
Furiously-Fast Processor

Apple iMac G3

Only \$1099!*

Ask for item # RCPU1191X.

APPLE POWER MAC G3 DESKTOP
only **\$1449!**
Ask for item # RCPU1204.

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB RAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T Ethernet

Monitors sold separately.

Equipped with the new
PowerPC G3!
Furiously-Fast Processor

APPLE COLORSYNC 850 20" MONITOR
Only **\$1499!**
Item # MON0657

APPLE POWERBOOK DUO 230

- 33MHz 68030 processor • 12MB RAM
- 120MB HD • 14.4Kbps modem
- 9" grayscale Supertwist display
- ClarisWorks 3.0

Only
\$299!*
Item # RCPU1188

RCPU1195: PowerBook 180: 33MHz 68030 processor, 8MB RAM, 120MB HD, 14.4Kbps modem, 10" black & white active-matrix display, ClarisWorks 3.0:only \$499*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



APPLE POWERBOOK 520C

- 25MHz 68LC040 processor • 20MB RAM
- 240MB HD • 19.2Kbps modem
- 9.5" passive-matrix color display
- ClarisWorks 3.0

Only
\$699!*
Item # RCPU1107

RCPU1196: PowerBook 540c: 33MHz 68LC040 processor, 20MB RAM, 240MB HD, 19.2Kbps modem, 9.5" active-matrix color display, ClarisWorks 3.0:only \$799*

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 days parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.



HITACHI 17" MONITOR

HITACHI

- 17" monitor (15.9" viewable)
- Resolutions up to 1152 x 870 @ 75Hz
- .28mm dot pitch
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$399⁹⁵!
Item # MON0548

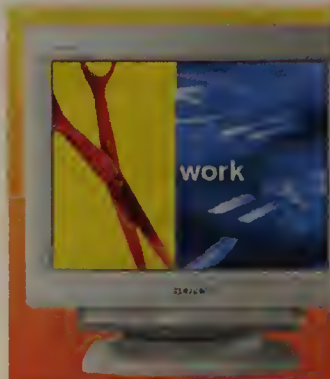


SONY 400PS 19" MONITOR

SONY

- 19" monitor (18" viewable)
- .25mm aperture grille
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz
- Short-neck design takes up less space
- Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only
\$819⁹⁵!
Item # MON0630



Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges

As low as **\$99⁹⁵!** each,
in 5+ quantity
Ask for item # MED0508.

Quantity: 1-2 3-4 5+
Price: \$124.95 ea. \$109.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.



Back-UPS® Office™ 280VA



Only **\$84⁹⁹!**
Ask for item # DUP2124.

- Manufacturer's 2-year warranty
- Power protection and battery backup for up to six devices on your networked computer workstations!



Power Mac G3 Memory Upgrade

Only **\$99⁹⁵!**
Ask for item # CNP0541.

- SDRAM DIMM
- Full selection available



MacWAREHOUSE

Mac OS 8.5 only \$89⁹⁵! after rebate

See below for details.



Nikon • Epson • Iomega • Symantec • UMAX • Microsoft • Sony

New Version! Mac OS 8.5

Only \$89⁹⁵!*

after \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate

Ask for item # SYS0292.



MAC OS 8.5 FEATURES:

- New PowerPC native AppleScript — runs five times faster than previous versions!
- New Sherlock "Find" — easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!
- Improved Network Performance — integrated network browser makes navigating your network simple!
- New Smart Scrolling — makes navigating through your documents and Web sites more efficient than ever!

FREE! **

A \$135 VALUE!

You get all these software titles FREE** with your Mac OS 8.5 purchase!

- Cyber Patrol • Solitaire Mania • Art Mania 10,000
- Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia • Virex

Ask for item # AAA0735

**\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. †Value based on products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Offer expires 1/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at appleos8.warehouse.com or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706.

Epson Stylus Color 850 Printer

Only \$349⁹⁵! PR13559

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- 9ppm black/ 5.5ppm color
- Optional Networking

Small ink droplets for amazing detail!

NEW! Sony Digital Cameras

As low as \$499⁹⁵! IN7214

- Sony FD51:
- High speed 2x disk drive

Sony FD81 Digital Camera (shown). SONY.
• 1024 x 768 ppi • 10X zoom lens • Whole disk copy
• E-mail mode • 2.5" color LCD w/Solar Window™ Panel
Only \$799.95, ask for item # IN7364.

DataDesk SmartBoard Keyboard

Only \$99⁹⁵! INP1466

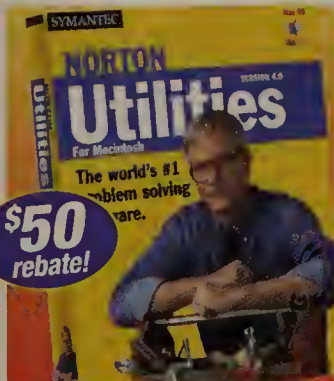
- Designed to assist in the lessening of repetitive-stress injuries
- Helps you type with your hands, wrists, and forearms in a more natural position.

Easily fits in a standard-sized keyboard drawer!

NEW! NORTON UTILITIES 4.0

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/IDE support

Upgrade only \$49⁹⁵!* after rebate
Item # UT1383



\$50 rebate!

*Price after publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

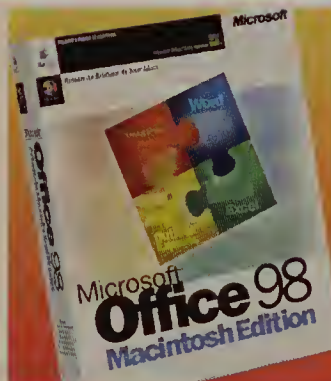
MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft®

- Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

Upgrade only \$259⁹⁵! Item # UPG0778

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Full Version only \$449.95



NIKON COOLPIX 900S DIGITAL CAMERA

Nikon

New!

- 1.3 mega pixel
- 2.0" color LCD display
- FREE! 8MB Compact Flash™ card and Duke Nukem 3D CD-ROM

Now only \$799⁹⁵!

was \$899.95

Item # IN7439



Get a FREE* gift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE*: Marathon Infinity, MYST, Vertigo 3D Dizzy, Newpoint Surge SAFE Protector, and more!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

WAREHOUSE.COM



See our BLOWOUT SPECIALS and SUPER OFFERS — every day! Place your order online by 10:00 pm, (E) and get it the next day!

UMAX 1200S 30-bit Scanner

Now only \$149⁹⁵! was \$179.95 IN6249

- 600 x 1200 dpi resolution
- 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced
- Scans legal size 8.5" x 14"

New Low Price!

PAGE 6 OF 8

1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE®

The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!

In-stock items, call by midnight (E).





MacWAREHOUSE

Upgrade to Adobe

Adobe • Kodak • Asante • Epson • Mactell • Fuji • US Robotics • Amazon

DC210 Plus Digital Camera

Now only
\$499⁹⁵!
IN7315

Kodak



was: \$699.95

- 2X zoom lens
- 1152 x 864 max. resolution
- 1.8" color LCD display

AC adapter
and 8MB card
now included!

DC210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95! Item # ACC3243

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only
\$189⁹⁵!
UPG0836



- Quickly undo or redo seven steps so you're free to experiment

Adobe Photoshop 5.0 upgrade for PC:
Ask for item # UP4060.



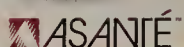
Asante Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only
\$49⁹⁹!
DEC3343



- 10/100 PCI adapter (Mac/PC)
- Auto negotiation

10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack (Mac/PC) only \$239.99!
Ask for item # DEC3344.



Extended On-Site Service*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1 Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
- 2 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
- 3 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- 4 No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 5 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
- 6 Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WAR0001
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$149	WAR0002
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$189	WAR0003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

Call your sales representative today!

*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All Returns not covered under the standard MicroWAREHOUSE RETURN POLICY are subject to a \$25 Return Fee assessment.

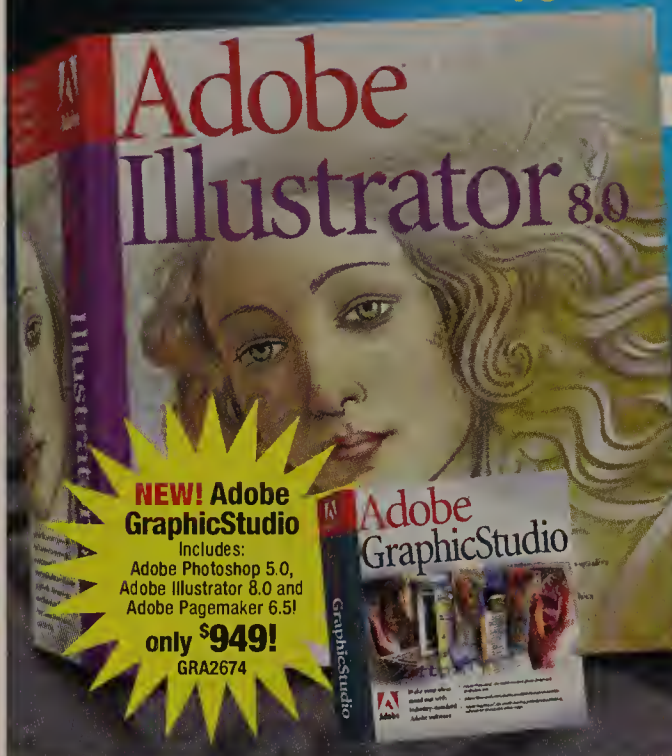
PAGE 7 OF 8



Adobe Illustrator 8.0

Upgrade only **\$119⁹⁵!**

Ask for item # UPG0887.



NEW! Adobe GraphicStudio

Includes:
Adobe Photoshop 5.0,
Adobe Illustrator 8.0 and
Adobe Pagemaker 6.5!

only **\$949!**
GRA2674

8 Great Reasons to Upgrade!

- 1 **Art Brush:** Save objects as Art brushes and apply to any path
- 2 **Photo Crosshatch Filter:** Turn scanned photos into textured or crosshatched sketches.
- 3 **New Pencil Tool:** Tweak shapes easily and automatically.
- 4 **Smooth and Erase Tools:** Quickly smooth out crooked paths; smoothly erase parts of paths.
- 5 **Actions Palette:** Record and play back a series of steps to automate commonly illustrated tasks.
- 6 **Smart Guides:** Move, align, transform, and create shapes and paths with exactness.
- 7 **Live Blends:** Blends are now live so you can edit them freely.
- 8 **Free Transform Tool:** Consolidate scaling, skewing, rotating, and functionality in one tool.

Full version, only \$359.95! Item # GRA2649.

FREE! Extensis Collect Pro 2.0 & Hot Door Transparency

when you order Adobe Illustrator 8.0. Item # AAA0718.

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. While supplies last.
**Value based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

A \$149
VALUE! **



EPSON STYLUS COLOR 600 PRINTER

EPSON®

- 1440 x 720 dpi
- 6ppm black/4ppm color

Only
\$179⁹⁵!

Item # PR12126

Epson Stylus Color 600;
USB compatible version for iMac.
Ask for item # BND2930:\$229.00



FREE* F/A-18 HORNET 3.0



with purchase of any of these three CD-ROM drives from MacWAREHOUSE
Ask for item # AAA0520.

16X external CD-ROM drive only
\$129⁹⁵!

Item # DRI2663

24X External, item # DRI2553:\$149.95
32X External, item # DRI2552:\$169.95

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.



MACTELL GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS



- 128-bit graphics processor
- 4MB and 8MB VRAM versions available

Vision3D Pro II
as low as
\$629⁹⁵!

Item #	RAM	Price
EX9345	4MB	\$629.95
EX9346	8MB	\$799.95



QUARKXPRESS 4.0

- Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
- Zoom up to 800% magnification!
- Draw curved lines with Bézier tool and place text along curved lines!

Only
\$699⁹⁵!

Item # DTP0557

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Products shipped in promotional packaging. Ask for item # AAA0690. Offer good while supplies last.



**\$10
Rebate!**

Fuji Zip Media

As low as **\$8⁹⁹!*** was \$9.99*
each, Mac Format

Ask for item # ME7975

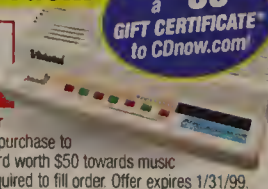
*Price after manufacturer's \$10 mail-in rebate for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate is \$99.99. Limit 2 per address. Offer expires 30 days from date of purchase. Also available in color # ME7977.

USR V.90 56K FaxModem

Only **\$147⁹⁹!**

Ask for item # DMD3448

*Buy any eligible USR 56K fax/modem and ask for coupon # AA1294. Mail the coupon and proof of purchase to 3Com and they will e-mail you a special password worth \$50 towards music purchases at CDonow.com. E-mail information required to fill order. Offer expires 1/31/99.



Get \$50
a
GIFT CERTIFICATE*
to CDonow.com!

Amazon Inkjet Supplies

As low as **\$14⁹⁹!*** each,
in 2-pack

Ask for item # BN5560.

Color Ink Cartridge for Epson Stylus Color 850.
Ask for item # BN5561, 2-pack only \$35.99.

**\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



FREE
Amazon Inkjet Paper
with the purchase of 2
inkjet cartridges.

Illustrator 8.0 for only \$119⁹⁵!

See left page for details.



Hewlett-Packard • Optiquest • Iomega • Caere • Olympus • Farallon

HP LaserJet Printers

HP LASERJET 8000N

Only \$2629⁹⁵!

Ask for item # PR13724.

- Prints 24ppm • 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 133MHz RISC processor

NEW!

HP LASERJET 8000 SERIES BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE

As low as

\$179⁹⁵ ea.

Item # 63223.

Call for details.

NEW! HP LASERJET 8100N

- Prints 32ppm • 1200 dpi

Ask for item # PR14315

\$2999⁹⁵

NEW! HP COLOR LASERJET 8500N

- Prints 24ppm/6ppm color • 600 dpi

Ask for item # PR14213

\$6779



HP LaserJet 4000N

\$1449!

Item # PR12975

- Prints 17ppm
- 1200 dpi maximum resolution
- 100MHz RISC processor
- Ethernet 10BaseT/10Base2 + LocalTalk



HP LASERJET 6MP

Only \$929⁹⁵!

Ask for item # INP0975.

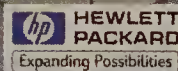
- Prints 8ppm
- 600 x 600 dpi maximum resolution
- LocalTalk port • Adobe PostScript level 2

HP LASERJET 5000N (not shown)

- Prints 16ppm • 1200 dpi • Prints 3 x 5 thru 11 x 17

Ask for item # PR13443.

\$2049



Broderbund MYST

Save \$29⁹⁵!

FREE!

w/any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE AAA0742

- Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the island world that is Myst!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last.

**Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

EtherMac iPrint Adapter

Only \$109⁹⁹!

Farallon

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macintosh computers

- Supports up to 8 LocalTalk-equipped printers or Macs



74 Minute CD-Recordables

As low as \$159⁹⁵ each in 30+ quantities



- New low price
- Branded single w/Jewel Cases
- 650MB capacity

Kodak digital science

NEW! Olympus D-400Z

Only \$799⁹⁵!



- 1280 x 960 ppi resolution
- 3X optical lens
- Point and shoot ease-of-use

OLYMPUS

SupraExpress V.90 Modem

Only \$99⁹⁹! after rebate



- Supports 56K ITU standard V.90 & K56flex technology

*Price after mfr's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$119.99. Coupon in box. Offer expires 3/31/99.

OPTIQUEST V73 17" MONITOR

Optiquest OPTIMIZE YOUR IMAGE™

- 17" (16" viewable) screen
- .26mm dot pitch
- 1152 x 870 resolution @ 75Hz

Only \$369⁹⁵!

Item # MON0725



IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES



As low as \$89⁹⁵!

ea. in 5+ quantity

Item # MED0177

Quantity	1-2	3-4	5+
Price/Disk	\$99.95	\$94.95	\$89.95



www.webauction.com

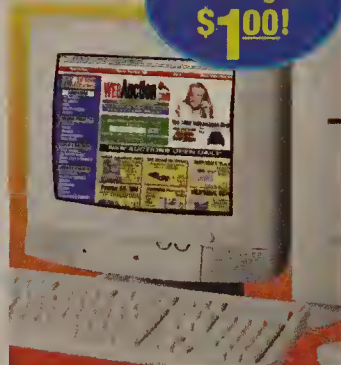
Bids starting at \$1

on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

New Auctions Daily!

Join the action at WEBAuction.com

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.



Power Macs starting at \$100!

OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0 UPGRADE

caere

- Optical character recognition (OCR) software enables you to quickly and easily convert scanned pages into computer editable documents.

Only \$99⁹⁵!

Item # UPG0781



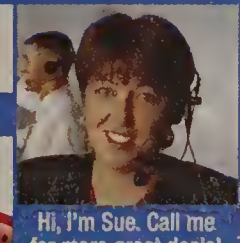
1-800-355-5841 ★ www.warehouse.com/md

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

MacWAREHOUSE The largest direct computer reseller in the U.S.!

EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT! In-stock items, call by midnight (E).



PAGE 8 OF 8



Don't you deserve

APS I 9100 Ultra Wide SCSI

- 10,000 rpm 9.1GB drive from the developers of the hard drive
- Top performance for graphics and video editing workstations, demanding servers



For the absolute maximum hard drive performance on an Ultra Wide SCSI-based system, ramp up with the APS I 9100 W. Based on the Ultrastar 9ZX mechanism, this drive offers seek times as low as 6.3ms and very high sustained data transfer rates (up to 17MB/s). The I 9100 W is more than capable of handling your most demanding server functions. Upgrade your high-performance workstations and servers to the power of one of the fastest mechanisms in the world with the APS I 9100 W.

As low as **\$579.95**
EL Configuration

APS I 4500 Ultra Wide SCSI

- 7200 rpm drive with 4.5GB capacity handles virtually all of your business' needs
- Top price/performance for high-end corporate workstation, small server



This Ultrastar-based drive combines amazing value with top performance for a wide range of business applications. At prices like these, the Ultrastar Series may be the best corporate storage value in the industry. Call today to order.

As low as **\$289.95**
EL Configuration

APS ST 4000 Ultra Wide SCSI

- Inexpensive 7200 rpm drive lets home/small offices tackle demanding business projects
- Faster and longer lasting than predecessor



This drive tears through your personal and home business projects without draining your wallet. At 7200 rpm, the Medalist Pro mechanism lets you tackle demanding business projects that might cripple your older hard drive. Get a lot of drive for not a lot of money with an APS ST 4000 W.

As low as **\$249.95**
EL Configuration

APS ST 9000 Ultra Wide SCSI

- Third-generation Barracuda 7200 rpm drive with 9GB capacity
- Optimized for multi-user graphics and A/V environments



The Barracuda gives you blazing fast data transfer rates for graphics, prepress and multimedia applications in client/server environments. Features advanced technology like magneto-resistive, next-generation thin-film heads and increased areal density. All of which lets you be more productive.

As low as **\$519.95**
EL Configuration

"The entire APS operation, as I see it, is a **CLASS ACT!** You were professional when answering my questions and taking the order. The package arrived when promised and was carefully arranged. The documentation was excellent. Furthermore, I was surprised to find the drive initialized and ready for operation. This has been a great experience and I will use APS in the future."

Paul Klenk
Attorney

APS Q 4500 Ultra Wide SCSI

- New 7200 rpm mechanisms have 30% faster internal data transfers
- Up to 11.5 MB/s sustained transfers and Ultra Wide SCSI for workstations, workgroup servers



The new Viking II series improves upon the original corporate favorite to give you top performance and great value. These drives boast high buffer-to-host (external) sustained data rates, and they contain fewer moving parts for greater reliability and longevity. When you want to upgrade your workstation or small server storage, you can count on the Viking II series.

As low as **\$289.95**
EL Configuration

APS Q 18,000 Ultra Wide SCSI

- 7200 rpm and over 18GB for departmental and enterprise servers
- 1MB cache, average seek time of 7.8ms and 12MB/s transfers



A superb choice for corporate server storage. The high-performance, dual-microprocessor architecture of the new Atlas III makes this drive ideal for demanding business applications. The highly-automated manufacturing process ensures your business receives the highest data integrity and longest expected drive life.

As low as **\$969.95**
EL Configuration

APS I 9000 Ultra Wide SCSI

- Blazing Ultra Wide SCSI drive from the inventors of the hard drive
- 9GB capacity for video, departmental and workgroup servers
- 7200 rpm Ultrastar mechanism



The APS line of Ultrastar drives with Ultra Wide SCSI interfaces can boost productivity throughout your network. Excellent seek times and data transfer rates.

As low as **\$509.95**
Internal Configuration

APS ST 9100 Ultra2 Wide SCSI

- 10,000 rpm and Ultra2 Wide SCSI for fastest performance ever
- 9.1GB drive powers multimedia, 3D, engineering, animation and digital video



This drive is among the fastest available today. Period. Get the ultimate performance from your data-intensive workstations, including non-linear video editing stations. You can also power up your most demanding servers. This Cheetah-based drive races through the most demanding tasks - a must-have for professional digital content creators.

As low as **\$739.95**
Internal Configuration



Order from our special
Online Catalog at
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

more than just a drive?



A great enclosure makes all the difference

The APS Pro enclosure gives you a combination of features that no one else offers. Like a powerful 40W universal power supply that helps your drive spin up to full speed. A full-metal RF/EMI shield that protects your data from interference from your other devices. A huge 60x60mm fan and patented IC'E® drive-cooling technology to keep even 10,000 rpm drives from overheating. And patented DaTerm® (digital active termination) for smoother SCSI communications with other drives and your CPU. So demand APS drives in the exclusive APS Pro enclosure. Anything else is just a drive.




Macworld Expo Specials

APS ST 4000 **\$229.95**
Ultra SCSI Medalist Pro

APS ST 9000 **\$399.95**
Ultra SCSI Medalist Pro

APS ST 9000 Ultra2 Wide SCSI


- 7200 rpm drive with Ultra2 Wide SCSI
- 9GB capacity for servers, pro workstations

 These 7200 rpm mechanisms provide corporate-size storage and high-performance for servers and high-end workstations. With internal data transfer rates of up to 17MB/s and an Ultra2 Wide SCSI interface, the Barracudas race through data-intensive projects like multimedia and imaging.

As low as **\$539.95**
Internal Configuration

APS Q 4500 Ultra2 Wide SCSI


- Jump into Ultra2 SCSI with dependable 7200 rpm Viking II
- 4.5GB for corporate workstations

 The Viking II Series offers solid performance and reliability for your executive-level workstations. This line also offers advanced multi-layer data integrity features and high internal data transfer rates.

As low as **\$299.95**
Internal Configuration

APS 2.1GB Ultra ATA

- Ultra ATA interface keeps up with fast hard drives with 33MB/s transfers
- Always the best price/performance available
- Excellent choice for basic desktop needs

 Save time, save effort AND SAVE MONEY with the APS Ultra ATA series of drives. When all the drive mechanisms out there don't vary by more than 5% or so in performance, why drive yourself crazy trying to make a buying decision? We've done the research for you, picking the best Ultra ATA storage options from the world's premier mechanism manufacturers, all at awesome prices. You always get the best price/performance possible with an APS Ultra ATA drive.

As low as **\$119.95**
Internal Configuration



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638

24 HRS/7 DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941

International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

APS ULTRA SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball SE, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	\$209 ⁹⁵	\$219 ⁹⁵	\$279 ⁹⁵
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	229 ⁹⁵	239 ⁹⁵	299 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	269 ⁹⁵	279 ⁹⁵	\$339 ⁹⁵
APS ST 4000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	229 ⁹⁵	239 ⁹⁵	299 ⁹⁵
APS I 4500	IBM Ultrastar, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	279 ⁹⁵	289 ⁹⁵	349 ⁹⁵
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	359 ⁹⁵	369 ⁹⁵	419 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6580MB, 7200 rpm	369 ⁹⁵	379 ⁹⁵	439 ⁹⁵
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball SE, 8191MB, 5400 rpm	429 ⁹⁵	439 ⁹⁵	499 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	499 ⁹⁵	509 ⁹⁵	569 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 9140MB, 7200 rpm	399 ⁹⁵	409 ⁹⁵	469 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	949 ⁹⁵	959 ⁹⁵	1,019 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000	Quantum Atlas III, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	959 ⁹⁵	969 ⁹⁵	1,029 ⁹⁵

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA2 WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	Pro
APS Q 4500 U2W	Quantum Viking II, 4240MB, 7200 rpm	\$299 ⁹⁵	\$369 ⁹⁵
APS Q 9000 U2W	Quantum Viking II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	519 ⁹⁵	589 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000 U2W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	539 ⁹⁵	609 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9100 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 8681MB, 10,000 rpm	739 ⁹⁵	809 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18100 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 18201MB, 10,000 rpm	1,229 ⁹⁵	1,299 ⁹⁵

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Int.	Pro
APS ST 4000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4520MB, 7200 rpm	\$249 ⁹⁵	\$259 ⁹⁵	\$339 ⁹⁵
APS I 4500 W	IBM Ultrastar 9CS, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	289 ⁹⁵	299 ⁹⁵	379 ⁹⁵
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking II, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	289 ⁹⁵	299 ⁹⁵	379 ⁹⁵
APS ST 6000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6520MB, 7200 rpm	379 ⁹⁵	389 ⁹⁵	469 ⁹⁵
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715MB, 7200 rpm	509 ⁹⁵	519 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
APS Q 9000 W	Quantum Viking II, 9000MB, 7200 rpm	509 ⁹⁵	519 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	519 ⁹⁵	529 ⁹⁵	609 ⁹⁵
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ZX, 8705MB, 10,000 rpm	579 ⁹⁵	589 ⁹⁵	669 ⁹⁵
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501MB, 7200 rpm	959 ⁹⁵	969 ⁹⁵	1,049 ⁹⁵
APS Q 18000 W	Quantum Atlas III, 18201MB, 7200 rpm	969 ⁹⁵	979 ⁹⁵	1,059 ⁹⁵
APS ST 18000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 18000MB, 7200 rpm	889 ⁹⁵	909 ⁹⁵	989 ⁹⁵

APS ATA HARD DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal
APS 2000 ATA	5400 rpm	\$119 ⁹⁵
APS 4000 ATA	5400 rpm	149 ⁹⁵
APS 6000 ATA	5400 rpm	179 ⁹⁵
APS 10000 ATA	5400 rpm	229 ⁹⁵
APS 12000 ATA	5400 rpm	279 ⁹⁵



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.



How to protect and

APS HyperQIC®

- Up to 8GB per TR-4 tape with new NS8 hardware compression
- The worldwide standard in desktop backup is now better than ever



Our HyperQIC drive uses Travan-4 tape cartridges to deliver up to 4GB on a single tape without compression! (8GB with 2:1 data compression.) The APS HyperQIC is read/write compatible with QIC3095 and QIC3080 cartridges. This drive can also read QIC80, QIC3010, and QIC3020 tape cartridges. The APS HyperQIC includes backup software and a two-year limited warranty.

(While the APS HyperQIC will accept all of the media listed, compatibility issues with the software used to record those tapes may make it impossible for you to read those tapes with your current backup software.)

As low as **\$299.95**
Internal Configuration

APS HyperQIC® II

- Brand-new Travan-5/NS20 technology – safeguard up to 20GB per cartridge
- Hardware data compression for faster, more efficient backups



Next-generation Travan-5 cartridges give you up to 20GB compressed (10GB native) capacity. That's two and a half times more storage than previous Travan media. And new Travan NS technology adds hardware compression for more efficient data compression and faster transfers. If you need reliable, fast backup for a desktop or workstation, move up to the APS HyperQIC II. Includes backup software for Macintosh (Retrospect or NovaBack) or Windows (NovaBack and Cheyenne).

As low as **\$499.95**
Internal Configuration

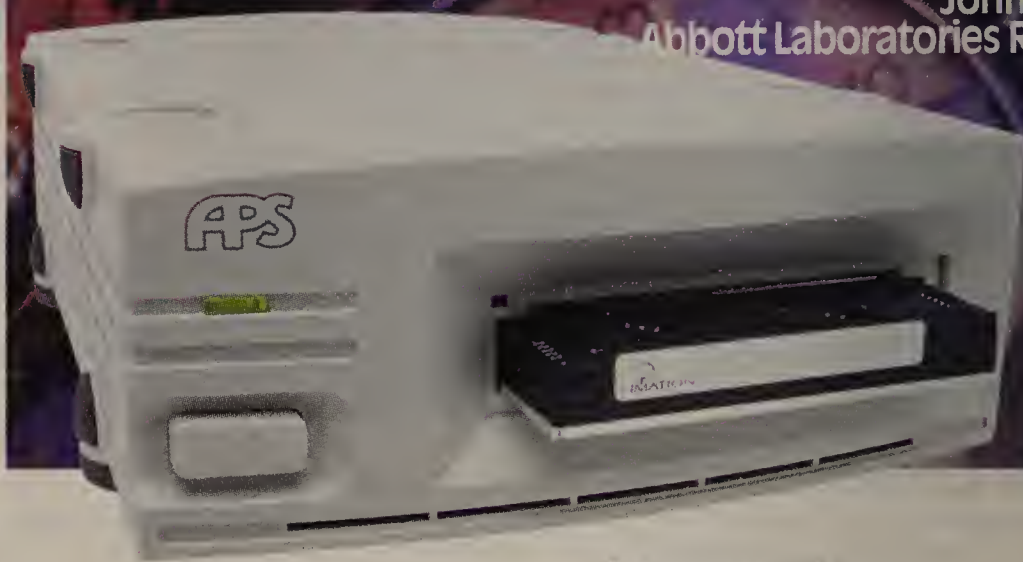
APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC®	Travan 4, QIC 3095, NS-8	\$299 ⁹⁵	\$349 ⁹⁵
APS HyperQIC® II	Travan 5, QIC 3220, NS-20	499 ⁹⁵	549 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	549 ⁹⁵	599 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® Pro	Quad-speed DDS-2DC, 8GB	699 ⁹⁵	749 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	979 ⁹⁵	1,049 ⁹⁵
APS HyperDAT® IV	DDS-4DC, 40GB	1,349 ⁹⁵	1,399 ⁹⁵
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399 ⁹⁵
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,579 ⁹⁵
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	5,699 ⁹⁵
APS AIT	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,399 ⁹⁵
APS AIT AutoLoader	8mm, 200GB on 4 tapes	N/A	4,799 ⁹⁵

Order from our special
Online Catalog @
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

"Although I have purchased drives from other vendors, I have yet to find the levels of service and support both before and after the sale as I have experienced while working with APS. I have even had help on restoring lost data. I choose APS because I know that if I need a product fast, well made, and a company to stand behind it, there is no one else to call."

John P. Grace
Abbott Laboratories Research



APS HyperDAT® IV

- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3MB/s transfers



If you trust your desktop and workstation backup to DDS, but it doesn't meet your server or workgroup needs, it's time to take a second look. New DDS-4 technology has increased capacity by 67% over DDS-3 and shrunk your backup time in half. DDS-4 uses longer tapes with thinner tracks and improved durability. But the HyperDAT IV can read and write to your DDS-3 and even DDS-2 tapes, so migration is easy.

As low as **\$1349.95**
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT®

- Up to 8GB of storage on one 120m DDS-2/DAT tape
- Excellent desktop/workstation backup



Delivering backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 backup system can pack up to 8GB on a single 120m DAT tape! The APS HyperDAT can also use 60m or 90m DDS tapes. Comes with backup software and a limited two-year warranty.

As low as **\$549.95**
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT® III

- 12GB native backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- New, more reliable DDS-3 technology



The APS HyperDAT III provides a cost-effective solution to the backup storage needs of data-intensive systems. Using DDS-3 technology, the APS HyperDAT III delivers a narrower track width than DDS-2 for a much higher density and more data storage. The increased density combines with Sony's precise tape control system to deliver a sustained data transfer rate of 1MB per second.

As low as **\$979.95**
Internal Configuration

APS HyperDAT® Pro

- Backup and restore speeds as high as 50MB per minute
- Up to 8GB of storage per 120m DAT/DDS-2 tape cartridge



Backup in less time! The APS HyperDAT Pro is perfect for high-end desktop backups. With standard 120m DDS-2 tapes the APS HyperDAT Pro can backup up to 8GB of data (assuming 2:1 hardware compression). The HyperDAT Pro can also use economical 60m and 90m tapes. Comes with backup software and includes a two-year warranty.

As low as **\$699.95**
Internal Configuration



Drives on these pages are covered by the
APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

distribute your projects faster

APS CD-RW 4x4x16

- 167% faster reads and 100% faster rewrites than CD-RW Pro 4x2x6
- The ultimate rewritable CD drive for professional creative environments



APS proudly introduces our fastest rewritable CD drive ever. The 4x4x16 is fast enough to handle all CD functions, including 16X reads for power users. This tray-loading drive offers a huge 2MB buffer to prevent underruns and failed recordings. The 4x4x16 is Flash ROM-upgradeable for future formats and operating systems. Plus, you get full-featured, professional-level recording software for both Mac and PC. No matter if you develop demanding multimedia or software, produce music or graphic designs, the CD-RW 4x4x16 is the only CD drive you need.

As low as **\$449.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R 8x20

- Super-speedy CD burner for creative professionals
- 8X record/20X read mechanism
- Includes full-featured CD recording software for Mac and PC



Hit the afterburner! The CD-R 8x20 is our fastest CD recorder ever. The blazing 8x20 mechanism cranks out your CDs in record time, so you spend less time burning and more time creating. If your payday depends on producing CDs, punch in with the APS CD-R 8x20.

As low as **\$649.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-RW 2x2x6

- Record, read, and edit any kind of data on CD-RW media
- Also records on inexpensive, play-anywhere CD-R discs



Whether you're producing a multimedia title or just want to send your mother a QuickTime movie of your honeymoon, this versatile drive is the perfect solution for mastering and reusing CDs. CD-RW discs can be rewritten up to 1,000 times and have an expected life of 30 years, so you get the most from your investment. The APS CD-RW 2x2x6 also writes to cost-effective CD-R discs. And it can read video, audio, multimedia and photo CDs.

The APS CD-RW continuously monitors the signal level and adjusts the laser power to improve reliability during recording. This drive provides 2X recording, 2X rewriting, and 6X playback. The APS CD-RW drive includes all the Mac and PC recording software you need to master your CDs. Ships in the APS Pro enclosure.

As low as **\$349.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R 4x12

- Excellent price/performance
- Top value for multimedia producers, music, design and prepress pros



The APS CD-R 4x12 is one of our best recordable CD values. With 12X read and 4X write capabilities, you can burn multimedia and audio CDs at 1X, 2X or 4X speeds in any standard recording format. Includes all the CD recording software you need.

As low as **\$349.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-R 4x8

- Excellent value for burning CDs for personal or small business uses
- Includes PC/Mac recording software



The APS CD-R 4x8 gives you excellent price/performance for CD production at home. Powered tray-loading eliminates inconvenient caddies.

As low as **\$269.95**
External Configuration

APS CD 36

- CD-ROM takes another leap in speed
- 36X max. speed for multimedia, photo and reference CDs
- Reads all CD formats, including CD-RW discs



The CD 36 takes you to the next level. Based on a 36X mechanism, this drive can transfer data up to 5.4MB/s, as fast as many hard drives. This CD reader understands all of your discs, too, including custom CD-R and CD-RW discs. Available in our economical Slimline enclosure. Whether you are looking to give your business an edge or just want to enjoy uninterrupted multimedia titles, the APS CD 36 delivers.

As low as **\$149.95**
External Configuration

APS CD-ROM/R/RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External
APS CD36	36X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	\$149 ⁹⁵
APS 5-CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Enclosure	259 ⁹⁵
APS CD-R 4X8P	4X record/8X read CD-R in SR 2000 or APS Pro Enclosure	279 ⁹⁵
APS CD-R 8X20	8X record/20X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	649 ⁹⁵
APS CD-R 4X12	4X record/12X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	379 ⁹⁵
APS CD-RW	2X record/2X rewrite/6X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	379 ⁹⁵
APS CD-RW	4X record/4X rewrite/16X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	449 ⁹⁵



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638
24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD February 1999 135



Finally, professional

APS Jaz II

- A staggering two gigabytes of removable storage
- Perfect for digital video professionals and service bureaus



Introducing the next big thing: the APS Jaz II. Based on revolutionary Jaz technology, this drive offers a whopping two gigabytes of removable storage. And the new Jaz II is even faster, coming closer still to hard drive access and read/write speeds. This drive will also read and write to your current 1GB Jaz disks, so you don't have to worry about wasted investment. For digital video, multimedia and publishing businesses, the APS Jaz II is perfect for carrying huge files and quickly accessing client data. It's time to move up to the APS Jaz II. Includes one disk.



As low as **\$399.95**
External Configuration

LaCie EKO Jaz II

- 2GB Jaz drive in intelligent EKO case
- Built-in power supply eliminates extra equipment
- Internal fan keeps drive and disks cool



The LaCie EKO Jaz II takes the original and makes it better. It's even more portable than Iomega's own, since you don't need to lug around a power supply. And it



includes an internal fan, unlike the original, that keeps the drive and its disk cool

even at full speed. The LaCie EKO Jaz II also accepts Jaz 1GB disks. So if you want the portable powerhouse that's better than the original, order the LaCie Jaz II.

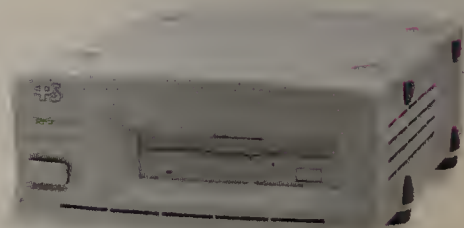
As low as **\$299.95**
External Configuration

APS 640 MO

- Read/write compatible with 640, 230 and 128 MO
- New Direct OverWrite technology cuts rewrite time in half with LIMDOW MO disks



Stunning formatted capacity of up to 606MB on 3.5" 640 MO media. Store large graphics and database files and transport large amounts of data when traveling. Sustained reads of up to 2.19MB per second and sustained writes of up to 6.28MB per second, plus LIMDOW technology eliminates the erase cycle of rewriting. Available externally in the APS Pro enclosure with DATerm and our patented IC²E technology. Backed by one-year limited warranty.



As low as **\$349.95**
External Configuration

Sony MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras

- Convenient digital cameras capture photos and video
- Store and transfer content on standard floppy disks
- Add images and multimedia to presentations, Web sites, e-mail

You don't have to spend thousands of dollars to get visual content for business or personal use. The MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Cameras grab digital photos and video quickly. And these smart cameras store their content on standard floppies that you can use transfer to your Mac or PC. The FD81 offers a 3X zoom lens. The FD91 really gets in there at 14X. You also get professional features like 3-mode auto



MVC-FD91

exposure, manual exposure, flash and self-timer. These cameras use a 1/3" progressive CCD to capture 850K pixel images. And you can record up to 15 seconds of presentation-quality MPEG video or 60 seconds for a video e-mail. So why not add some multimedia to your business and your life? Pick up a MVC-FD81/91 Digital Mavica Camera today.

*Kit includes: soft carrying case, InfoLithium rechargeable battery, 3 floppydisks and a cleaning cloth.

MVC-FD 81 **\$799.95** MVC-FD 91 **\$999.95**

Olympus D-600L & D-620L Digital Cameras

- Best Digital Camera - *Macworld*, Jan. 1998 (D-600L)

These SLR-style cameras let you capture high-quality digital images with 3X zoom, all-glass aspherical f2.8 autofocus lenses. The award-winning D-600L delivers 1280 x 1024 max resolution (1.4 Megapixels) and 4MB removable storage. The brand-new D-620L, for advanced shutterbugs, adds six-step manual white balance color and a burst mode for up to 5 shots in 1/3 second intervals. Jump into digital photography with Olympus today.



D-600L

D-600L **\$879.95** D-620L **\$1,149.95**



Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- APS' warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

level tools for content creators



Canon XL1 Digital Video Camcorder

- Broadcast-quality digital video for news, training videos, instant commercials
- 3-CCD system for highly-accurate color reproduction, wide dynamic range
- Over 500 lines of horizontal resolution for 25% better picture quality than analog

The broadcast-quality output and unparalleled flexibility of the Canon XL1 may redefine the world of video. In addition to amazing picture clarity and color, the XL1 automatically handles both extremely bright and low light conditions. Enjoy a potential focal range of between 24 and 2160mm through the use of XL and EF (camera) lenses via the optional EF Adapter XL. An optical 16X Zoom (32X Digital), three shooting modes, four-channel digital audio, optional 3X Super Wide-Angle Zoom, superior still images... whew! If video production is your bread and butter, get a better knife. Get the XL1 from Canon.



\$4,499.95

Leica S1 Studio Digital Camera Series

- Dynamic range up to 2000:1; D-max up to 3.3; ISO equivalent of 200 (S1 Pro)
- Capture images up to 17" x 17" at 300 dpi (24-bit)
- Use Nikon, Canon FD, Zeiss/Hasselblad, other lenses with optional adapters



These studio-class cameras give you ultra-sharp, color-precise digital images, ideal for professional print projects, including catalog production and fine art reproduction. The tri-linear CCD scanning system captures immaculate, high-resolution images at up to 16 bits per channel for a range of contrast equal to or greater than that expected from color slides. Digital photography is finally ready for the big leagues with Leica.

LEICA S1 ALPHA \$12,499.95

LaCie Electron21/108

- New 21" Diamontron Aperture Grille tube with 19.7" viewing area
- Max resolution of 1600 x 1200 pixels at 85Hz, 0.28mm dot pitch
- Ultimate monitor for image-critical creative professionals



Only demanding graphics, prepress, CAD and multimedia professionals can truly appreciate the Electron21/108. Superior image clarity and detail, excellent refresh rates and absolute on-screen control. The unique Blue Hood and frame eliminate glare and allow truer color perception. This monitor is a must-have when visual perfection is required.

As low as \$1,399.95

LaCie Electron19 Blue

- Same advanced technology as the Electron21/108 in a 19" display
- 1600 x 1200 pixels at 75Hz with variable 0.25/0.27mm dot pitch
- Top performance for designers, producers and creators on a budget



If you want the best performance at the best price, the Electron19 Blue is a fantastic value. The Blue Hood cuts glare for best viewing. Top technology doesn't have to cost top dollar.

As low as \$769.95



Advanced tools for digital visionaries

Call 800-285-0638
24HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941
International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Order from our special Online Catalog @
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>



SAVE \$180

With Your New PowerBook!

Apple® G3 PowerBook Series

Every G3 PowerBook includes these standard features:

- **56K*** modem that supports both K56flex and V.90 standards
- **10Base-T** Ethernet for fast networking
- Integrated **4Mbps IrDA technology** for easy, wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing
- **Two** hot-swappable **expansion bays** for multiple options
- **Two expansion slots** accommodate CardBus and PC Cards
- Support for **2 Lithium-ion batteries** for up to 7 hours of normal use (one battery included)

AS LOW AS
\$1999

G3 PowerBook® Memory Upgrades

Upgrade Item # ONLY

32MB upgrade	#05057	CALL!
64MB upgrade	#05059	CALL!
128MB upgrade	#05061	CALL!

Prices change daily! Call for current prices!

Item #	Processor Speed	RAM	Hard Drive	Cache	Display	CD	S-Video	Modem	ONLY	Lease ¹
#07943	233MHz	32MB	2GB	512K	12.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$1999	\$71/mo.
#19056	233MHz	32MB	2GB	512K	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$2499	\$88/mo
#19057	266MHz	64MB	4GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$2999	\$106/mo
#07968	300MHz	64MB	8GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	20X	Yes	56K	\$3999	\$141/mo
#19058	300MHz	64MB	8GB	1MB	14.1" TFT	DVD	Yes	56K	\$4399	\$155/mo

¹Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1250. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. Apple® and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC™ and the PowerPC logo™

are the trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

*Capable of downloading at 56 Kbps; however, current FCC regulations limit transmission to 53 Kbps.

Digital Cameras

73283	Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$899.98
20250	Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98
93849	Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98
90636	Nikon Coolpix 900S Digital Camera	\$749.98
96864	Olympus D-620L Digital Camera	
	w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$1199.00
102808	Olympus D-500L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$699.98
102810	Olympus D-320L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$399.98
102809	Olympus D-340L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$499.98
102811	Olympus D-400L Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 8MB Memory	\$799.98
03588	Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera	\$599.98
73282	Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	\$699.98

Fixed HD / CD Drives

16235	Seagate Medalist	
	4.5GB Narrow SCSI 7200RPM	\$239.98
70441	La Cie 4.3GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$279.98
70446	La Cie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$369.98
70443	La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$409.98
70448	La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$479.98
12135	La Cie 8.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$529.98
12155	La Cie 8.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$599.98
70444	La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$539.98
70449	La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$649.98
38221	La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$799.98
95396	La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$349.98
60513	La Cie 4x6x2 External SCSI CDRW w/Toast	\$529.98
95249	La Cie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	\$159.98
37174	Compaq 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$249.98
91952	Fuji CD-R 74min Single	\$1.98
47562	Fuji CD-R 5 pack with \$10 rebate	\$14.98
59776	Fuji CD-R 10 pack with \$20 rebate	\$29.98
21258	Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$39.98

Zip Drives and Media

51752	Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95
73832	Zip Internal SCSI w/5.25 mounting	\$119.95
55181	Zip External SCSI Reconditioned	\$89.95
12220	Zip External SCSI	\$119.95
95251	Zip External USB	\$149.95
52581	ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$169.95
32251	Zip Large carrying case	\$29.95
83475	Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	\$19.95
12236	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	\$49.95
12237	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	\$79.95
12238	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	\$99.95
73831	Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	\$99.95
88195	Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate and case	\$59.98
37185	Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98
88194	Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 rebate and Free Case	\$59.98
37186	Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate	\$99.98
54009	Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 4 Free Disks by mail	\$198.98
86334	Fuji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	\$14.98

Removable HD and Media

73771	Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Reconditioned	\$189.95
73839	Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Reconditioned	\$199.95
95233	Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$349.95
95234	Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$349.95
82841	Jaz large carrying case	\$29.98
43360	Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2	\$124.95
81235	Jaz 1GB Cartridge	\$99.95
75663	Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3-Pack	\$269.85
73835	Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$124.95
73836	Jaz 2GB Cartridge 3-Pack	\$299.85

Monitors

76514	ViewSonic GS771 17" Monitors (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitors	\$379.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	\$229.98
75914	ViewSonic Optquest D71 17" Monitor	\$269.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$329.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19" 18" Monitor	\$479.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19" 18" 25" SM 1600	\$599.98
46790	Sony Multiscan 200GS 17" Monitors	\$489.98
77049	AppleVision 720 17" Display	\$499.98
75956	Optquest D51 15" Monitor	\$169.98
78611	ViewSonic Optquest D53 15" Monitor	\$174.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitors	\$1199.00
52829	ViewSonic G771 17" Monitor	\$379.98
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitors	\$779.98
03774	Optquest V73 17" 16" 26 SM 1280	\$319.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	\$599.98
84147	Viewsonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$979.98

Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$279.98
00576	Epson Stylus 850	\$349.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
76985	Epson Color 3000	\$1299.00
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
82666	HP Laserjet 6MP Printer	\$898.98
53213	HP Laserjet 4000N Printer	\$1449.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$2059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2539.00
85467	HP LaserJet 5M Color Printer	\$4998.00
76646	Tektronix Phaser 740 Color Laser	\$1995.00
76087	Tektronix Phaser 740 Plus Color Laser	\$2695.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1799.00
52851	Costar Labelwriter Turbo	\$249.98

Scanners

18516	Umax Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanners	\$149.98*
	*After \$30 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$179.98	
54832	Umax Astra 1200s w/Photoshop LE	\$149.98
72396	Microtek ScanMaker V600 f/Mac	\$119.98
17950	Umax Astra 1200 w/Photo Disk/PageManager	\$149.98
40937	Umax Astra600/1200 Transparency Adapter	\$189.98
56912	Linotype Jade2 Full Photoshop 4.0	\$499.98
53990	Microtek Scanmaker V310 Flatbed Scanner	\$79.98
00540	Umax Astra 1220S/P Transparency Adapter	\$199.98
58434	Umax Powerlook II w/PhotoshopLE	\$795.98
58476	Linocolor Saphir w/TMA/Visualab	\$1099.00
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner w/Photo Shop 4.0	\$1099.00

Processor upgrades

	Powerbook Upgrades	
03512	NuPowr G3 250MHz f/PowerBook 1400	\$999.98
03516	NuPowr G3 240MHz f/PowerBook 2400	\$849.98
	PowerMac Upgrades	
60439	MAXpowr G3 220MHz/110	\$449.98
60408	MaxPwr G3 250MHz	\$529.98
94400	MAXpowr G3 333/166	\$1229.00
94403	MAXpowr G3 366/183	\$1499.00
	PowerMac G3 Upgrades	
94405	MAXpowr G3 333/166	\$1229.00
94406	MAXpowr G3 366/183	\$1499.00
94409	MAXpowr G3 400/200	\$1999.00
	Sonnet Technologies	
03524	Crescendo G3 266MHz	\$599.98
03526	Crescendo G3 300MHz	\$799.98
78928	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333MHz	\$999.98
78934	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360MHz	\$1199.00

we're open
24/7
hours a day
days a week



Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 **www.maczone.com**

Source Code
MW902

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Mac Zone PowerBook Exclusive!



Newer BookEndz for PowerBook G3

Save yourself from the hassles of cables! Just hook up your cables to BookEndz once - leave them there when you travel! Order a PowerBook to get BookEndz for FREE*!

Ask for #102901

*With any PowerBook G3 purchase. Price after \$80 Zone instant rebate, \$100 Zone mail-in rebate and \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price of \$199.98. While supplies last!

Apple® Consumer Loan

Available on any
Apple computer
**CALL FOR
DETAILS!**

**CALL FOR
LATEST PRICING!**

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/266

**ONLY
\$1799**

#07978

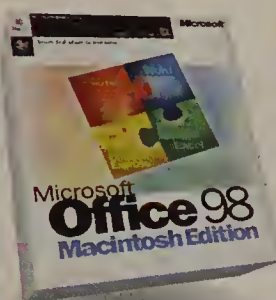
**With
Microsoft
Office 98**

Monitor
sold
separately.

Think
different.



In Stock!



Model	Processor Speed	Hard Drive	RAM	CD-ROM	VRAM	Cache	Ethernet/Modem	Zip Drive	Item #	ONLY	Lease*
G3/266 DT	G3/266MHz	4.0GB	32MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T	No	#19050	\$1599	\$57/mo.
G3/266 DT	G3/266MHz	4.0GB	64MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T/56K	No	#07978	\$1799	\$63/mo.
G3/300 DT	G3/300MHz	6.0GB	64MB	24X	2MB	512K	10Base-T	Yes	#19051	\$1999	\$71/mo.
G3/300 MT	G3/300MHz	8.0GB	64MB	24X	6MB	1MB	10Base-T	Yes	#19054	\$2399	\$85/mo.
G3/333 MT	G3/333MHz	9.0GB	128MB	24X	6MB	1MB	10Base-T	No	#19055	\$2999	\$106/mo.

Accessories for your G3 PowerBook!

- #05682 PowerBook G3 Floppy Disk Drive . \$104.98
- #05683 PowerBook G3 AC Power Adapter . \$79.98
- #07703 PowerBook G3 Li-ion Battery . . . \$199.98
- #57714 HP 340Cbi Portable InkJet Printer \$329.98
- #07159 VST G3 Zip Drive \$239.98
- #55777 TView Gold for TV Presentations . \$279.98

G3 Power Mac Memory Upgrades

SDRAM Upgrades	Item #	ONLY
32MB SDRAM	#54481	CALL!
64MB SDRAM	#54482	CALL!
128MB SDRAM	#54483	CALL!
SGRAM Upgrade: 2MB SGRAM	#53736	CALL!
4MB SGRAM	#53737	CALL!

Prices change daily! Call for current prices!

Modems

- 13079 Performantz 56k PC Card Fax/mod Mac . . . \$119.98
- 60385 SupraExpress 56e D/F For Mac . . . \$94.98*
- *Price after \$20 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.
- 60339 Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac . . . \$129.98
- 60313 3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac . . . \$97.98*
- *Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.
- 36229 Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem . . . \$99.98
- 84690 Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card . . . \$169.98

**ONLY
\$97.98***

#60313
**3Com/USR
56K v.90 D/F
modem**

*Price after \$50 mail-in rebate. Exp. 1/31/99.

Input

- 75112 Macally Two Button Mouse . . . \$29.98
- 87464 Kensington Mouse in a Box . . . \$39.98
- 03727 Kensington Keyboard in a Box . . . \$49.98
- 89379 Kensington Mouse 1.0 . . . \$59.98
- 93628 Kensington Thinking Mouse . . . \$69.98
- 78420 Kensington Orbit . . . \$69.98
- 87483 Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0 . . . \$99.98
- 85553 Adesso Touch Extended Keyboard . . . \$39.98
- 75111 Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad . . . \$72.98
- 85594 Adesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad . . . \$89.98
- 75109 Macally Port Xpander . . . \$58.98

**Kensington
Orbit**

**ONLY
\$69.98**

#78420



Powerbook Essentials

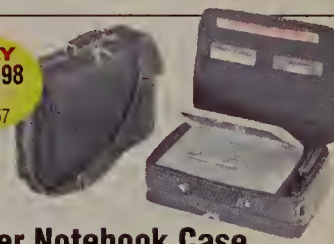
- 07157 Targus Leather Notebooks . . . \$99.98
- 07173 Samsonite Notebook System Case . . . \$69.98
- 07175 Samsonite Notebook Compact Case . . . \$49.98
- 42245 Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk) . . . \$89.98
- 07159 VST internal Zip drive . . . \$239.98
- 06421 Kensington Security Cable . . . \$39.98
- 57714 HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer . . . \$329.98
- 43690 Konexx Mobile Connector . . . \$119.98
- 20634 Virtual PC 98 . . . \$168.98
- 07159 VST G3 Zip Drive . . . \$239.98
- 82633 PB Universal Scsi Adapter . . . \$31.98
- 00116 Norton AntiVirus 5.0 . . . \$63.98
- 81849 DAVE 2.1 . . . \$119.98
- 00642 PowerPrint 4.5 . . . \$93.98
- 86331 Focus TView Gold . . . \$399.98
- 96677 Apple Remote Access . . . \$49.98
- 06231 Act! . . . \$149.98
- 04890 Norton Utilities 4.0 . . . \$94.98
- 89379 Kensington Mouse 1.0 . . . \$59.98

- 03765 Road Rocket . . . \$289.98
- 08640 BookEndz . . . \$199.98
- 88753 AirDock . . . \$64.98
- 55677 IREZ Capsure zoomed video PCMCIA . . . \$109.98
- 55678 KritterKam . . . \$239.98
- 44546 VST auto adapter . . . \$78.98

**ONLY
\$99.98**

#07157

**Targus
Leather Notebook Case**



UPS/Power

- 00933 APC Back-UPS 200 . . . \$89.98
- 00931 APC Back-UPS 300 . . . \$99.98
- 00930 APC Back-UPS 500 . . . \$149.98
- 00929 APC Back-UPS 650 . . . \$229.98
- 85595 APC Back-UPS Office . . . \$79.98
- 55740 PK Electronic BlackoutBuster UPS . . . \$99.98
- 00923 APC Back-UPS Pro 280 . . . \$149.98
- 00925 APC Back-UPS Pro 420 . . . \$209.98
- 00926 APC Back-UPS Pro 650 . . . \$269.98
- 88537 APC Back-UPS Pro 1000 . . . \$389.98
- 26827 APC Back-UPS Pro 1400 . . . \$459.98
- 55740 APC Smart-UPS 420 . . . \$269.98
- 55741 APC Smart-UPS 620 . . . \$339.98
- 07165 APC Smart-UPS 700 . . . \$368.98
- 40410 APC Smart-UPS 1000 . . . \$519.98
- 40411 APC Smart-UPS 1400 . . . \$649.98
- 40419 APC Smart-UPS 1400 Rack Mount . . . \$699.98

Networking

- 91809 FriendlyNet AAUI to 10T Adapter . . . \$29.98
- 82092 FriendlyNet 8 Port 10T Desktop Hub . . . \$55.98
- 70490 AsanteFAST 10/100 PCI . . . \$44.98
- 82091 FriendlyNet 5 Port 10T Desktop Hub . . . \$49.98
- 87016 Asante MacCon CS 10T CommSlot . . . \$69.98
- 93330 Micro AsantePrint 10T . . . \$149.98
- 02505 Asante MCILC 10T LC PDS . . . \$84.98
- 91817 Asante 8 Port 10T Hub (AUI/BNC) . . . \$99.98
- 94143 Asante MCINB NuBus 10T/TK (RJ45/AUI) . . . \$109.98
- 16630 AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk . . . \$99.98
- 91818 Asante 12 Port 10T Hub (AUI/BNC) . . . \$149.98
- 91819 Asante 24 Port 10T Hub (AUI) . . . \$255.98
- 50793 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch f/Small Netwrks . . . \$299.98
- 12290 AsanteFAST 10/100 Nubus . . . \$239.98
- 50794 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch Plus f/Lrg Ntwrk . . . \$385.98
- 11926 FriendlyNet 2 Port 10/100 Switch . . . \$195.98
- 15877 FriendlyNet 4 Port 10/100 Switch . . . \$214.98
- 15878 FriendlyNet 8 Port 10/100 Switch . . . \$424.98

Call
for your
**FREE
CATALOG!**
All the latest Macintosh
products at discount prices!

**The Mac
Zone**

Expect the Best!™
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

The Mac
Zone[®] Since 1986

Now Your Sounds as Good



Finance your new iMac for only **\$29⁹⁸** per month
Call for details!

iMac in stereo

Upgrade to superior sound **FREE*!**

Super-cool CoZo iMac speakers!
A \$98⁹⁸ value!

*with iMac purchase after \$50 Zone mail-in rebate.
Low Zone price of \$1349. While supplies last!

ONLY \$1299

#07983

233MHz
G3 processor

4.0GB
Hard Drive

32MB
SDRAM

24X CD-ROM
56K Modem

10/100
Base-T Ethernet

15"
Monitor
13.8 viewable

Get connected with USB products for your new iMac!



ONLY \$99⁹⁸
#16630

AsanteTalk 10T to LocalTalk Cable



ONLY \$149⁹⁹
#12196

Imation USB Superdisk



ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#101329

Ares USB Joystick



ONLY \$149⁹⁵
#95251

USB Zip Drive



ONLY \$129^{98*}
#18386

UMAX 1220U Duo deluxe Scanner



ONLY \$279⁹⁸
#31720

Epson Stylus 740



ONLY \$39⁹⁸
#31906

iBall USB Trackball

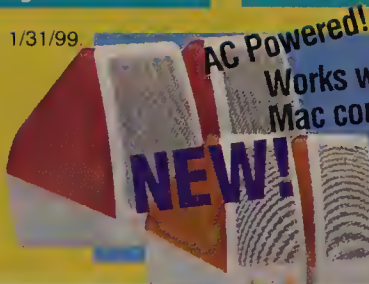


ONLY \$245⁹⁸
#60288

HP 697c with USB

*After \$20 Mfr. Rebate. Low Zone price \$149.98. Good through 1/31/99.

#31901	Macally iMouse USB Mouse	\$24.98
#31933	Macally iKey USB Keyboard	\$39.98
#77949	Entrega USB 4 Port Hub	\$79.98
#78043	Entrega USB 7 Port Hub	\$129.98
#60201	HP 694c with USB	\$259.98
#95406	La Cie 2GB External Drive	\$249.98
#35295	La Cie 4.3GB External Drive	\$299.98
#35294	La Cie 6.4GB External Drive	\$349.98



ONLY \$94⁹⁸
Each

CoZo "iMac" Speakers

#101373	CoZo Speakers (Blue)	\$94.98
#101374	CoZo Speakers (Red)	\$94.98
#101375	CoZo Speakers (Amber)	\$94.98

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1-800-436-0606 WWW.MACZONE.COM

Source Code MW902

A NASDAQ[®] COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

iMac as it Looks!



**NEW OS 8.5
is Here!**

ONLY \$125⁹⁸
#60339

Global Village TelePort 56K v.90 Ext. Fax/Modem

Virtual PC 2.1 w/Windows 98

\$30 Rebate

ONLY \$138⁹⁸*
#20634

*After \$30 Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone Price \$168.98

Adobe Illustrator 8 Upgrade w/Color Trends

NEW! ONLY \$118⁹⁸
#07540

#07541 Adobe Illustrator 8 (full version) w/Upgrade Color Trends. \$369.98

ONLY \$85⁸⁵
#41970

Mac OS 8.5

Palm III Connected Organizer

ONLY \$347⁹⁸
#03858

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 6MP Printer

ONLY \$898⁹⁸
#82666

Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio

ONLY \$489⁹⁸
#86007

Olympus D-400 zoom 3x optical zoom Digital Camera w/FREE Snapz 8MB SmartMedia with purchase

NEW! ONLY \$799⁹⁸
#102811

*Offer good thru 7/31/99

QuarkXPress 4.0

ONLY \$689⁹⁸
#95320

Stuffit Deluxe 5.0

ONLY \$22⁹⁸*
#41956

*After \$50 Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone price \$72.98

Epson Stylus Color 3000 Color Printer

NEW LOW PRICE! \$1299
#76985

Rebates! Norton Utilities 4.0

ONLY \$46⁹⁸*
#04890

*After \$50 Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone Price \$96.98

#00116 Norton AntiVirus 5.0 \$23.98**

**After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders. Low Zone Price \$63.98

UMAX Astra 1200S Deluxe Scanner

ONLY \$149⁹⁸
#17950

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

ONLY \$259⁹⁸
#55870

NEW! ONLY \$49⁹⁸
#34779

Myth II: SoulBlighter

ViewSonic PS790 19" monitor (18" viewable)

ONLY \$699⁹⁸
#03574

Business Software		
55871	MS Office 98-Mac	\$449.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$259.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	\$184.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$359.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$539.98
08329	Appleworks	\$87.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$134.98
50930	Power Secretary Power Edition	\$285.98
04161	MS Project 4.0 For Mac	\$424.98
55869	MS Word 98 - Mac	\$364.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	\$149.98
80582	Now UpToDate/Contact, Pblshr, Synze 3.65	\$88.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	\$184.98
96676	Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	\$115.98

Utilities		
87067	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.11	\$94.98
77998	Connectix Virtual PC 2.0 95	\$138.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1 98	\$138.98*
	*After \$30 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$168.98	
02077	Virex 5.9	\$59.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	\$148.98
90375	Speed Doubler 8 for Mac DS	\$54.98
41956	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	\$22.98
	*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$128.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	\$84.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	\$149.98
73702	RealPC	\$69.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	\$72.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.0	\$93.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98*
	*After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders.	

Games		
74149	Shanghai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741	Carmageddon	\$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	\$48.98
34779	Myth 2: SoulBlighter	\$49.98
49279	Diablo	\$46.98
82303	WarCraft/Battlechest	\$29.98
82936	Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	\$38.98
85760	Sim City 2000: Special Edition	\$18.98
72734	FA 18-Hornet	\$44.98
74846	Civilization 2	\$28.98
07420	Deer Hunter	\$19.98
53467	Jack Nicholas 4	\$44.98
74847	Duke	\$27.98
53465	Real Pool	\$16.98
07419	Unreal	\$42.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$39.98
60056	Titanic	\$31.98

Education		
90081	Bailey's Book House	\$19.98
90082	Millie's Math House	\$19.98
35184	Math Munchers Deluxe	\$19.98
90003	The Way Things Work 2	\$26.98
505005	KidDesk Internet Safe	\$26.98
90034	Grammar Games	\$29.98
74175	Math Blaster Algebra	\$29.98
74177	Math Blaster Pre Algebra	\$29.98
71234	Looking and Thinking	\$29.98
74251	Professor Finkle's Times Table Factory	\$29.98
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$36.98
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.98
60197	ADAM Deluxe: The Inside Story	\$39.98
74199	Dregon Trail 3	\$39.98
77404	Design your Own Home 3D Walkaround	\$69.98
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$69.98
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	\$99.98
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$169.98

Internet		
77533	Macromedia Flash 3 Upgrade	\$98.98
07551	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade & Fireworks Bundle	\$224.98
72999	Dreamweaver 2 Full Version & Fireworks Bundle	\$389.98
07535	Dreamweaver 2 Upgrade	\$129.98
73486	Macromedia Dreamweaver 2	\$298.98
77546	Adobe ImageReady	\$199.98
14182	Adobe ImageStyler	\$128.98
88414	Adobe PageMill 3.0	\$98.98
83932	Adobe PageMill 3.0 Upgrade	\$48.98
71964	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	\$98.72
71916	GoLive CyberStudio 3.1 Professional Edition	\$289.98
76471	Bare Bones SW 88Edit 5.0	\$99.98
83320	Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98
71243	PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet	\$74.98
46740	Totally Hip Web Painter	\$69.87
71945	Wootech Voyager Professional Edition 2.5	\$99.98
71925	WebSpice Animations	\$79.98
46747	WebSpice 1,000,000	\$79.98
83084	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$184.98

Graphics		
95320	QuarkXPress 4.0	\$689.98
07546	Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$118.98
71273	Adobe Graphic Studio	\$924.98
59611	Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Upgrade	\$118.98
14158	Macromedia FreeHand 8 Upgrade	\$148.98
86007	Macromedia Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio Upgrade	\$489.98
72974	Duarklmmmedia	\$298.98
95334	Adobe Premiere 5.0 Upgrade	\$189.98
71172	CorelDraw 8.0 Suite Upgrade	\$99.98*
	*After \$50 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$149.98	
92266	Director 7 Shockwave Internet Studio	\$924.98
89630	Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0	\$64.98
72981	PANTONE Color Survival Kit	\$154.98
53567	Metacreation Painter 5.5 Web Edition Upgr from 5.0	\$79.98
17246	Kai's SuperGoo	\$44.98
06668	Kai's Power Tools 5.0	\$124.98
71245	Extensis DXTools 4.0 Upgrade	\$49.98

77498	Nova Art Explosion 250,000	\$99.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	\$198.98
72905	Bryce 3D 3.0	\$179.98
00815	Metacreation Infiniti-D 4.5	\$538.98
07674	Metacreation Infiniti-D 4.5 Upgrade from 4.0	\$99.98
91289	Metacreation Poser 3.0	\$179.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	\$229.98
71129	PANTONE ColorReady	\$94.98
58511	Extensis MaskPro 2.0	\$278.98
72714	MacPublisher	\$17.98

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

More Ways to Save!

All the latest Macintosh products at discount prices!

The Mac Zone

Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606 www.maczone.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1999 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



Back



Forward



Reload



Home



Search



Netscape



Images



Print



Security

Location: <http://www.pdisales.com/>

Related

Search For:

Hard Drives

Quantum
Seagate
IBM
Fujitsu
2.5" Drives

PowerRAIDs

Apple
SGI
SUN
HP
NT

PowerRAID**Memory Upgrades**

All Types

Tape Drives

Sony
HP
Quantum DLT
Exabyte
Seagate
Tandberg
StorageTek

CD Writers

Yamaha
Panasonic
Sony
Teac

SCSI Accelerators

Adaptec
Atto
Initio

ATTO**G3 Processors**

Newer
Sonnet
Vimage

Digital Video

Media 100
Truevision
Pinnacle/Miro
Adaptec
Radius

**Removable Drives**

Iomega
Syquest
Fujitsu

Drives Enclosures

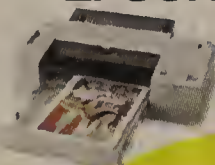
PowerStor
Kingston
JMR
DriveCenter

Cables

Virtually all type and lengths

Printers

Epson
GCC
Tektronics
Cannon
QMS
Lexmark

EPSON**CD Towers**

OAI
NSM
DatsaServer

Software

Just About Every Title!

Modems

Diamond
Global Village
U.S. Robotics
Best Data
Zoom MW Editors Choice

Networking Products

3Com
Farralon
Sonic
Asante
Gadzooks

3Com

**FREE
Air Freight
Delivery**

For All Online Orders



MW
EDITORS'
CHOICE

**BEST
BUY**

**SPEED TUNED
ProDirect
HARD DRIVE**

**Price
Comparisons
Done for You!**

Check out our online
price comparisons. We
do the work so you
don't have to.

**ProDirect is
More than
Just the Best
Hard Drives!**

**Service,
Performance,
Price... and Now
"OPEN"
Always!**

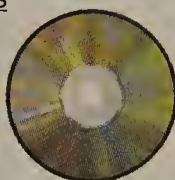
**Easy
ReOrders**
With Our Archived
Customer Info

DIAMOND**DVD ROM & RAMs**

Panasonic
Pioneer

**CD Duplicators**

Microboards
PowerCD

**Digital Cameras**

Kodak
Sony
Epson
Agfa
Nikon
Olympus

OLYMPUS**ViewSonic****Projectors**

Viewsonic
Sony
Epson

**CD ROMs**

Pioneer
Toshiba
NEC
Samsung

PIONEER

**HIGH VALUE
LOW PRICES**

Check out our
HUGE
in-stock inventory
of Peripherals and
Components available
to you at ProDirect

**Online
Order
Tracking**

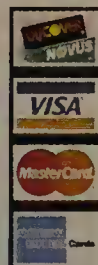
With Instant Carrier Linking



**e-Commerce
Online Ordering**

Plus our full phone
salesforce is online and
standing by to answer
your questions

(800-524-9952)



[Home](#) [You & Your Order](#) [Check Basket](#) [Questions?](#) [Contact Form](#)

MY EDITOR'S CHOICE
"an outstanding value in terms of price and performance. comes with easy to use formatting utility." PDS19101
Seagate Cheetah 9 Gig Wide - MacWorld 5/98

BEST BUY
"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID" MacUser 8/97

BEST BUY
"If you're a desktop-video or graphics professional, you need not only a lot of capacity but also a lot of speed..." The 9-GB ProDirect PD19171N "...excellent choice" MacUser 6/97

MY EDITOR'S CHOICE
"Big, fast, at 7200 RPM nicely priced. Who could ask for anything more?" MacWorld 5/97

MY EDITOR'S CHOICE
"A winner all the way around in terms of speed, value and design" MacWorld 6/96

80 Day
Performance Guarantee



HIGH PERFORMANCE SPEED-TUNE SPECIALISTS

The Difference? It's Speed-Tuning!

Working closely with drive manufacturers to identify and optimize key internal model settings for the Mac, NT, & PowerRAID our hard drives are calibrated to operate at peak efficiency. We call it "Speed-Tuning" and it works. The proof is in the awards our drives keep winning.

Remember, Apple Hard Drives & SCSI Accelerators Only Carry a One Year Warranty! All ProDirect drives have a Five Year Mfg. Warranty!

What you get from the other guys? **HARD DRIVE IN A BOX** (If your lucky)

What you get from the Speed-Tuning Experts at ProDirect...

☒ A HARD DRIVE IN A BOX THAT HAS BEEN SPEED-TUNED TO THE EXACT WAY YOU WORK

☒ YOUR CHOICE OF SPEED-TUNING

☐ AV RECORDING CALIBRATION
☐ DESKTOP PUBLISHING CALIBRATION
☐ MULTI-PURPOSE CALIBRATION

☒ AWARD-WINNING PERFORMANCE

☒ TECH SUPPORT FROM PROS WHO KNOW MORE THAN HOW TO PACK BOXES

ProDirect PowerStor External

All ProDirect External Hard Drives are Enclosed in our Attractive, High Performance PowerStor Cabinet.

• All Drives Pre-Tested • QUIET High Power Cooling Fan

• Active Terminator

• System Complementing, Stackable Design

• Reliable 110-220 Auto sensing 40 Watt UL, TUV, CV, Approved Power Supply

• System or Daisy Chain Cable

MAXIMIZE YOUR HARD DRIVE WITH THE RIGHT SCSI ACCELERATOR CARD!

ATTO

YOUR CHOICE: ULTRA WIDE ACCELERATOR CARD

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$199*

or ATTO Express PCI

UP TO 40 MB/Sec. *WITH ANY DRIVE PURCHASE

Ultra SCSI Dual Channel PCI

PowerDomain 3940 UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$425

Dual Channel Express PCI \$549

Ultra 2 SCSI LVD PCI

BACKWARDS COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING SCSI & ULTRA SCSI

PowerDomain 2940 U2W \$445

U2 CARD, ALL CABLES, TERMINATION UP TO 80 MB/Sec.

Express PCI LVD \$435

TAPE BACKUP

SONY AIT SDX300C 120MB/Min. \$2389

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES IN STOCK TODAY

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	STD8000	60 MB/Min.	655
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1245
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1195
30 GB	DLT 2000XT	150 MB/Min.	1695
40 GB	DLT 4000	180 MB/Min.	2495
70 GB	DLT 7000	600 MB/Min.	5345
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3395
200 GB	DLT 4500	180 MB/Min.	3795
280	DLT 4700	180 MB/Min.	3795
560 GB	DLT Stor4114LST	180 MB/Min.	10,485
980GB	DLT Stor7114ST	180 MB/Min.	13,899

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL TAPE DRIVES

MEMORY DEALS

ST QUALITY APPLE CERTIFIED WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

	32MB	64MB	128MB
PowerMac G3 SDRAM	\$46	\$88	\$182
PowerMac 168 pin DIMM	\$43	\$88	\$275
PowerBook WallStreet G3	\$71	\$125	\$245
72pin SIMM	16MB-\$21	32MB-\$42	

DVD, CDR & CD DRIVES

5.2GB DVD RamDrive \$795

2X Rewritable DVD-RAM Drive. Stores up to 5.2GB/Media. 20X CD Reader. Reads CDROM, CD-R and CDRW!

CD Rom Drives

Pioneer 36x CD ROM \$139

60ms Access Caddy/less Design External

CD Recorders

2x CD Rewritable 4x Recorder 6x Recorder

Yamaha CRW4260 External with HUGE 2Mb Buffer \$455

Panasonic CDR 7502 4x Recorder 6x Recorder External with 1Mb Buffer \$345

FREE TOAST SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL CDR'S

Quantum ATLAS II

2.2GB \$165 (Q3275SC) External: \$225

4.5GB \$265 (Q34550N) External: \$325

9.1GB Wide \$345 (Q39100WSC) External: \$435

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.9MS SEEK

Quantum VIKING II

4.5GB U2/Wide \$279 (PX34550LW) External: \$369

9.1GB U2/Wide \$436 (PX39100LW) External: \$526

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

Quantum ATLAS III

9.1GB U2/Wide \$475 (AL309100LW) External: \$589

18.2GB U2/Wide \$889 (AL318200LW) External: \$979

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.5MS SEEK

Quantum FIREBALL

1.2GB \$115 External: \$175

6.4GB \$355 External: \$425

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

NEW! IDE HARD DRIVES

Quantum 3.2GB FB303200EXA \$123

6.4GB FB306400EXA \$163

7.6GB FB37600ELA \$184

10.2GB FB310200ELA \$239

5400rpm 128k buffer 10ms Seek

DIGITAL VIDEO

NEW! FireWire 1394 AND UltraWide SCSI Both on One Card!

ULTRA HOT CONNECT 8945

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY DIGITAL VIDEO PLUS ULTRA WIDE SCSI PORT

Plug your FireWire equipped Camera right into your computer to easily capture digital video and stills. NTSC and PAL formats compatible

Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$599

(WITH FIREWIRE AND ULTRA WIDE SCSI BOTH ON ONE CARD)

MEDIA 100 QX WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 \$1795*

MEDIA 100 QXC WITH ADOBE PREMIERE 5.0 \$3795*

MEDIA 100 LE WITH DRIVE or PowerRAID PURCHASE \$5495*

TRUEVISION

TARGA 1000 Mac/Win NT \$1645

TARGA 1000 Pro NTSC Mac/NT \$2235

TARGA 2000 Mac/Win NT \$3435

TARGA 2000 Pro NTSC Mac/NT \$3795

Targa 1000 & 2000 also available in PAL format

MIROMOTION DC30+ W/ PREMIERE 5.0 MAC \$865

MIROMOTION DV300 W/ PREMIERE LE MAC/WIN \$735

Upgrade Your Mac to G3 Power!

newer technology

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 6100 \$545

MAXPOWER G3 240MHZ 1024K 7100-8100 \$645

MAXPOWER G3 250MHZ 512K 7300-9600 \$396

MAXPOWER G3 333MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600 \$989

MAXPOWER G3 366MHZ 1024K/183 7300-9600 \$1289

MAXPOWER G3 400MHZ 1024K/200 G3 \$1539

IBM ULTRASTAR ZX

9.1GB Wide \$552 (39100W) External: \$642

18.2GB Wide \$875 (318200W) External: \$965

10000RPM 1024K BUFFER 6.8MS SEEK

IBM ULTRASTAR

9.1GB Wide \$475 (39130W) External: \$565

18.2GB U2/Wide \$872 (318200LW) External: \$962

7200RPM 1024K BUFFER 7.9MS SEEK

ES VALUE! IBM ULTRASTAR ES

4.3GB \$228 (DCAS34330) External: \$288

4.5GB \$259 (DDRS34560S) External: \$319

4.5GB Wide \$259 (DDRS34560W) External: \$349

7200RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

IBM IDE HARD DRIVES

DESKSTAR GP

8.4GB (DTTA-350840) \$203

10.1GB (DTTA-351010) \$225

13.5GB (DTTA-351350) \$296

16.8GB (DTTA-351680) \$389

5400rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

DESKSTAR GPX

10.1GB (DTTA-371010) \$265

14.4GB (DTTA-371440) \$374

7200rpm 512k buffer 9.5ms Seek

Seagate CHEETAH

4.5GB Wide \$477 (ST34501W) External: \$567

9.1GB Wide \$650 (ST39101W) External: \$740

9.1GB U2/Wide \$657 (ST39102LW) External: \$747

18.2GB U2/Wide \$1345 (ST318202LW) External: \$1435

10000 RPM 1024K BUFFER 5.9MS SEEK

SPEED TUNED™ BENCH MARK FOR THE CHEETAH 18GB WITH 2940UW

18.3 21.7 MB/Sec READ MB/Sec WRITE

Seagate BARRACUDA

4.3GB Wide \$387 (ST34371W) External: \$477

9.1GB U2/Wide \$477 (ST39173LW) External: \$567

18.2GB Wide \$883 (ST118273W) External: \$973

36.4GB U2/Wide \$2185 (ST118273W) External: \$2285

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 7.1MS SEEK

Seagate MEDALIST

4.5GB Narrow/Wide \$233 (ST34520N/W) External: \$293 Wide Ext.: \$323

6.5GB Narrow/Wide \$343 (ST36530N/W) External: \$403 Wide Ext.: \$433

9.1GB Narrow/Wide \$419 (ST39140N/W) External: \$479 Wide Ext.: \$509

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 8.5MS SEEK

AWESOME CAPACITY Seagate ELITE

23GB Narrow/Wide \$1425 (ST423451N/W) External: \$1545 Wide Ext.: \$1565

5400 RPM 2048K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

47GB Wide \$2499 (ST463451W) External: \$2639

5400 RPM 4096K BUFFER 11MS SEEK

IDE HARD DRIVES

6.5GB Medalist Pro 36530A \$246

9.1GB Medalist Pro 39140A \$288

7200 RPM 512K Buffer 9.5ms Seek

For Maximum Data Transfer Rates Plug in a PowerRAID™

All PowerRAIDs are initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True Plug and Save Reliability.

• The Premier Adaptec 2940U2W Ultra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channel)

• Raid-Tuned Hard Drives

• Raid Center Enclosures With Maximum Duty Power Supply, Teflon Shielded Cables, High Output Cooling

• Remus Raid Software.

• All PowerRAID components are covered by a 5 year 48 hour replacement warranty.

COMPARE FEATURE TO FEATURE AND SAVE @ PRODIRECT.

Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs.

BARRACUDA PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSB18

FIXED: \$1665 LEASE FOR: \$74/MO. REMOVABLE: \$1850 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSB36

FIXED: \$2679 LEASE FOR: \$108/MO. REMOVABLE: \$2860 LEASE FOR: \$115/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSB72

FIXED: \$4784 LEASE FOR: \$144/MO. REMOVABLE: \$5148 LEASE FOR: \$154/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSB144

FIXED: \$9428 LEASE FOR: \$273/MO. REMOVABLE: \$10,153 LEASE FOR: \$291/MO.

CHEETAH PowerRAIDS

18GB PowerRAIDSC18

FIXED: \$1915 LEASE FOR: \$82/MO. REMOVABLE: \$2106 LEASE FOR: \$90/MO.

36GB PowerRAIDSC36

FIXED: \$3495 LEASE FOR: \$128/MO. REMOVABLE: \$3695 LEASE FOR: \$135/MO.

72GB PowerRAIDSC72

FIXED: \$6995 LEASE FOR: \$172/MO. REMOVABLE: \$7395 LEASE FOR: \$189/MO.

144GB PowerRAIDSC144

FIXED: \$13,995 LEASE FOR: \$332/MO. REMOVABLE: \$14,665 LEASE FOR: \$350/MO.

www.pdisales.com

Quickly find and order it now on our website!

Service • Performance • Price • Always™



ProDIRECT means...

• 90 Day Performance Guarantee

• Toll-Free Tech Support

• Same Day Shipping

• No Sales Tax Outside MN

• Reseller Pricing Available

• Educ. & Govt. Discounts

• Navar a Surcharge!

10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

800-524-9952

Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM

International Orders: 612-884-0012

ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109

Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952

Internet: www.pdisales.com

E-mail: info@pdisales.com

DAILY WEB SPECIALS

ClubMac® SAVE BIG BUCKS!

Seagate

MEDALIST PRO
4.5GB 9.5MS 7200 RPM Bare

ONLY \$259

ClubMac

DRIVE SPECIALS

STRATUS SE

Quantum **\$209**
2.1GB Bare
5400 RPM

BARRACUDA 18

Seagate **\$899**
Ultra Wide **18.2GB** Bare
7200 RPM

ULTRASTAR 9ZX

IBM **\$549**
Fast & Wide **9.1GB** Bare
10,000 RPM

VIKING II

Quantum **\$479**
Ultra2 Wide **9.1GB** Bare
7200 RPM

HARD DRIVES

Quantum						
Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty						
Description	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext	
Ultra SCSI-3						
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	'209	'279	
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	'239	'309	
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	'359	'429	
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	'479	'549	
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	'539	'609	
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	'989	'1059	
UltraWide SCSI-3						
4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXS	7.5ms	7200	'299	'389	
9.1GB Viking II	QM309100PXS	7.5ms	7200	'479	'569	
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'539	'639	
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	'989	'1089	

IDE Drives						
3.2GB Fireball EX	QM303200EXA	9.5ms	5400	'139	----	
5.1GB Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	'159	----	
6.4GB Fireball EX	QM306400EXA	9.5ms	5400	'179	----	
10.2GB Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	9.5ms	5400	'259	----	
12.7GB Fireball EX	QM312700EXA	10ms	5400	'359	----	

Seagate						
Barracuda & Cheetah drives carry a 5 Year Warranty Medalist drives carry a 3 Year Warranty						
Ultra SCSI-3						
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	'259	'329	
6.5GB Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	'359	'429	
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	'469	'539	
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	'899	'969	
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	'1029	'1099	
UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	'529	'619	
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	'729	'829	
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	'899	'989	
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	'1299	'1399	

IBM						
IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty						
UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3990	7.5ms	7200	'519	'609	
9.1GB UltraStar 9ZX	59H6590	6.5ms	1000	'549	'639	
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6591	6.5ms	7200	'999	'1089	

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

CLUBMAC CDROM - CDR - CDRW - DVD

BLAZING FAST!
CD-ROM

ClubMac
4X/8X

36X

ONLY \$159

5400KB/sec data transfer
60ms avg access time
Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS

36X 60ms 5400k/sec..... \$159

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Software..... \$329

4X/12X CD-R w/Software..... \$399

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Software..... \$399

4X/4X/16X CDRW w/Software..... \$479

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE: ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software (CDROM only), user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

SUPERDISK USB

\$149.99

- 120 MB Capacity
- Floppy Compatible
- For Apple® Imac's
- USB Interface

Imation Super Disk USB Drive..... \$149.99

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac **DDS-3 DAT Drive**

12-24GB \$999

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1..... \$729

12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1..... \$999

20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1..... \$2699

35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1..... \$4999

ClubMac **8mm AIT Drive**

25-50GB Up to 6MB/Sec!

ONLY \$2399

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE

25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive..... \$2399

25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card..... \$2629

Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP USB 100MB \$149.95

Includes Tools on CD

IOmega ZIP DRIVES

Zip Drive w/Tools on CD..... \$119.95

Zip USB 100MB External..... \$149

Zip Drive Internal- all PowerMacs..... \$119

Zip Drive Internal- all PowerComp/Umax..... \$99

Jaz Drive Solutions

2.0GB NEW LOW PRICE

ONLY \$349.95

IOmega JAZ DRIVES

Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD..... \$349.95

ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD..... \$349

Jaz 2GB Drive Internal- all PowerMacs..... \$349

IOmega MEDIA

ZIP Media as low as \$9.95

as low as \$84.95 For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	1040 1006	\$19.95	\$15.95	\$13.95	\$9.95
Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
JAZ 1GB	1040 1015	1.0 GB	\$99.95	\$89.95	\$84.95
JAZ 2GB	1040 1074	2.0 GB	\$124.95	\$99.95	CALL

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:** All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. **RETURNS:** Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. **ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.**

CALL 1-800-217-9208 FOR A FREE CATALOG



Apple® iMac™



- 233MHz G3 Processor
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 24x CD-ROM
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 56K Modem
- 6MB SGRAM
- Mac OS 8.5

FREE
32MB RAM

\$1299

INSTANT REBATES!!

SAVE \$85*
on any product priced between \$1599 and \$1999.

SAVE \$150*
on any product priced between \$2499 and \$2999.

SAVE \$225*
on any product priced between \$3499 and \$4999.

SAVE \$100*
on any product priced between \$2000 and \$2499.

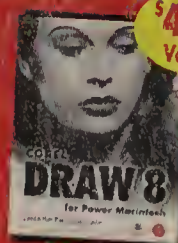
SAVE \$200*
on any product priced between \$2999 and \$3499.

SAVE \$300*
on any product priced between \$4999 and above.

*Instant Rebates are valid only on products advertised in this offer. Instant Rebates are not valid with any other offer or promotion. Offer expires 10/31/98

FREE
Corel
DRAW 8

WITH ANY APPLE CPU PURCHASE
Ask for Item # PPP 1022



\$459⁹⁵
Value

Offer good while supplies last. Apple CPU must be purchased at advertised catalog price. Offer good with Instant rebate promotion! Offer only valid when asked for at the time of CPU purchase. Corel DRAW8 ships in promotional packaging.

Apple® PowerMac
w/Office 98

- G3 266MHz Processor
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 56K Modem
- 2MB VRAM
- 24X CD-ROM
- Office 98



\$1799

PowerMac G3 w/Office98
64MB, 4GB HD, 24X CD

\$1799

Illustrator 8.0
New Version!
Upgrade only
\$118⁹⁵
A030 1204

XPress 4.0
\$698⁹⁵
Q069 1009

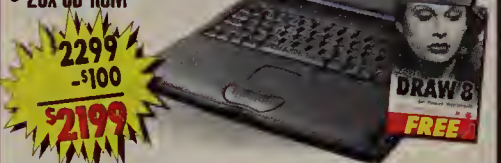
SONY 200ES
17" \$106 1048
\$399

HP LASERJET 4000N
H047 1099
\$1448⁹⁵

EPSON Stylus 3000
\$1299
E047 1057

PowerBook G3

- 12.1" Active Matrix Display
- 233MHz G3
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 20x CD-ROM
- 1.44 Floppy
- 56K Modem



PowerBook G3 233MHz 14.1" TFT	32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 20X CD	\$2799
PowerBook G3 266MHz 14.1" TFT	64MB RAM, 4GB HD, 20X CD	\$3499
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT	64MB RAM, 8GB HD, 20X CD	\$4499
PowerBook G3 300MHz 14.1" TFT	64MB RAM, 8GB HD, DVD-ROM	\$4999

CRESCENDO G3 ACCELERATOR
S320 1016
\$799

PINNACLE SYSTEMS DC30
\$349

56K External Modem
\$99⁹⁵

Mactell Vision3D Pro II Lite 8MB
M550 1028
\$289⁹⁵

MICROTEK ScanMaker V310
\$49
M150 1045

MONITORS

SONY Multiscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$229
Multiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$279
Multiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$399
Multiscan 220GS 15", 1280x1024, 25mm	\$499
Multiscan 420GS 20", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$799
Multiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$859
Multiscan 520GS 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1099
Multiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200, 25mm	\$1229
APPLE Apple ColorSync 17"	\$699
HITACHI MC6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024x768	\$399
MC7515 19", 1600x1200	\$699
SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280	\$1349
VIEWSONIC EA 771 17", 1120x1024, 25 dot pitch	\$399
GT775 17" 1280x1024, 25 AG	\$529
G790 19" 1600x1200, 25 dot pitch	\$559
PT B13, 21" 1600x1200, 2B dot pitch	\$1149
P 815, 21" 1800x1440, 25 dot pitch	\$1279

GRAPHIC CARDS CON'T

IXMICRO Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out	\$209
Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI	\$299
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	\$499
Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI (Promo)	\$199
*with purchase of CPU, monitor, or any Adobe product	
EPSON Stylus Color B50 1440 DPI	\$349
Stylus Color 800 1440 DPI	\$249
Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR	\$249
Stylus Color 3000 17"x 22" 1440 DPI	\$1299
HEWLETT PACKARD HP LaserJet 6MP	\$878
HP LaserJet 4000N	\$1449
MACTELL G3 233MHz/117/512K Cache	\$389
NEWER TECHNOLOGY MAXPower G3 250/125/512K	\$399
MAXPower G3 210/105/512K 71/B100	\$549
MAXPower G3 240/160/512K 6100	\$549
SONNET Crescendo G3 215-225MHz/512K	\$499
Crescendo G3 240-250MHz/1MB	\$599
6100/7100/8100	\$699
Crescendo G3 257-266MHz/1MB	\$699
6100/7100/8100	\$699
DRANGEMICRO PCKI 200MHz, 32MB, Win 9B Game Card	\$649
VIMAGE Vpower G3 233MHz/P8 1400	\$499
Vpower G3 240MHz/PM 4400/Starmax	\$499
Vpower G3 240MHz/Performa 54/6400	\$499

SOFTWARE

APPLE Mac OS 8.5	\$85.95
Mac OS 8.5 10 User	\$819.95
AOOBE Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade	\$179.95
Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade	\$119.95
CONNECTIX Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98	\$138.95
Mac OS 8.5 10 User	\$819.95
*Madden Football LE, Need for Speed SE, PGA Tour 96 FREE w/VPC Purchase. While supplies last.	
OR. SOLOMON'S Virex 5.B	\$59.95
MICROSOFT Office 98 Upgrade	\$263.95
QUARK QuarkXPress 4.0	\$698.95
*After \$30 Mail-In Rebate for existing PC owners. Expires 1/31/99	
AGFA Agfa SnapScan 1236 Artline, 36 bit	\$299
Agfa Arcus 1220U, 36 bit twin plate scanner	\$699
UMAX UMAX Astra 1220's, 36 bit	\$149
UMAX Astra 1220U, 36 bit USB scanner	\$129
UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter	\$895
MICROTEK Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit	\$699
Microtek Scanmaker X6, 36 bit	\$149
Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit	\$49

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE MOOEMS Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	\$138.95
U.S. ROBOTICS MOOEMS 56k V.90 FAX/Modem External	\$149.95
LINKMATES 56k V.90 PCMCIA FAX/Modem	\$99.00
MEMORY UPGRADES	
72pin SIMMs 4MB	\$15
16MB	\$55
168 pin DIMMs 16MB	\$49
32MB	\$109
64MB	\$209
128MB	\$389
PowerMac G3 DIMMs 16MB	\$45
32MB	\$59
64MB	\$129
128MB	\$259
PowerBook G3 16MB	\$65
32MB	\$75
64MB	\$139
128MB	\$279
iMac 16MB	\$65
32MB	\$75
64MB	\$139
128MB	\$279

GRAPHIC CARDS

ATI Nexus GA™ 16MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI	\$519.00
XClaim VR™ 4MB w/TV free tuner card	\$244.95
XClaim 3D 8MB	\$159.00
MACTELL Pro II Lite 8MB	\$289.99
Vision 3D 4MB PCI Video Card	\$175.00

SCANNERS

AGFA Agfa SnapScan 1236 Artline, 36 bit	\$299
Agfa Arcus 1220U, 36 bit twin plate scanner	\$699
UMAX UMAX Astra 1220's, 36 bit	\$149
UMAX Astra 1220U, 36 bit USB scanner	\$129
UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter	\$895
MICROTEK Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit	\$699
Microtek Scanmaker X6, 36 bit	\$149
Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit	\$49

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE MOOEMS Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem	\$138.95
U.S. ROBOTICS MOOEMS 56k V.90 FAX/Modem External	\$149.95
LINKMATES 56k V.90 PCMCIA FAX/Modem	\$99.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

72pin SIMMs 4MB	\$15
16MB	\$55
168 pin DIMMs 16MB	\$49
32MB	\$109
64MB	\$209
128MB	\$389
PowerMac G3 DIMMs 16MB	\$45
32MB	\$59
64MB	\$129
128MB	\$259
PowerBook G3 16MB	\$65
32MB	\$75
64MB	\$139
128MB	\$279
iMac 16MB	\$65
32MB	\$75
64MB	\$139
128MB	\$279

Featuring **Sherlock** Full Version Only **\$85⁹⁵** A108 1411

Your personal search detective

- Faster, Power PC-Native Applescript
- Network Installable
- Quicktime 3
- Smart Scrolling
- Drag and Drop Printing

ClubMac® SOURCE CODE **69029**

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line @ <http://www.clubmac.com>

Sales & Customer Service
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week.....(800) 260-8549

Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST(949) 768-8130

24-Hour Fax.....(949) 768-9354

Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST.....(800) 258-2621

Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST.....(800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales.....cmsales@clubmac.com

Customer Service.....custsvc@clubmac.com

Technical Support.....techsup@clubmac.com

Mail: ClubMac.....7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

ULTRA SCSI

					Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	\$205	\$265
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	\$235	\$295
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	\$269	\$329
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	\$349	\$409
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	\$429	\$489
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	\$460	\$520
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	\$809	\$869

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	5yr	\$250	\$340
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	5yr	\$419	\$509

ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	5yr	\$250	\$350
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	5yr	\$419	\$519
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	\$460	\$560
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	\$809	\$909

Quantum Approved Audio Visual drives specifically tuned to meet demanding A/V apps.

ULTRA 2 SCSI A/V (Minimum sustained 10MB/sec)

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LV4	5yr	\$280	\$380
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LV4	5yr	\$449	\$549
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LV4	5yr	\$839	\$939

We are the #1 source for Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary

Ultra-2 Special

Step up to 80MB/sec Drive with Adaptec controller

9GB VK9MACI \$809
External VK9MACX \$929

18GB XP18MACI \$1199

External XP18MACX \$1319



The professional's choice for backup. We will not be undersold on Quantum DLT Tape drives!

Native	Compressed	Internal	Table Top	Rack Mount
20GB	40GB	\$1899 DLT4000	\$2109 DLT4000QX	n/a
35GB	70GB	\$4675 DLT7000	\$4895 DLT7000QX	n/a
100GB	200GB	n/a	\$3879 DLT4500	\$3769 DLT4500R
140GB	280GB	n/a	\$5589 DLT4700	\$5389 DLT4700R

Call for Differential SCSI models, and DLTstor products. Call for the best prices in the industry on DLT media.

DLT MEDIA SALE

	1-4	5-9	10-49	50+
DLTIII 10-20GB Media (DLT3)	\$38	\$37	\$35	\$33
DLTHIXT 15-30GB Media (DLT3XT)	\$40.5	\$40	\$38	\$36
DLTIV 20-40GB Media (DLT4)	\$80	\$79	\$77	\$75

DLT Cleaner

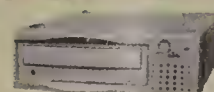
(DLTCLEAN)

1-4 \$41	5-9 \$40
10-49 \$38	50+ \$36

CD RECORDERS

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:

- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support



Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

Compare our price and you will see we are the #1 source for CD Recorders!

4x8 CDR \$259



CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

	Internal	External
4x8 Panasonic mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	\$259	\$319
4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	\$329	\$389
4x12 Plector mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	\$389	\$449
8x20 tray load, 2MB buffer	\$509	\$569

Stomper CD label kit only \$35 with CD-R drive!

PRICE BREAKTHRU

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

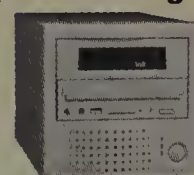
4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	\$389	\$449
Special external with only 1 CD-RW disk (SSS4X4X16M1)		\$429
CD-RW starter pack 5 CD-RW disks & 10 CD-R disks (CDSTARTER)		\$50

Fargo Signature CD Printer \$999	CD Duplicators Call for price.	CD Stomper label kit \$49	Toast retail package \$89	100 CDR-74 w/drive \$120	50 CD-RW w/ drive \$289
----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

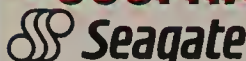
Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. The solution provides a hard drive, Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the hard drive, Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs (5 CD-RWs with CD-RW drives) Add these prices to the internal prices above.

Quantum 2GB (DUO2GBM)	\$270	Quantum 4GB (DUO4GBM)	\$340
Jaz 2GB (DUO2GBJAZM)	\$359		

All-in-one CD Mastering



SCSI HARD DRIVES



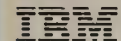
					Internal	External
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520N	3yr	\$232	\$292
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr	\$399	\$459
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530N	3yr	\$335	\$395
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140N	3yr	\$410	\$470
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	\$460	\$520
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	\$819	\$879

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520W	3yr	\$232	\$322
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573W	5yr	\$399	\$489
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530W	3yr	\$335	\$425
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140W	3yr	\$410	\$500
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	\$460	\$550
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	\$819	\$909

ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	\$399	\$509
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	\$520	\$630
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	\$690	\$800
9100MB	10,000rpm	4096K	ST39102LW4	5yr	\$779	\$889
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	\$460	\$570
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	\$819	\$929
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	\$1289	\$1399
18200MB	10,000rpm	4096K	ST118202LW4	5yr	\$1399	\$1509



4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560N	5yr	\$275	\$335
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	5yr	\$485	\$545
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	\$849	\$909

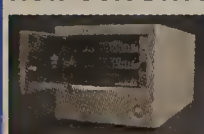
ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560W	5yr	\$275	\$365
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	5yr	\$485	\$575
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	\$579	\$669
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	\$849	\$939

ULTRA-2 SCSI Call for new 10,020rpm drives.

9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130U2	5yr	\$485	\$595
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U2	5yr	\$849	\$959

New SCA Drive Enclosure - Perfect for RAID



- Holds three 1" high SCA drives.
 - Drive modules are hot swappable.
 - Heavy duty construction and cooling.
- Enclosure with modules (SCA3CASE) \$329
With 3 9GB Quantum Viking Ultra-2 \$1699
With 3 9GB Seagate Cheetah Ultra-2 \$2399

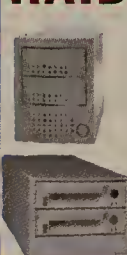
CD ROM DRIVES

			Internal	External
16X - 5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16M/XM	\$189	\$249
24X - 6 disc changer	Pioneer	DRM6324XM		\$419
32X - Tray load	Toshiba	XM6201BM/XM	\$105	\$165
32X - 512K buffer	Plextor	PX32TSM/XM	\$145	\$205
36X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRU706M/XM	\$90	\$150

MISCELLANEOUS

IOMEGA 2GB Jaz	JAZ2X	\$339
JAZ Media Sale	1GB qty 2-9 / 10+	\$79 / \$77
	2GB qty 2-9 / 10+	\$87 / \$85
SYQUEST 1.5GB Ask about rebate	SYJET1.5MAC	\$275
ADAPTEC Controllers		
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW	\$259
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW	\$439
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945	\$559
PCI Ultra 2	A2940MU2W	\$399
ATTO Controllers		
PCI Fibre Channel	ATTOPCIFC	\$769
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI	ATTOPCIU2	\$425
above w/ RAID software & cable	ATTOPCIU2K	\$609
E4 Cool DVD Kit		
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC	\$349
Maxoptix Optical Drives		
2.6GB T5-2600 \$1149	5.2GB T6-5200	\$1499
2.6GB media 2-4/5-9/10+ \$40/36/34	5.2GB media 2-4/5-9/10+ \$95/91/89	
Sony Tape Drives with Retrospect		
Turbo (up to 90MB/min) 4-8GB external kit	SDT7000XM	\$699
Turbo (up to 144MB/min) 12-24GB external kit	SDT9000XM	\$929
120Meter Tapes 2-4/5-9/10+ \$17/14/12	125Meter Tapes 2-4/5-9/10+ \$31/28/26	

RAID



These preconfigured RAID's can be run in RAID 0 or 1 mode. The capacity listed is for RAID 0 configuration. In RAID 0, the data is striped across a pair of drives. This is perfect for digital video such as Media 100, TrueVision, Avid, or other applications that require extremely high data transfer rates.

Includes - Ultra 2 LVD SCSI drives - Adaptec PCI Ultra-2 SCSI controller - Adaptec Remus Lite RAID software - Necessary cables			
	Removable	Fixed	
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Viking drives	\$1659	\$1559
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Atlas drives	\$1859	\$1659
18GB 7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Barracuda drives	\$1829	\$1629
18GB 10,000rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Cheetah drives	\$2289	\$2089
36GB 7,200rpm	2 18GB Quantum Atlas drives	\$2599	\$2399
36GB 7,200rpm	2 18GB Seagate Barracuda drives	\$2629	\$2429
36GB 10,000rpm	2 18GB Seagate Cheetah drives	\$3579	\$3379

CD-RW PRICE DROP! CDR MEDIA

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	\$21/\$19	\$59/\$55	\$28/\$25
20 Pack	\$42/\$39	\$189/\$185	\$65/\$62
50 Pack	\$93/\$89	\$429/\$419	\$139/\$135
100 Pack	\$159/\$149	\$819/\$809	\$259/\$249
Budget 5 Pack	\$19/\$17	\$33/\$33	\$24/\$21
Budget 20 Pack	\$36/\$33	\$129/\$125	\$55/\$52
Budget 50 Pack	\$74/\$70	\$319/\$309	\$119/\$109
Budget 100 Pack	\$139/\$120	\$619/\$609	\$189/\$179

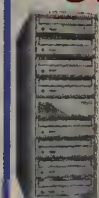
CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. \$ is alone/with CDR purchase. 8X certified, & Platinum now available.

IDE HARD DRIVES

3.5" ULTRA IDE - Call for models not listed					
3228MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB303200A	3yr	\$125
4311MB	WD	5400rpm	AC24300	3yr	\$144
6448MB	WD	5400rpm	AC36400	3yr	\$167
7696MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB307600A	3yr	\$185
8606MB	Seagate	5400rpm	ST38641A	3yr	\$187
10100MB	IBM	7200rpm	1BM10GXP	3yr	\$266
10200MB	Seagate	5400rpm	ST310240A	3yr	\$222
12750MB	Quantum	5400rpm	FB312700A	3yr	\$270
13020MB	WD	5400rpm	WDAC31300	3yr	\$279
14400MB	IBM	7200rpm	1BM14GXP	3yr	\$374
16800MB	IBM	5400rpm	1BM16GP	3yr	\$379
17280MB	Maxtor	5400rpm	M91728D	3yr	\$350

2.5" IDE for laptops - Call for the best price around

NETWORK READY CD TOWER



Connects directly to your Ethernet network. Easy to install. Auto switches between 10 and 100Mbps networks. Also has built-in http support for easy connection to Internet. Includes 8 32X drives SSS32X8N \$1699

Since 1987
The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

1-800-786-1184

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!



2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1998 MegaHaus Inc.

CDW™

Computing Solutions Built for You™

CDW®: a one-stop resource for everything you need.



Apple® iMac

- ◆ 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor ◆ 512K backside Level 2 cache ◆ 32MB SDRAM standard, expandable to 128MB ◆ 4GB IDE hard drive ◆ 24X CD-ROM drive ◆ 56K bps (K56flex and V.90) modem
- ◆ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- ◆ Mac OS 8.5 ◆ 15" (13.8" viewable) high-quality display

\$1299.00

CDW 135728

Zip USB Pack

Includes:

- ◆ Zip drive ◆ 10 pack of 100MB Zip diskettes ◆ Zip mini-carrying case

\$249.95

CDW 135798

Imation LS-120 SuperDrive USB

Simple Technology 32MB RAM upgrade

UMAX Astra 1220U USB scanner

AsanteTALK Ethernet connection

Epson Stylus 740 USB inkjet printer

\$149.95 CDW 133411

\$149.99 CDW 123628

\$79.03 CDW 126225

\$149.00 CDW 129492

\$98.58 CDW 124358

\$279.00 CDW 125117

NEW Apple® Power Macintosh® G3

- ◆ 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor ◆ 1MB backside Level 2 cache ◆ 64MB RAM ◆ 6GB hard drive ◆ 24X CD-ROM drive ◆ Integrated Imation Zip drive

\$1999.00

CDW 124952

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/266 desktop
◆ 32MB RAM ◆ 4GB hard drive ◆ 24X CD-ROM

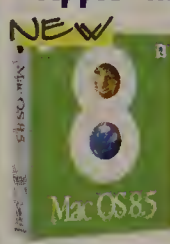


Apple® Mac OS 8.5

- ◆ Includes Sherlock-your personal search detective
- ◆ Access multiple Internet search engines simultaneously
- ◆ Faster network performance
- ◆ PowerPC native AppleScript ◆ Automate nearly any task on your computer, including Finder and Sherlock functions
- ◆ Launch scripts automatically with folder actions

\$89.97

CDW 139771



COMPUTERS

Apple iMac Series	
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X	1299.00
Apple® Power Macintosh® Series	
266MHz PowerPC G3 32MB	
4GB 24X desktop	1599.00
300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB	
6GB 24X desktop	1999.00
300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB	
8GB 24X Imation Zip drive mini-tower	2399.00
333MHz PowerPC G3 128MB	
9GB 24X mini-tower	2999.00
Apple® Power Macintosh® Server G3 Series	
300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB	
4GB 24X CD 10/100 Ethernet	2999.00
333MHz PowerPC G3 128MB	
2x9GB 24X CD 10/100 Ethernet	4599.00
Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series	
233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB	
2GB 14.1" AM 20X	2799.00
266MHz Power PC G3 64MB	
4GB 14.1" AM 20X	3499.00
300MHz Power PC G3 64MB	
8GB 14.1" AM DVD	4999.00
300MHz Power PC G3 64MB	
8GB 14.1" AM 20X	4499.00
AM = active-matrix display DS = dual-scan display	

HANDHELD COMPUTERS

PalmPilot Professional	237.26
Palm III	327.69

MONITORS

ColorSync 17 17" (16.1" view) 0.26mm	699.00
ColorSync 20 20" (19" view) 0.26mm	1499.00
MultipleScan 720 17" (16" view) 0.28mm	499.00

87TXM 17" (16" view) 0.25mm AG	519.05
91TXM 21" (19.7" view) 0.28mm AG	1063.84

107S 17" (16.2" view) 0.28mm	308.80
109S 19" (17.9" view) 0.26mm	519.31

A500 15" (13.8" view) 0.28mm	197.45
E500 15" (13.8" view) 0.25mm	276.76
A700 17" (15.6" view) 0.28mm	384.36
E700 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	528.98
P750 17" (15.6" view) 0.25mm	618.90
E900 19" (18" view) 0.28mm	595.04
MultiSync P1250+ 21" (19.6" view) 0.28mm	1094.65

100ES 15" (14" view) 0.25mm	235.31
200ES 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	394.56
400PS 19" (18" view) 0.27mm	776.02
500PS 21" (19.8" view) 0.26mm	1243.65

GS771 17" (16" view) 0.27mm	368.50
G790 19" (18" view) 0.26mm	587.64
G800 20" (18.4" view) 0.28mm	949.23
G810 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	949.23
P775 17" (16" view) 0.25mm	508.60
PS790 19" (18" view) 0.25mm	549.95
PT813 21" (20" view) 0.28mm AG	1108.64
P815 21" (20" view) 0.25mm	1218.17

VIDEO BOARDS

Nexus GA 8MB PCI	497.78
Xclaim TV external TV tuner	86.82
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 4MB PCI	117.06
Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI	158.55

Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI	468.80
ix3D Pro Rez 8MB PCI Power Mac	287.91
Twin Turbo 8MB PCI Power Mac	417.32

COMMUNICATIONS

Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	
PC Card w/RJ11	314.18
Courier I-modem	346.82

TelePort 56K V.90 external	134.03
56K bps fax/modem PC Card	179.09
56K bps fax/modem/Ethernet PC Card	218.66

Sportster 33.6 external	106.71
Sportster 56K Faxmodem external	147.99

DATA STORAGE

Zip drive 100MB external USB for iMac	149.95
Zip drive 100MB external	119.95
Zip drive 100MB internal	119.95
ZipPlus drive 100MB external	169.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack	49.95
Jaz drive 1GB external	299.95
Jaz drive 2GB internal	399.95
Jaz drive 2GB external	399.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack	269.95

24X CD w/FM tuner external	169.00
36X CD external	159.00
4X8 CD-Recordable external	499.00
4X2X6 External CD-Recordable drive	529.00
2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	229.00
3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	239.00
6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal	419.00
9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal	529.00
3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	379.00
4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external	419.00

3.2GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	276.26
4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	304.59
6.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	403.76
8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI-3	519.27

SCANNERS

SnapScan 1236S scanner	237.88
SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner	95.70
Duoscan T1200 flatbed scanner	643.72

Expression 636 Executive 2 scanner	599.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner	799.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner	999.00
Expression 836XL scanner	2499.00

ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner	127.48
ScanMaker 9600XL scanner	1393.85
ScanMaker X6 scanner	154.43
ScanMaker X6EL scanner	228.95

SprintScan 35LE film scanner	696.75
SprintScan 35+ film scanner	1508.22

Astra 610S flatbed scanner	99.00
Astra 1220S flatbed scanner	179.00
Astra 1220U USB flatbed scanner	149.00
PowerLook II Duo Advance flatbed scanner	1095.00
Mirage IIse flatbed scanner w/MagicScan software	2595.00

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 8500	1723.59
------------------	---------

Stylus Color 800	229.00
Stylus Color 850	349.00
Stylus Color 1520	499.00
Stylus Color 3000	1299.00
Stylus Photo 700	249.00
Stylus Photo Ex	499.00

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer	277.08
HP DeskJet 1120Cse printer	499.00
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer	1968.27
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	915.40
HP LaserJet 4000N printer	1389.99
HP LaserJet 8000DN printer	3158.35

DIGITAL IMAGING

ePhoto 780 digital camera	387.78
ePhoto 1280 digital camera	599.05

PhotoPC 700 digital camera	599.00
----------------------------	--------

DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens	455.95
----------------------------------	--------

Coolpix 300 digital camera	415.16
Coolpix 600 digital camera	378.86
Coolpix 900 digital camera	627.99

UPS SYSTEMS

Back-UPS 200	88.02
Back-UPS 500	149.99
Smart-UPS 420 w/PowerChute software	239.15
Smart-UPS 700NET	358.55
Smart-UPS 1000NET	489.24
Smart-UPS 1400NET	628.50
SurgeArrest P7 Home	13.00
SurgeArrest Personal	24.53
eArrest Pro	30.57
SurgeArrest Network	32.38

56K modems are capable of 56K bps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53K bps.

Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms and conditions.

800-509-4239

www.cdw.com

©1998 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW4274 2/99

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>

Special Of The Month

Burn Baby Burn

Fastest CDR
Drive On The
Planet!
Sanyo
8x-Write
20x Read

\$689

Burns at 1x 2x 4x 6x 8x Speeds
The 7 Minute Burn!



POWERED BY **Panasonic**

ATTO

Seagate



Bottomline

DISTRIBUTION



RAILGUN
from Bottomline

XLR8

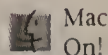
POWERLOGIX

Quantum

One The Web Or On The Phone, Your One Source For All Your Macintosh Needs!

Order from our secure server online at:

<http://www.blol.com/>



1-800-990-5696

Get More RAM!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerPC
16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ..\$49
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ..\$89
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ..\$139
PowerLogix 1MB Cache ..\$139
1MB VRAM DIMM\$26

Apple G3 RAM SDRAM

32MB 100MHz SDRAM\$69
64MB 100MHz SDRAM\$95
128MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$195
256MB 100MHz SDRAM ...\$499
4MB VRAM Upgrade\$39

SIMMs 72-Pin

16MB SIMM 60ns\$59
32MB SIMM 60ns\$79
256k L2 Cache SIMM ...\$9.99
1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100 ..\$149

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400
32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ..\$89
64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns ..\$139
Cache for 20th/6500/Starmax
512k L2 Cache DIMM\$89
1MB L2 Cache DIMM ...\$179

Digital Camera Memory:

16MB Compact Flash w/Adap ..\$89
16MB Compact Flash w/Adap ..\$149
8MB Smart Media\$35.99

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes
with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

Media 100qx
Professional
Digital Video
Capture Card



*Component System \$3698

RAILGUN
from Bottomline

\$575
G3
275/1MB

Comes with 1MB backside
cache at a 1.5/1 ratio (183Mhz)
*IN STOCK!

MAXTOR

UMAX

It's A Great Time To Buy A Scanner!
Check out these after-rebate Prices!

UMAX 610s 300x600\$95*
UMAX 1220U USB 600x1200\$129*
UMAX 1220s 600/1200\$187*
UMAX 1220s w/PhotoDLX\$229*
Microtek V310 300/600\$58.99*
Microtek C3 USB\$49.99*

*After Mail-In Rebate
<http://www.blol.com/rebate/>

Norton
Utilities v4.0

\$98.99

Now Compatible With HFS+



iomega

\$339

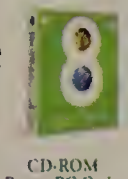
iomega Jaz 2GB
External
Removable Drive

iomega Zip 100 External\$119.99
iomega Zip 100 Internal w/Cart\$119.99
iomega Jaz 2GB Internal\$328.99
iomega Zip BUZ Video Capture\$289.99

OS 8.5
is Here

The MUST Have
Upgrade!

\$87.95



CD-ROM
PowerPC Only



64MB

64MB 168-Pin DIMMs FPM/EDO
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line

\$139.99

Bottom Line's
Low Price

Price As of 12/7/98 Please Call Or Check
Our WebSite For Current Price

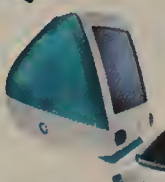
Teac CDR Drives

Teac 6x-Write
20x-Read **\$479**
External \$579.99



Teac 4x Write/12x Read\$279.99
Teac External 4x/12x\$379.99
CDR Media 4x/6x ratedFrom \$1.19
Adaptec Toast 3.5.5/DirectCD Bundle..\$69

The Bottom Line iMac Store



The New
iMac From
Apple
Computer

\$1299
value



iMouse
\$23.99



Superdisk
\$154.99



Keyspan PCI
\$79.99

USB Devices:

Ariston USB Joystick\$49.99
Ariston iSee Video Camera.....\$127
Ariston iView Video Capture ..\$144
imaccessories USB PCI Card ..\$49.99
imaccessories iStick Joystick.....\$49
imaccessories SCSI Card\$89.99
Microtek USB to SCSI\$79.99

G3 Processor Card Upgrades

RAILGUN
from Bottomline

POWERLOGIX

RailGun G3 250/512k 2:1\$399
RailGun G3 275/1MB 2:1\$579
RailGun G3 300/150Mhz 1MB ..\$699
RailGun G3 300/300Mhz 1MB ..\$1199

The "Little Screamer":
PowerForce G3 220/110Mhz 512k \$319
PowerForce G3 300/120Mhz 512k \$449
PowerForce G3 300/150Mhz 1MB \$579
New ZIF Upgrade For G3 Macs
PowerLogix G3 400Mhz 1MB\$1299*

MAXpowr G3 250/125Mhz 512k ..\$382
MAXpowr G3 300/150Mhz 512k ..\$559
MAXpowr G3 366/183Mhz 1MB \$1299
MAXpowr G3 400/200Mhz 1MB \$1549
NUPowr G3/250 1MB 1400PB\$989

mactell

MacTell G3 300/200 1MB\$629.99
MacTell G3 275/1MB 2:1\$569.99

New Apple G3 System Pricing!

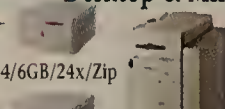
Desktop & Mini-Tower Systems

\$1899

DT 300Mhz 64/6GB/24x/Zip

\$1499

DT 266Mhz
32/4GB/24xCD



\$2289

G3 MT 300Mhz 64MB
RAM/8GB HD/Zip/24x/AV

G3 MT 333/64/8GB/CD/AV ..\$2899

G3 MT 300 64/8/24x/Zip/AV \$2289

G3 DT 300 64/6GB/24x/Zip..\$1899
Need extra RAM/VRAM We Have it!



\$299

Wacom 6x8 Intuos Tablet

Wacom Intuos 4x5 ADB\$164.95
Wacom Intuos 9x12 ADB\$429.99
Wacom Intuos 12x12 Serial\$429.99
Refurbished 1-year ArtZ II 6x8\$189.99
All Intuos Tablets Include Painter Classic

XLR8
Fastest Upgrade
On The Planet!
*In STOCK!

G3 Processor
Card Upgrade
400Mhz
\$1499

G3 220Mhz 2:1 512k Cache\$329.99
G3 233Mhz 3:2 1MB Cache\$359.99
G3 300Mhz 3:2 1MB Cache\$629.99
ZIF Card For G3 Mac 300/1MB\$799.99



Nikon
Coolpix 900s

Bottom Line's
Low Price **\$745**

Nikon Coolpix 600 Camera\$364.99
AC Adapter For CoolPix\$45.99
8MB Mem. Card ..\$54 24MB Mem. Card\$117
16MB Mem. Card \$78 32MB Mem. Card\$135



128MB

128MB SDRAM DIMMs
For G3 Apple® PowerMac Systems
Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line
Bottom Line's
Low Price **\$195**

Price As of 12/7/98 Please Call Or Check
Our WebSite For Current Price

Your CDR/CDRW Recordable & ReRecordable Drive Headquarters

CDR For ALL!
Panasonic

CDR Media:
10-Pack \$13.99
25-Pack \$32.25
100-Pack..\$119

4x/8x Internal! Best Price!
External w/Toast and Cables \$319.99!!

Bottom Line's
Unbeatable
Low Price **\$229**

Adaptec Toast/Direct CD..\$69.99
CDR Media From\$1.19
Ricoh CDRW Media.....\$14.99

YAMAHA
CDR/CDRW

External Yamaha Brand:
ReRecordable 2x/4x/6x Tst ..\$379
ReRecordable 4x/4x/16x\$529
Yamaha Internal:
ReRecordable 2x/4x/6x\$299
ReRecordable 4x/4x/16x\$359

Princo CDRW Media\$11.99
85/9500 Internal CD-Kit ..\$23.97
86/9600/G3 Int. CD-Kit ..\$19.79

Digital Cameras

Scanners

Nikon CoolPix 900s Camera ..\$745
Nikon CoolPix 600 Camera\$364
Olympus D600L Camera\$859
Olympus D220L w/LCD\$289
Agfa ePhoto 307 Camera\$239
Agfa ePhoto 780 w/LCD\$385
Agfa ePhoto 1280 w/LCD\$599
Kodak DC 260 Camera\$799
Kodak DC120 w/LCD\$479

Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

SCSI Drives:

Seagate Medalist 4.55GB\$246
Seagate Medalist 9.1GB\$477
Seagate Barracuda 9.1GB\$531
Seagate Barracuda 18.2GB\$919
Seagate Cheetah LVD 9.1GB ..\$699
IBM Ultrastar 9ES 4.55GB\$319
IBM Ultrastar 9ES 9.1GB\$559
Quantum Atlas III 9.1GB.....\$497

IDE Drives:

MAXTOR 10.2GB EIDE\$295
MAXTOR 13.6GB EIDE\$339

SCSI Cards:

Jackhammer Fast/Wide\$289
ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide ..\$269
ATTO Ultra2 PCI LVD\$409
Initio w/Conley RAID Softwr\$189
Initio Ultra2 SCSI w/RAID\$309

New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

Sensational NEW PowerBook Pricing!

Starting
At: **\$2399**

233Mhz/512k 32/2GB/20x/14.1" ..\$2299
266Mhz 64/4GB/20x/14.1"\$2799
300Mhz 64/8GB/DVD/14.1"\$3799
300Mhz 64/8GB/DVD/14.1"\$4199

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:

16MB Memory Module\$79.99
32MB Memory Module\$99.99
64MB Memory Module\$121.99
128MB Memory Module\$219.99

PowerBook Accessories:

Apple PowerBook Floppy Drive\$129
Apple G3 AC Power Adapter\$78

<http://www.blol.com/>

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs.

Bottomline
DISTRIBUTION

1-800-990-5696

M-F 9-8

Sat. 10-4

Shipping: \$5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service: 512-485-4602. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Hours: M-F 9-8 | Sat 10-4

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over \$1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Choose 221 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>

Modems



Price Break

TDK CyberExpress 5600
56K V.90 PCMCIA Fax/Modem
for Macintosh/Windows
\$99.99 (TDK U6600012)

U.S. Robotics External V.90 Modem (56K)
(USR EXTMCS6V90) **\$139.99**

Global Village External V.90 Modem (56K)
(GLV EXT9056K) **\$149.99**

Global Village PCMCIA V.90 Modem (56K)
(GLV 56KV90MAC) **\$169.99**

Scanners



Microtek SlimScan C3
36-Bit USB Color Scanner
\$49.99 after \$30 mail-in rebate
(MTK SLIMSCANUDP) exp. 2/28/99

UMAX Astra 1220 with USB (36-bit)
(UMX AST1220U00) **\$129.99**
after \$20 mfr. rebate (exp. 2/28/99)

Microtek ScanMaker X6EL (36-bit, scans legal)
(MTK SCANX6ELDP) **\$249.99**

UMAX Astra 2400S (36-bit, scans legal size)
(UMX AST2400S0U0) **\$349.99**

Can be used with iMac!

Networking



Asante AsanteTalk
Ethernet-to-LocalTalk Connection
for Apple iMac™
•Allows connection of LocalTalk printers
\$99.99 (ASA 99-00505-B1)

3Com OfficeConnect Hub4
(3CM 3C16704) **\$48.99**

3Com OfficeConnect Hub8/TPO
•Connect up to 4 hubs on the 8th port
(3CM 3C16700) **\$79.99**

Mac Software

Virex (5.9)
by Network Associates
•Automatically scans files downloaded from the Internet
•Fast, accurate protection from viruses, even macro viruses
\$57.99 (NAA VIREX9-C)

AppleWorks (5.0)
by Apple **\$84.99**

CyberStudio Personal Edition
by GoLive **\$49.99**

MacLinkPlus Deluxe (10.0)
by DataViz **\$89.99**

Norton Utilities (4.0) by Symantec
\$89.99 (plus \$50 rebate for owners of previous versions)

Office 98
by Microsoft **\$439.99**

Quicken Deluxe 98
by Intuit **\$59.99**

TechTool Pro
by MicroMat **\$84.99**

J&R COMPUTER WORLD



**One of America's Largest
Authorized Apple® Dealers**



Apple® Power Macintosh® iMac™ G3 Computer

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •32MB SGRAM
- 4GB hard drive •Built-in 15" monitor with 13.8" VIS
- 6MB video RAM •24x CD-ROM •56Kbps V.90 modem
- Cable modem ready •Preinstalled Mac OS 8.5

\$1299.99 (APP M6709LL/8)



ANOTHER J&R EXCLUSIVE!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

with 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
and 13.3" TFT Active-Matrix Color Display

- 32MB SDRAM •2GB hard drive •20x CD-ROM drive
- 1.4MB Apple SuperDrive® •66MHz system bus
- Built-in 10BaseT ethernet •4MB SGRAM video memory

\$2199.99 (APP M6481LL/A)....



TDK CyberExpress 5600 56K V.90 PCMCIA modem..... **\$149.99** (TDK U6600013)....

PNY (for 32MB, 64MB, or 128MB PNY Memory Upgrades, see below) **PNY**

G3 POWERBOOKS	G3 DESKTOPS
233MHz with 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix Screen 32MB SDRAM, 512K L2 cache, 2GB IDE hard drive (APP M7109LL/A).... \$2499.99	266MHz (requires monitor...see box to right) 64MB SDRAM, 4GB hard drive, 2MB VRAM, 56K modem (APP M7331LL/A).... \$1799.99
266MHz with 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix Screen 64MB SDRAM, 1MB L2 cache, 4GB IDE hard drive (APP M7110LL/A).... \$2999.99	300MHz (requires monitor...see box to right) 64MB SDRAM, 1MB L2 cache, 6GB hard drive, Zip drive (APP M7104LL/A).... \$1999.99
300MHz with 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix Screen 64MB SDRAM, 1MB L2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive (APP M7310LL/A).... \$3999.99	G3 MINITOWERS
300MHz with 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix Screen 64MB SDRAM, 1MB L2 cache, 8GB IDE hard drive, DVD drive (APP M7111LL/A).... \$4399.99	300MHz (requires monitor...see box to right) 64MB SDRAM, 1MB L2 cache, 8GB hard drive, Zip, 6MB VRAM (APP M7246LL/A).... \$2399.99
	333MHz (requires monitor...see box to right) 128MB SDRAM, 9GB UW SCSI hard drive, 6MB VRAM (APP M7106LL/A).... \$2999.99

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1999 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or TDD 1-800-833-4223.

PNY PNY Technologies Upgrades!

RAM Memory Upgrades Improve Performance and Speed!

(for G3 PowerBooks & iMac)	(for G3 Desktops & MiniTowers)
32MB (PNY PAPMG3WS32) \$89.99	32MB (PNY PAPMG332CS) \$79.99
64MB (PNY PAPMG3WS64) \$169.99	64MB (PNY PAPMG364CS) \$169.99
128MB (PNY PAPMG3WS128) \$299.99	128MB (PNY PAPMG3128CS) \$249.99



J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Call J&R Corporate Sales at
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Printers



Special Purchase

EPSON Stylus® COLOR 600
Ink Jet Printer
•1440-dpi photo-quality color printing and laser-quality black text •Refurbished with a 2-year warranty from Epson
\$149.99 (EPS C20001-N)

EPSON USB Adapter Cable and Drivers
(dedicated adapter for connection of Epson Stylus 600 and Apple iMac)
(EPS CUS8PK2) **\$39.99**

Data Storage



3-pack sold separately

Iomega Jaz® 2GB
Portable External SCSI Drive
•2GB cartridges sold separately
\$349.99 (BER JAZEX2GIGNC)

Can be used with iMac!

Iomega USB Zip Drive
100MB External USB Drive
•100MB Zip cartridges sold separately
\$149.99 (BER ZIP100USB)

Imation USB Drive



Imation SuperDisk™
USB Drive for the Apple iMac™
•Connects easily with iMac •Reads and writes 120MB SuperDisk •Also reads and writes standard high-density 3.5" floppy diskettes (both Mac & PC formats)
•Sleek design complements iMac
\$169.99 (IMT 44002278065)

Imation SuperDisk Diskettes
(IMT 4402278420) **\$49.99 per 5-pk.**

Apple Monitors



Apple® ColorSync® Display
17" Monitor (16.1" VIS)
•Sanyo Trinitron® CRT technology
\$699.99 (APP M6159LL/A)

Multiple Scan 720 17" Display (16" VIS)
(APP M6151LL/A) **\$499.99**

ColorSync 20" Display (19" VIS)
(APP M6162LL/A) **\$1499.99**

15.1" Flat-Panel Studio Display (15.1" VIS)
(APP M6356LL/A) **\$1299.99**

Order from
www.jandr.com
AOL Keyword: J&R

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Same quantities may be limited.



All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW902
(prices good until 2/28/99)

WE'VE GOT THE MAC MARKET COVERED

ON-LINE

MacWEEK.com

«eMediaweekly.com»

iMacworld

WWW.MACWEEK.COM

GET IT ALL HERE NOW -- NEWS, MAC THE KNIFE, MAC/BUSINESS AND MORE!

WWW.EMEDIAWEEKLY.COM

THE CENTRAL CLEARING HOUSE FOR NEWS AND INFORMATION IN THE DIGITAL
PUBLISHING ARENA -- FEATURING OVER 500 LINKS!

WWW.IMACWORLD.COM

GAMES, GADGETS, GEAR -- IF IT'S FUN, YOU'LL FIND IT HERE!

Attention Marketers!
80,000+ Unique
Visitors/Day

7,000,000
Page Views/Month
We've got you covered!

Macworld
online

WWW.MACWORLD.COM -- WE'VE GOT IT ALL COVERED.

MEMORY MADNESS

FROM THE LLB COMPANY

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com •
Web Site: www.llb.com •

- Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat. PST
 - All major credit cards accepted and charged when order is shipped
 - No surcharge on credit cards
 - Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST weekdays shipped same day
 - PO's are accepted upon approval
 - Returns subject to restocking fee
 - Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
 - We welcome International orders
- Mail PO's to:
2513 152nd Avenue N.E.,
Redmond, WA 98052

MONITORS



SONY

CPD 100ES 15" \$234
CPD 200GS 17" \$487
CPD 520GS 21" \$1099

ViewSonic

VS E655 15" \$225
VS GS771 17" \$389
VS G773 17" \$398
VS G800 20" \$1032

NEC

NEC LCD2000 20" \$6178
NEC M500 15" \$299
NEC E500 15" \$279
NEC M700 17" \$579



Add G3 Power with the
NEW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series
For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache \$442
Maxpowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache \$540
NEW for the PowerMac G3 Series Etc
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$989
Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache \$1581
NEW for the PowerMac G3 Series Etc
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$989
Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache \$1285
Maxpowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$1581

MEDIA

VERBATIM

230MB 3.5" color MO disks-3-pk \$31
1.2GB/512 b/s 5.25" MO disk \$42
1.3GB/1024 b/s 5.25" MO disk \$42
2.3GB/512 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk \$59
2.6GB/1024 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk \$59
4mm 60meter/1.3GB DL cartridge \$5.99
4mm 90meter/2GB DL cartridge \$6.50

SONY

CDR 650MB 74min disks - 10-pack \$21
128MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pack \$25
230MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pack \$38
600MB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk \$39
1.2GB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk \$39
DDS 4mm 2GB Data cartridge \$8
DDS 4mm 4GB Data cartridge \$16

MEMORIZE YOUR MAC

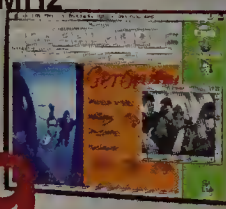
DIMMS

\$194 128MB DIMMS POWERMAC G3
\$72 32MB DIMMS 168-PIN DIMMS
\$153 64MB DIMMS 5 V EDO DIMMS
\$147 64MB DIMMS 3.3V EDO DIMMS

128MB \$194 128MB \$325 64MB \$153 64MB \$147
64MB \$100 64MB \$155 32MB \$72 32MB \$67
32MB \$52 32MB \$72 16MB \$40 16MB \$49

POWER MACINTOSH

G3 Desktop 266MHz
PowerPC G3
32MB RAM
4GB HD
24X CD-ROM

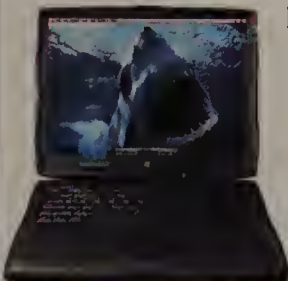


Monitor Sold Separately

\$1599

POWER MACINTOSH G3

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/56k Modem \$1299
G3/300 Desktop 64/6GB/24X CD-ROM \$1999
G3/300 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM \$1599
G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/8GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM \$2899
G3/333 Mini-Tower 128/9GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM \$2899



POWERBOOK G3/233
32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN
20X CD-ROM/ENET

\$1999

G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET \$1999
G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K \$2279
G3/266 32/4GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/S VIDEO/ENET \$3499
G3/300 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/S VIDEO \$4935

Store with confidence!

LACIE

Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM \$294
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM \$360
Q 9.0GB (Ext) 7200 RPM \$686
36X Ext CD-Rom Drive \$156
4X/8X CD-R w/Toast \$484

iMAC MEMORY
AS LOW AS **\$1.77** PER MB

IOmega Jaz2 Ext. Drive
+ 1 Free Disk

\$489

Zip Drive w/o \$119
Zip Plus w/o \$199
ZIP 100 disk \$10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk \$28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk \$89
Jaz 1GB 3.5" disk \$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk \$418
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk \$1641

PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Astra 1220 **UMAX**
\$179

Astra 610s \$115
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi \$231
Trans. Adptr Astra 1200 \$198
Trans. Adptr Astra 1220 \$180

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet 4000 17PPM \$1139
Laserjet 8000 24PPM \$2319

EPSON
Stylus 800 Inkjet

\$247

Stylus 700 Photo \$249
Expression 636 Exec. \$576
Expression 636 XL \$989
Stylus Color 1520 \$499
Stylus Color 3000 \$1279
Stylus Photo EX \$499

POWERBOOK MEMORY

WALL STREET

128MB \$231
64MB \$118
32MB \$60
16MB \$51

POWERBOOK G3

128MB \$235
64MB \$160
32MB \$94
16MB \$83

PB 3400 SERIES

128MB \$235
96MB \$190
64MB \$128
32MB \$68

PB 2400 SERIES

64MB \$125
32MB \$95
24MB \$80
16MB \$75

PB 2300 SERIES

48MB \$152
36MB \$139
32MB \$118
20MB \$112

PB 500 SERIES

32MB \$86
16MB \$49
8MB \$45
4MB \$40

PB1400 SERIES

48MB \$151
24MB \$75
16MB \$59
8MB \$52

PB DUO SERIES

36MB \$212
28MB \$115
20MB \$98
14MB \$85

PB 5300 SERIES

48MB \$135
32MB \$95
16MB \$65
8MB \$60



The LLB Company, Inc.
1-800-848-8967

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930



14th Annual
MACWORLD



Editors' Choice

AWARDS

CONGRATULATIONS TO

BEST UTILITY

ACTION FILES 1.1 ~ POWER ON SOFTWARE
CONFLICT CATCHER 8 ~ CASADY & GREENE
RETROSPECT EXPRESS 4.0 ~ DANTZ DEVELOPMENT

BEST EDUCATION/CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE

KID PIX STUDIO DELUXE ~ BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
SPANISH FOR THE REAL WORLD ~ KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE
ZAP! ~ EDMARK

BEST GAME

DIABLO ~ BLIZZARD ENTERTAINMENT
TOMB RAIDER II ~ EIDOS INTERACTIVE/CORE DESIGN
UNREAL ~ EPIC MEGAGAMES/DIGITAL EXTREMES

BEST DATA MANAGEMENT PRODUCT

CONSULTANT 2.53 ~ CHRONOS L.C.
FILEMAKER PRO 4.1 ~ FILEMAKER
PALM III ~ 3Com/PALM COMPUTING

BEST SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS LABVIEW 5.0 ~ NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
STATVIEW 5.0 ~ SAS INSTITUTE
VELLUM SOLIDS 98 ~ ASHLAR

BEST WEB AUTHORING SOFTWARE

CYBERSTUDIO 3 PROFESSIONAL EDITION ~ GOLIVE SYSTEMS
DREAMWEAVER 1.2 ~ MACROMEDIA
FUSION 3.0 ~ NETOBJECTS

BEST SERVER SOFTWARE

APPLESHARE IP 6.0 ~ APPLE COMPUTER
WEBSTAR 3.0 ~ STARNINE TECHNOLOGIES
WEBTEN 2.1 ~ TENON INTERSYSTEMS

BEST DIGITAL VIDEO SOFTWARE

COMMOTION 1.5.5 ~ PUFFIN DESIGNS
FINAL EFFECTS ~ METACREATIONS
MEDIA CLEANER PRO ~ TERRAN INTERACTIVE

BEST DRAWING SOFTWARE

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 8.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS
CORELDRAW 8 FOR POWER MACINTOSH ~ COREL
FREEHAND 8 ~ MACROMEDIA

BEST INPUT DEVICE

ANIR ERGONOMIC MOUSE PRO ~ ANIMAX INTERNATIONAL
CREATION STATION PRO ~ CALCOMP
INTUOS ~ WACOM

BEST REFERENCE SOFTWARE

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA CD: 1998 STANDARD EDITION
THE COMPLETE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ~ NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC
REDSHIFT 3 ~ MARIS MULTIMEDIA

BEST BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

ADRENALINE CHARTS PRO 1.0 ~ ADRENALINE SOFTWARE
EXCEL 98 ~ MICROSOFT
WORD 98 ~ MICROSOFT

BEST INTERNET CLIENT SOFTWARE

ANARCHIE PRO 3.0 ~ STAIRWAYS SOFTWARE
INTERNET EXPLORER 4.01 ~ MICROSOFT
OUTLOOK EXPRESS 4.0 ~ MICROSOFT

BEST CROSS-PLATFORM SOFTWARE

DAVE 2.1 ~ THURSBY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
MACDRIVE 98 ~ MEDIA4 PRODUCTIONS
MACOPENER 4.0 ~ DATAVIZ

BEST WEB GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

FIREWORKS 1.0 ~ MACROMEDIA
FLASH 3.0 ~ MACROMEDIA
IMAGESTYLER 1.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS

BEST 3-D GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

BRYCE 3D ~ METACREATIONS
CINEMA 4D XL 1.0 ~ MAXON COMPUTER
ELECTRIC IMAGE 2.8 ~ ELECTRIC IMAGE

BEST AUDIO/MIDI SOFTWARE

BARBABATCH 2.4 ~ MACSOURCERY
DIGITAL PERFORMER 2.4 ~ MARK OF THE UNICORN
METASYNTH 2.0 ~ U&I SOFTWARE

BEST PAINTING/IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 5.0 ~ ADOBE SYSTEMS
COREL PHOTO-PAINT 8 FOR POWER MACINTOSH ~ COREL
METACREATIONS PAINTER 5.5 WEB EDITION ~ METACREATIONS

Winners of the 1998 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards
will be announced on January 4, 1999.

THE 1998 FINALISTS

14th Annual
MACWORLD

Editors' Choice AWARDS

BEST DIGITAL CAMERA

COOLPIX 900S ~ NIKON

D-620L ~ OLYMPUS AMERICA

DC260 ~ EASTMAN KODAK

BEST STORAGE PRODUCT

CD-RW PRO 4X2X6 ~ APS TECHNOLOGIES

DVD-RAM ~ LACIE

FIBREBRIDGE ~ ATTO TECHNOLOGY

BEST PROFESSIONAL/WORKGROUP PRINTER

ACCEL-A-WRITER 3G ~ XANTÉ

COLOR LASERJET 4500 DN ~ HEWLETT-PACKARD

STYLUS PRO 5000 ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST CONSUMER HARDWARE PRODUCT

ASTRA 1220U ~ UMAX TECHNOLOGIES

GAME WIZARD ~ MICRO CONVERSIONS

STYLUS COLOR 740 ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST DISPLAY PRODUCT

APPLE STUDIO DISPLAY ~ APPLE COMPUTER

DIAMOND PRO 900U ~ MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA

POWERLITE 5500C ~ EPSON AMERICA

BEST SCANNER

DIMAGE SCAN MULTI ~ MINOLTA

POWERLOOK 3000 ~ UMAX TECHNOLOGIES

LINOCOLOR SAPHIR ULTRA 2 ~ HEIDELBERG COLOR PUBLISHING SOLUTIONS

BEST PUBLISHING UTILITY

EXTENSIS PREFLIGHT PRO 2.1 ~ EXTENSIS

EXTENSIS QX-TOOLS 4.0 ~ EXTENSIS

GENUINE FRACTALS PRINT PRO ~ ALTAMIRA GROUP

BEST GRAPHICS UTILITY

EXTENSIS PHOTOTOOLS 3.0 ~ EXTENSIS

TEST STRIP 2.02 ~ VIVID DETAILS

ULTIMATTE KNOCKOUT ~ ULTIMATTE



For a complete list of winners visit the Macworld booth # 1207, South Hall
during Macworld Expo San Francisco or visit our Website at:

WWW.MACWORLD.COM

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
Business Operations154-155		Peripheral Products158-160	
Bar Code		Digital Media	
Inventory Management		Magnetic Media	
Print Utility		Cd Rom	
Software			
Communications/		Services175-177	
Networking156		Printing	
Cross Platform		Data Recovery	
Modems		Digital Production	
		Repair	
Education/			
Entertainment157-158		Systems & Peripherals . .160-172	
Discount Software			
		Shopper Account Manager:	
Graphics155		Carol Johnstone.....415-243-3691	
Clip Art		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
CAD			
		Shopper Account Manager:	
Memory & Upgrades . . .173-175		Niki Stranz.....415-243-3664	
Memory Upgrade		niki_stranz@macworld.com	
Digital Advertising Coordinator:		Shopper Assistant:	
Mac Scott.....415.243.3510		Alissa Mach.....415-243-3628	
mac_scott@macworld.com		alissa_mach@macworld.com	

<http://www.scientific.com>

Professional Software Developers

Looking for career opportunities?

Check out our website!

Nationwide Service

Employment Assistance

Resume Help

Marketability Assessment

Never a fee

Scientific Placement, Inc.

800-231-5920 • 800-757-9003 (Fax)

das@scientific.com

PrintChef® – "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."

When it comes to printing:

printChef =

...there is no equal!

print different™

Add the **printChef** button
to your print dialog today...

Street priced at **\$60**
\$95 printChef® (personal)
\$45 "Tiling Helper"
\$35 Fill-in-the-Blank™

\$350 printChef Pro
60-day money-back guarantee

printChef is a print extension that
sits between any application & any
printer driver. It uses Print
Recipes that you design to control
any application's output...

*Tiling Helper is a printChef plug-in. MindGate, printChef, and their logos are registered trademarks,
"print different", Tiling Helper, Fill-in-the-Blank, PrintTracker, and PrintMaker are trademarks, and
"It's not printing magic, it's printing science" are trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

Booklets
Toner/Ink Control
New Paper Sizes
Multi-Ups & Labels
Mail Merging
Bar Codes
Logging & Security
Collected Files
Sign Your Faxes
Serialization
Tiling & Banners
Letterheads
Previews & Covers
Fronts & Backs
to your design...

for ANY printer and ANY application— all in one package!

To boost the printing power of **any application**,
call **(800) 648-6840** ...or try our demos, print recipes,
& multimedia tutorials at **www.mindgate.com**

...for international callers
Worldwide: (931) 937-6800
Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801



MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

Order direct from us
VISA
MasterCard
or thru
MINDWAREHOUSE
800-255-6227

**Create your own
bar code graphics.**



-Imaging Magazine

CALL FOR FREE DEMO

**Bar Code Pro®
v3.5 with Veribar®**

For guaranteed readability!

SNX

www.snx.com

Call 800 619-0299

**Year 2000
Compliance**

Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

Create perfect PostScript
(EPS) bar code graphics
for Quark, PageMaker,
Illustrator, Freehand, etc.
All popular bar code types
(UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN,
128, ITF, ISBN) included.
Works with any printer
resolution, with no fonts
required! Mac/Win95/NT

"Because of the exposure Macworld offers to the Apple marketplace, we have been able to increase sales 300% since 1995!"

*Michael Snyder,
President
The Computer
Exchange*

The new **LaserLite[®]**, **DuraTrax[®]**, and **LaserLite Pro** have received outstanding reviews!

Why? Over 100,000 scans from one set of batteries! Metal cases provide unequalled durability!



1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • www.videx.com



GCO861

Choose 398 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CADMOVER[®] v5.1

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER - For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 16 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 • <http://www.kandusoft.com/macworld>



Choose 399 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MBC[®] The new version of MacBARCODA

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!
• Apple Scriptable! • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support
• PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions



28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951
Tel: 800-289-0993 Fax: 978-462-9198
www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel

LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art



www.lifeart.com 1-800-543-3278

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

- Labeling Applications
- Bar Code Font Packages
- Scanners & Lasers
- Thermal Label Printers

Visit us online at:
www.bearrock.com

Bear Rock Offers:
Free Expert Consultation,
Lifetime Technical Support
and Satisfaction Guaranteed
on ALL Bar Coding products!

Bear Rock Welcomes VARs.



Order Your FREE Copy of
Bar Code Basics
A Guide to Using Bar Codes

Call Today for a FREE Consultation!

800 232-7625

Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro[®], Quark[®], Illustrator[®], or Mac-Barcode[®] ProLabel!



The Mac-Barcode Co.
800-733-7592
or Visit Our Web Site at:
www.mac-barcode.com
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

- Mac-Barcode[®] ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton[®] and Other HPC's



Choose 400 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Bar Code Headquarters



- 30 Day \$ Back Guarantee
- Free Shipping in USA
- Toll Free Tech Support

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

1-800-345-4220
Or Call 831-458-9938

Website: www.barcodehq.com



Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Booth #1148 at
Macworld
Expo

Let PC MACLAN Save You . . . Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x . . . and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

www.miramarsys.com/mw.htm
1-800-862-2526



Choose 401 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Serial Card



"Fast, Solid and Reliable" - MacWorld

Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$199 SX-4 only \$299

Keyspan USB Card



Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$59!

Expand your iMac!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79

Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just \$69

USB Cables

- 6 ft. Device Cable (A-B) \$10
- 6 ft. Extension Cable (A-A) \$12

All products include 5 year warranty



www.keyspace.com (510) 222-0131



(800) 213-6356
code: KWM8

Choose 402 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

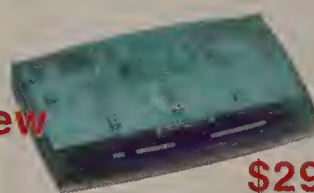
Mac® Networking at PC Prices!

252-User Internet Sharing Hub

The new **PalmRouter Elite** offers high-speed Internet access for everyone in your office or household with just one modem, one phone line, and one ISP account.

New features: DHCP Server, Web-Configuration, 2 serial ports
(Upgrade your existing PalmRouter today. See web site for details.)

New



\$299

For Mac & PC

Switches

New



Get unsurpassed speed with our 10/100 N-Way switches!

2, 5, and 8 port models available

USB FunStick & FunPad for iMacs

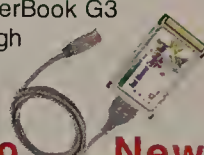
Now play your favorite games on your iMac with the FunStick and FunPad. Features 8 fully programmable buttons and suction cup stability.

New



Fast Ethernet CardBus Card

Now you can network your PowerBook G3 at 10/100 Mbps with our new high performance 32-bit PC card. Get up to 200 Mbps with our Full-Duplex technology.



\$129

New

Dual-Speed Hubs

New



Connect 10 and 100 Mbps Mac & PC users to the same network!

6, 8, and 16 port models available

Networking Solutions for Today and Tomorrow

PCI, LC PDS, NuBus Adapters, PCMCIA Ethernet cards, Transceivers, SCSI & LVD Terminators too!

Macsense products available through

Please call or e-mail for a FREE product catalog

ClubMac Mac Mall Mac Zone

MacWAREHOUSE

MacConnection®



Macsense Connectivity Inc.
Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-844-0328
3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 2 Santa Clara CA 94089
<http://www.macsensetech.com>

Macworld®

YOU SAVE!

☐ **64% OFF**
One year/12 issues
\$34.97

☐ **74% OFF**
Two years/24 issues
\$49.97

Name _____ (please print) _____ 5SRH5

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

E-mail _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included.
Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.



FREE CD-ROM!

Bonus Gift: Our exclusive Clip Art Sampler CD containing an extensive collection of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts! Send for your Clip Art CD now – **FREE** with your paid order!

Check us out on the Web —
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

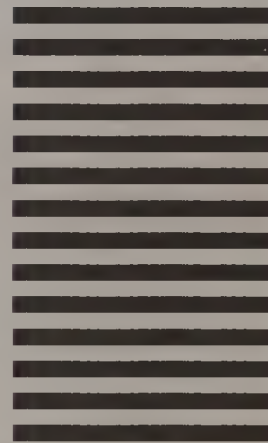
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld®

Subscription Department
PO Box 54506
Boulder CO 80323-4506



Your Connection to Student, Teacher and School Discounts!

\$299

3D Suite III includes
RayDream Studio 5,
Bryce 3D, Poser 3 & Painter 3D



FileMaker
Pro 4.1
"#1 Relational
Database"

\$119

PhotoTools 3.0
"Professional
Effects"

\$99

CyberStudio
Pro 3.1
"Professional Web
Publishing Tool"

\$179

Software Connection

(800) 568-6837

2640 Highway 70 Bldg. 7 Manasquan, NJ 08736
(732) 223-8770 Fax# (732) 223-8768
e-mail CONNECTSW@AOL.com

Major Credit Cards accepted



Astound 3.0 \$99
Authorware 5.0 E-Doc \$379
BEdit 5.0 \$79
Boris FX 3.5 \$329
Bryce 3D \$119
Canvas 6.0 \$159
CineLook Broadcast \$399
Coda Finale 98 \$249
CodeWarrior Pro R4 \$119
Conflict Catcher 8 \$69
CorelDRAW 8 \$Call
Creator2 1.1 \$149
DeBabelizer 3.0 \$275
Director 7.0 E-Doc \$329
Dramatica Pro 3.0 \$199
ElectricImage
Broadcast 2.8 \$1349
Eudora Pro 4.0 \$35
Eye Candy 3.0.1 \$79
Final Draft 4.1 \$149
Final Effects Complete \$799
FireWorks 1.0 \$99
Flash 3.0 \$99
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4 \$199
form.Z 3.0 \$Call
FreeHand 8.0 \$99
HomePage 3.0 \$59
Infini-D 4.5 \$299
Inspiration 5.0 \$69

Kai's Power Tools 5.0 \$79
LightWave 3D 5.6 \$889
MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0 \$65
MagicMask 2.0 \$75
MARKZTOOLS III 7.0 \$99
Mask Pro 2.0 \$199
Mathematica 3.0 Student \$139
Media Cleaner Pro 3.1 \$249
Neal's Type Efex \$79
NetObjects Fusion 3.0 \$99
OmniPage Pro 8.0 \$349
Photo/Graphic Edges
Vol 1,2,3,or 4 \$99
Poser 3.0 \$119
RayDream Studio 5.0 \$119
ReelMotion \$529
Retrospect 4.1 \$109
Scriptware 1.0 \$139
SoftWindows 98 5.0 \$169
SoundEdit 16 plus Deck II \$249
StudioPro 2.5 \$449
Stuftit Deluxe 5.0 \$55
Test Strip 2.0.2 \$89
Total Xaos \$99
Wacom Intuos 6X8 Tablet \$299
WebSpice Animations \$55
WebSTAR 3.0 \$399
WordPerfect 3.5.1 \$Call

Xenofex 1.0
"Powerful set
of Photoshop
Plug-ins"



\$79

\$219

Painter 5.5
Web Edition
"Digital Painting &
Image Creating Tool"



Dreamweaver 2.0
"Professional
Web Site Design"

\$99

MiniCAD 8 VectorWorks
"CAD solution
of choice"



\$339

Visit our new Web Site
www.software-connection.com

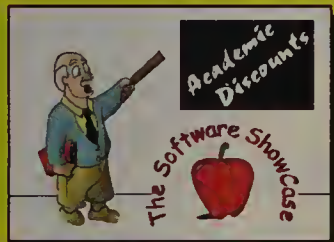
- PC products also available
- Software Connection has the right to refuse any order(s)
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Prices & availability subject to change
- Symantec products also available to qualifying customers
- School Purchase Orders accepted

We will match
or beat any
advertised price.

CALL for a
FREE
CATALOG

SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS, TEACHERS, & SCHOOLS

Visit our Web Site- <http://www.softwareshowcase.com>



CYBERSTUDIO PRO 3.0

Design fully
dynamic
web sites.

FILEMAKER PRO 4.1

Award-winning
relational
database

FLASH 3.0

Interactive vector
graphics and
animation for the web.

DREAMWEAVER 2

The visual tool
for professional web
site design

Auto F/X Photo Edges 1,2,3,or 4	\$ 99.00	Iomega ZipPlus 100	\$ 195.00
BEdit 4.5.1	\$ 79.00	Kai's Power Tools 5	\$ 85.00
Boris FX 3.5	\$ 329.00	KaleidaGraph 3.0	\$ 119.00
CADtools 1.1	\$ 99.00	LightWave 3D 5.6	\$ 899.00
Canvas 5.0.3	\$ 179.00	Mac Academy Videos	\$ 35.00
ChemDraw Standard 4.0	\$ 199.00	MacDreft 4.3	\$ 145.00
ClarisWorks 5.0 Office	\$ 99.00	MagicMask	\$ 75.00
Coda Finale 98	\$ 269.00	Mathematica 3.0 Student	\$ 149.00
CodeWarrior Pro R4	\$ 119.00	Matlab 5.0 Student	\$ 99.00
Color It! 3.2	\$ 39.00	MiniCAD 7.0.1	\$ 339.00
ColorDrive 1.5.3	\$ 89.00	Myrmidon 2.1	\$ 39.00
Conflict Catcher 8.0	\$ 75.00	Neal's Type Efex	\$ 79.00
Creator2 1.1	\$ 149.00	Nisus Writer 5.1	\$ 79.00
DeBabelizer 3.0	\$ 299.00	ObjectDancer 1.5	\$ 199.00
Director 7 EDoc	\$ 349.00	Painter 5.5	\$ 219.00
Director 7 Studio	\$ 679.00	PhotoTools 2.0	\$ 89.00
Doubler Pack	\$ 69.00	Poser 3.0	\$ 125.00
Dreamweaver 2	\$ 99.00	RayDream Studio 5.0	\$ 125.00
ElectricImage Broadcast 2.8	\$ 1399.00	SoftWindows 98 5.0	\$ 169.00
EndNote 3.0	\$ 165.00	StudioPro 2.5	\$ 549.00
Eudora Pro 4.0	\$ 35.00	Stuftit Deluxe 5.0	\$ 59.00
Eye Candy 3.0.1	\$ 79.00	Terran Media Cleaner Pro 3.1	\$ 199.00
FLIGHTCHECK 3.4	\$ 199.00	Test Strip 2.0.2	\$ 89.00
Final Draft 4.1	\$ 149.00	Textbridge Pro	\$ CALL
Form Z 2.95	\$ CALL	Total Xaos	\$ 119.00
FreeHand 8.0	\$ 99.00	VideoShop 3D 4.0	\$ 149.00
Genuine Fractals	\$ 129.00	Virex 5.8	\$ 69.00
HoTMetaL Pro 3.0	\$ 75.00	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win 98	\$ 159.00
HomePage 3.0	\$ 59.00	VirusScan 3.0	\$ 39.00
HyperStudio 3.1	\$ 119.00	Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet	\$ CALL
Inspiration 5.0 Higher ED	\$ 79.00	WebSTAR 3.0	\$ 329.00

We will beat any Advertised Price!!! "Call For Pricing On COREL Products"

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE INC.
417 EUCLID AVE, LOCH ARBOR, NJ 07711

(800) 699-1836

PHONE (732) 660-8820
FAX (732) 660-8828

\$299

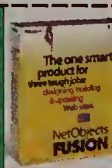
Includes:
Poser 3
Bryce 3D
Painter 3D



3D SUITE 3.0

\$149

The one smart
product for
designing,
building and
updating web
sites.



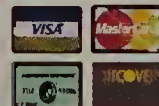
FUSION 3.0

\$139

Lets you create
incredibly
realistic fully
animated 3D
worlds!



BRYCE 3D



CALL FOR A
FREE CATALOG
(800) 699-1836

Priority Code: 1000

* Prices and availability subject to change
* Not responsible for typographical errors

"School P.O.'s Welcome"

Education/Entertainment Software
Peripheral Products CD Rom • Labeling • Monitors

Macworld® SHOPPER

STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

STUDENT SOFTWARE GUIDE
Call for a FREE Student Software Guide:
(800) 874-9001
Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk
Kinetix • Corel • Macromedia
MetaCreations • Wacom
Symantec • Extensis • More!
www.JourneyEd.com
JOURNEY
Education Marketing
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 405 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Attn: Students-Teachers-Schools

Authorware \$399	KPT Bryce 3D 115
CodaFinale97 245	LightWave 5.5 889
Debab.Toolbox 279	MiniCAD 7 315
Director 6 339	MS Office 98' 199
Dreamweaver 149	MS Word 6.01 99
Electric Image 1329	Norton Utilities 65
Eye Candy 3.0 74	Painter 5.0 205
FileMaker Pro 135	PageMaker 6.5 call
Final Draft 4.1 145	Photoshop 5.0 call
FireWorks 1.0 call	WordPerfect 3.5 49
Flash 2.0 145	
GoLive Cyber.3 175	
Kai's PowerT. 79	

*We accept Purchase Orders from schools.
*Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXpress!!
1-888-416-4555
www.ace-soft.com
Ace Software Express Inc.
666 Anderson Ave #3
Cliffside Park, NJ 07010
Tel: 201-941-4949 Fax: 201-941-5154

BONUS 5 CDR FREE TEAC 4X12 CD-R bundle.. **\$309**
BONUS 5 CDR FREE Jaz 2GB 4x4x16 CD-RW exten. bundle... **\$845**
BONUS 5 CDR FREE Pioneer DVD Recorder bundle.. **\$16,499**
BONUS 5 CDR FREE AFFEX CD Color Printer bundle, 1440 dpi. Prints 2 CO at a time..... **\$1,399**
CO-RW Media..\$9 OVD R-Media..\$59
LabelMaker with 100 FREE labels... **\$39**
Panasonic 4x8 CD-R bundle..... **\$295**
Yamaha 4x4x16 CD-RW bundle... **\$395**
MediaFORM DUPLICATOR: 3704 Autoloader CO2CO... **\$7,499**
5900 8CD-R... 2701 autoloader... **\$5,999**
FOR CO DUPLICATION...CALL Jaz cart. as low as... 1GB \$79 2GB \$99 SyJet cart...\$49 Zip cart...\$10
CD-R BLANKS as low as **99¢** also available TDK & More
Shimad
1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623
PH. 650-493-1234 <http://www.shimad.com> FAX: 650-493-1333

STUDENTS / TEACHERS SAVE UP TO 75%

Electronic Image We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price!!

Adobe, Microsoft, Lotus, & Borland products also available at the same great discount.

3D Suite 3.0289	EndNote 3.0 Stu. . .99	KPT Bryce 3D 3.0 .115	PreFlight Pro 2.0 . .279
Authorware EDoc .399	Expression99	LightWave 3D 5.6 .889	QX-Tools 4.089
Convos 5.0.3 . . .159	Eye Candy 3.0.1 . .79	Logomotion 2.1 . . .69	Roy Dream Studio 119
CodeWarrior 4.0 .119	FileMaker Pro 4.1 .119	Mathemotica Stu . .129	Roy Dream 3D . . .69
Conflict Catcher 8 .79	Final Draft 4.1 . .145	MiniCAD 8.0 . . .339	Softwindows 98 .169
CorelDRAW 8.0 . .139	Fireworks99	NetObjects Fusion .99	Studio Pro 2.5.3 .495
CyberStudio 3.1 .169	Flash 3.099	OmniPage Pro 8.0 .349	Total Xaos Bundle .89
Debabelizer 3 . . .289	FreeHand 8.0 . . .99	PogeTools 2.0.1 . .69	Videoshop 4.0 3D .149
Director 6.5 EDoc .349	HomePage 3.0 . . .59	Pointer 3D129	Virex 5.8.155
Director MMS 6.5 .679	Infini-D 4.5 . . .329	Pointer 5.5 Web . .219	VirtualPC Win98 .159
Dreamweaver 1.2 .99	Inspire 3D289	Phototools 3.0 . . .89	Wacom Intuos 6x8 299
Electric Image 2.8 1295	Kois Power Tools 5 .79	Poser 3.0119	WordPerfect 3.5.1 .39

WebSite www.electronicimage.com • Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE Catalog

1-888-3-EDU-SOFT

Choose 406 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs

Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



CATALOGIC®

Your CD-ROM Production Source™
<http://www.catalogic.com>

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333

- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as \$1.49

800-255-4020



DFI 20" SONY COLOR MONITOR
GDM 1960

ONLY \$449!
One Year Warranty

800-390-7020

14" - \$99!
17" - \$239!
19" - \$499!



Choose 407 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

CD COPIER

Please call or visit our web site for more info. on all of our products.

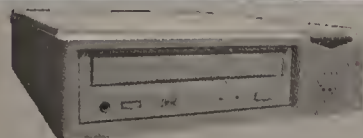
Rapid CD Duplication service also available.



From \$1495
PRINCETON DISC 800-426-0247
www.princetondisc.com

DIRECT RESPONSE.
DIRECT RESULTS.

Macworld®
SHOPPER



Yamaha 4260
4x/2x/6x CD-RW Drive

\$359

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.5 & Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!
External \$399



CDR Media

Mitsui Silver in Jewel Case	\$1.39
MegaMedia on Spindle	\$0.99
TDK in Jewel Case	\$1.39
Sony in Jewel Case	\$1.29
TDK Digital Audio	\$4.99
80m CD-R Media by Ritek	\$1.99

All prices based on 200pc. Quantities

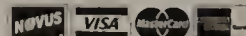
Visit us at Macworld Booth #2529

See our complete line of CD-R Copiers, Printers and Drives!

- Automated CD-R Copiers
- CD-R Copy Towers
- CD-R Printers
- Yamaha CD-R Drives
- Panasonic CD-R Drives
- Plextor 8x CD-R Drives
- Sanyo 8x CD-R Drives
- Mitsui CD-R Media
- 80m CD-R Media

www.mediasupply.com

New Hours!
8:30am to
8:00pm EST.



All packages ship by
Federal Express



800-944-4237

400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

CD-ROM SERVICES

AMC IS

AMC's Imaging and Information Services division can provide:

- Mastering
- Copying
- Duplication
- Printing
- Packaging
- Silkscreening

Call us at
888.454.0100

or visit our
website at:

www.amciis.com



visit us online at: www.mwm.amc-direct.com

MACWORLD EXPO SPECIALS!

NEW LOWER PRICE!



Only: External **\$359** Internal **\$279**

AMC DiscWRITE

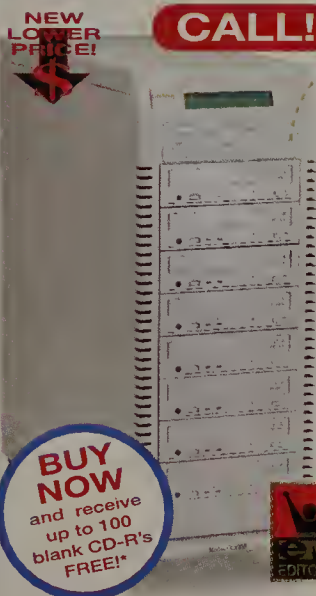
SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 CD RECORDERS

We've just lowered the price on all of our CD-R and CD-RW drives, and this month we're featuring our 4x8 external recorder for only \$359! Be sure to call or check out our website today to take advantage of this and other hot deals!

AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 RecorderExternal **\$359** Internal **\$279**
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RWExternal **\$459** Internal **\$339**

CD-R DUPLICATORS



MEDIAFORM CD-5900

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-R's per hour, and with add-on tower units can duplicate up to 64 CD's simultaneously. That's almost 100 CD's per hour! Call for all of the details on this new low priced powerhouse from MediaFORM & AMC.

MediaFORM Duplicators-selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editor's Choice" 2 years in a row!

Other MediaFORM models available:

CD-5300 4 CD Duplicator **NEW!** **\$2,799**
CD-4300 3 CD Duplicator **\$1,499**
CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator **new lower price!** **\$4,799**
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator **NEW!** **CALL!**
CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator **NEW!** **CALL!**

* Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.

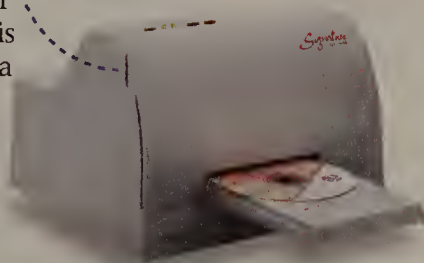
CD-R PRINTERS

PRIMERA SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER

\$1,195

The Signature CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-R's.

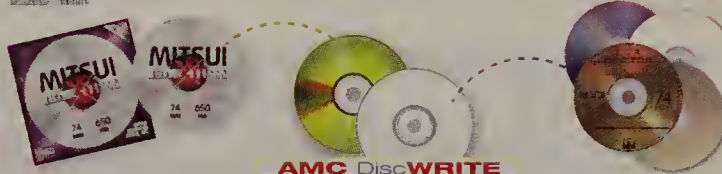
PRIMERA
TECHNOLOGY, INC.



CD-R MEDIA

mitsui

RICOH



DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/ jewel case **\$69.99**
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/jewel case **\$49.99**
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindle **\$159.99**
Ricoh Printable CD-R (white or champagne) 100 pc bulk... **\$159.99**
Ricoh CD-R (platinum) 100 pk w/ jewel case **\$159.99**
AMC DiscWRITE special formulation CD-R Pens 4 pk **\$6.95**

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

iMAC PERIPHERALS



FOR USB - CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, hubs, cables, etc.

Call or visit our website at www.amc-direct.com for our complete USB selection!

AMC carries products from these and other fine manufacturers:

Plasmon

YAMAHA
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

RICOH

PINNACLE
SYSTEMS

AXIS
COMMUNICATIONS

AT

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

PLEXTOR

Nakamichi

envirogen



Discmatic

MW0299

888.494.9468

Choose 409 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Peripheral Products CD Rom
Systems & Peripherals

Macworld

SHOPPER


TRADE YOUR MAC FOR A NEW ONE. We Pay Top \$\$\$ For Your Mac & Mem.

CALL FOR UPGRADES
Email: cgn @ cgnusa.com

BUY • SELL • TRADE We custom configure and test your system.

PowerMacs	Powerbooks	Upgrades	Demo Macs	Storage	Parts
G3 266 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1345 G3 233 Mhz/32/4gb/CD 1250 G3 300 Mhz 64/4gb/CD 1875 9600 300 MHz 1890 8600 300 32-4Gb-CD 1420 G3 300 MT AV 1959 G3 266 MT AV 1695 WoW !! iMAC in Stock G3 333 Mhz 2590 7200 /75/90/120 CALL Call for config. not listed	G3 292 Mhz DVD 4750 G3 292 Mhz 14" 3595 G3 266 Mhz 2750 1400C 117 Mhz 1095 3400cs 200 Mhz 1385 G3 Power Books Call Demo Powerbooks 1400CS 16/2gb/cd 990 540C 12/500/Mod 625 5300c 16/750 845 145 - 170 -180c-165c CALL 5300 cs 16/750 725	Same day Upgrade No down Time!! Prf 63X to 6300 6-100Mhz 390 7200 to 7600 429 8100 to 8500 499 7500 to G3 250 Mhz 635 CALL for G3 Upgrades !!! Q800- Q840 to 8500 599 9600 to G3 300Mhz Call Quadra to 7500/100 329 Q800-840 to 8100 349 Call for PowerBook Upg. Call for Upgrades not listed	8500 32-2gb-cd 795 7600 695 8600 1290 9600 300 1850 8100 16/500/CD 590 Q 650 16/120 150 6100 16/250 300 Mac Ilci 65 Special 8500 32/2gb cd \$795 Q650 16/120 \$190 7600 32/1gb/CD \$690	Dimms 32/64/128 55/89/179 30 Pin 1/ 4/16 8 / 13/ 55 72 Pin 16/32 45 /75 CD 2X-4X-12X-24X Call HD 1.GB - 2.GB-4GB Call Exchange ON: Logic Boards, Power Supply Call Call For: Monitors, Printers, Scanners. All Apple Parts In Stock and We do Advance exchange. Leasing Available.	Floppy 1.44 65 POWER SUPPLIES CALL AV Card \$175 Power supply Cx Ci 7100 45 Call for Logic Boards & more Computer Graphics & Networking All prices Reflect cash Discount Visa, Mastercard, Amex Accepted << Prices are subject to Change.>>

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 W. Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 Fax: 310-441-4770



MacWorks 800-482-2705
Serving the Macintosh community since 1994

e-mail: sales@macworks.com
Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri CST
Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx
We only ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

PowerMac Bundles	Used Desktop Macs	Apple CD-ROM Drives	Apple Video Upgrades	Apple Processor Cards	Apple StyleWriters
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PowerMac 7100/80 16/500/CD Apple Color Monitor Keyboard/Mouse/Modem Other Bundles Available <p>ONLY \$599⁹⁹</p>	<p>See web site for a full, updated list!</p> <p>PowerMac 7200/90 \$499⁹⁹ PowerMac 7100/66 \$399⁹⁹ PowerMac 6100/60 \$299⁹⁹ Quadra 840av 16/250/CD \$299⁹⁹ Quadra 650 12/230 \$229⁹⁹ Quadra 610 12/230 \$199⁹⁹ Quadra 605 12/160 \$179⁹⁹</p>	<p>Internal</p> <p>Apple 24x (CD3600i) \$179⁹⁹ Apple 2x (CD300i+) \$49⁹⁹ Sony 12x* \$99⁹⁹ *includes FWB; OS 8 bootable</p> <p>Apple GeoPort Adapter I \$19⁹⁹</p>	<p>New Apple Warranty</p> <p>Apple Video System \$29⁹⁹ Apple TV/Video System \$49⁹⁹ Apple MPEG Media System \$20* *with video system purchase</p>	<p>604/604e cards for PM 7300-9600</p> <p>Apple 604/132 \$19⁹⁹ Daystar 604e/200 \$149⁹⁹ Sonnet 604e/233 \$179⁹⁹ Apple 604e/200MP \$399⁹⁹</p>	<p>Refurbished Incl. New Ink 90-day Warranty LocalTalk & Ethernet available</p> <p>Color SW 2500 \$179⁹⁹ Color SW 1500 \$149⁹⁹ StyleWriter 1200 \$129⁹⁹</p>

Apple/Quantum 1.2 GB SCSI
Internal Fireball Tempst drive
make external for \$50 more
ONLY \$99⁹⁹

FROM \$179⁹⁹

FROM \$29⁹⁹

www.macworks.com

Editors' Choice: AVD

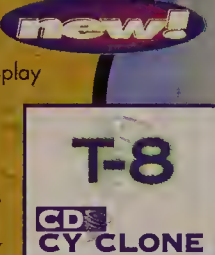
MW
EDITORS' CHOICE

To celebrate Macworld's selection of Mediastore's AVD Yamaha CDRW drive as Editors' Choice, we'd like to uncork a low price and share it with our friends!

CD Duplication

The T-8 is More Than An 8-Drive CD Duplicator!

- Interactive Touch Screen Display
- Print Directly to Your CDs
- Network Connectivity
- DAT Import
- Audio Capture/Playback
- Expandable up to 16 drives
- Upgradeable to 6X and 8X
- CD Premastering Capability



MULTIDRIVE Duplication Systems: Standalone

- A SEE!** CD CyClone One-2-One duplicator - fast copy of one CD \$1495
- B SEE!** CD CyClone T-8 (8 drive duplicator) - touchscreen \$6995
- C SEE!** CD CyClone T-30 (30 drive duplicator) - 120 CDs/hour \$23995
- MediaFORM 4300 CD-2-CD + HD Duplicator \$2695
- MediaFORM 5300 3-CD-Recorder Duplicator \$3595
- D SEE!** MediaFORM 5900 8-CD-Recorder Duplicator \$6295

AUTOLOADER Duplication Systems: Standalone

- MediaFORM 2701 50-CD Duplicator - affordable autoloader \$4495
- MediaFORM 3704 100 CD Duplicator - 4 drives! \$7515
- E SEE!** MediaFORM 3707 200 CD Duplicator - 7 drives! \$10980
- Champion 150-CD Duplicator - upgrade to two drive system! \$5999
- Cedar CD Duplicator & Printer all in one unit - print + dupel \$7685

AVD CD Recorders

AVD Kits	Internal	External
Panasonic 4X/8X	\$249	\$299
Teac 4X/12X	\$299	\$349
Teac 6X/24X	\$349	\$399
Yamaha 4X/4X/16X CDRW	\$399	\$449
Bare internal Panasonic 4X/8X CDR	\$235	Online Only

Extreme Jaz 2/CD-R Duos

the great JAZ 2GB giveaway!

Includes 1GB cartridge ~ or get a 2GB cartridge for only \$20 more.

Extreme Kits	
Panasonic 4X/8X + Jaz 2GB	\$699
Teac 4X/12X + Jaz 2GB	\$749
Teac 6X/24X + Jaz 2GB	\$799
Yamaha 4X/4X/16X CDRW + Jaz 2GB	\$849 <small>new!</small>

Picasso
CD COLOR PRINTER

Includes 10 free pieces of printable CDR media
\$1299

CD Labeling

50-CD autoloader attachment to Picasso printer.
\$1395

Ad Code: BC-101

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-555-5551
open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl. ph. 714-978-5551 • fax. 714-279-1690

Media As Low As
99¢
MW Booth
#3443

MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more
check out our website!

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

PowerMac 5400/180

- 16MB of RAM
- 1.6GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 8X CD-ROM
- 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished **\$949**

PowerMac 6500/250

- 32MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive **zip 100**
- 4GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 12X CD-ROM
- 250-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished **\$999**

PowerBook 5300cs

- Supports ext. video
- 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



FREE!! ClarisWorks 3
and Carrying Case!

ADD VIKING™ V.90 PC CARD MODEM FOR \$100!

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display **\$599**
- 8MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive
- Includes mouse and keyboard

FREE
software!

\$699 with Internal 4XCD



PowerMac Upgrades

**Quadra/Centris 610 to
PowerMac 6100/60
(refurbished)**
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

**Quadra/Centris 650 to
PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade
(refurbished)**
As low as \$349!
with exchange of your working board

**Quadra 800/840av to
PowerMac 8100/80
(refurbished)**
As low as \$299!
with exchange of your working board

**Performa 630 to
PowerMac 6300/100
(refurbished)**
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

**Performa 6200/75
180-MHz Upgrade
(refurbished)**
As low as \$399!
with exchange of your working board

PowerMac 6400/200

- 32MB of RAM **PowerPC**
- 2.4GB Hard Drive
- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 8X CD-ROM
- Factory Refurb **\$799**



Newton MessagePad 130

\$279
refurbished
FREE Genuine Leather Carry
Case and faxmodem!



PowerMac 4400/200

- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 32MB RAM, 2GB Hard Drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM
- 586 DOS Compatibility Card
- Factory Refurb **\$999**



**PC
Compatible!**



MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	\$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	\$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	\$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished	\$249.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	\$199.
Quadra 800 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	\$99.
Quadra 840AV logic board, refurb. (no processor)	\$99.
Quadra 900 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	\$99.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurb. (no processor)	\$99.
PowerBook 540 logic board, refurbished	\$99.
*Performa 575/580 logic board, refurbished	\$399.

*with exchange

PRINTERS

Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW , #M9500	\$199.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	\$139.
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished	\$199.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	\$199.
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, refurbished	\$299.
Color LaserWriter 12/600PS, refurbished	\$1799.
Personal LaserWriter NTR, refurbished	\$549.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$699.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	\$799.
Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter C, refurbished	\$199.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	\$699.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

PowerMac CPU SALE!

9500/200 32/2GB/CD \$1249 refurbished	9500/120 16/1GB/CD \$999 refurbished
8500/132 32/2GB/CD \$999 refurbished	7500/100 16/1GB/CD \$779 refurbished
7200/120 16/1GB/CD \$749 refurbished	Performa 5200 12/500/4XCD \$699 refurbished



PowerComputing

Factory Refurbished Systems

PowerCenter Pro 180MT

- 180-MHz PowerPC 604e, 2MB VRAM
- 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY \$1049

PowerBase 180LP

- 180-MHz PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
- 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY \$699

PowerBase 240MT

- 240-MHz PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
- 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY \$799

Save A Mac Foundation

MacAly Extended Keyboard



NEW!

1.44 SuperDrives



STARTING AT \$49!

REFURBISHED

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!



**NEW PM7500
POWER SUPPLY
ONLY \$229**



**NEW 7200/75
LOGIC BOARD
ONLY \$149**

MAC LC SERIES POWER SUPPLY



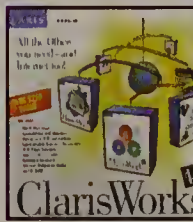
For LC, LCII
and LCIII

REFURBISHED \$29



Color StyleWriter LocalTalk Module

Connect your StyleWriter 2400 or
2500 directly to a LocalTalk network!



**ClarisWorks 4
Internet Edition**

NEW!

FREE Claris HomePage!

QuickTake Cameras

Refurbished



**STARTING AT
\$99!!**

NUBUS ADAPTERS

Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	\$79.
Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter	\$79.
Isi NuBus adapter with math co-processor	\$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	\$199.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 refurbished	\$299.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	\$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	CALL.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	CALL.

*Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

FAST CASH

www.mactraders.com

For All Macs & Peripherals - Working or not

TOP DOLLAR PAID

Mac Traders (800)990-0995

(310) 664-0660 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0665
2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

MacBYTE

SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

GREAT DEALS ON
REFURBISHED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS

WITH WARRANTIES

Local Area-On-Site Consulting



800-432-2983

12910 Culver Blvd., Suite H
Los Angeles, CA 90066

FAX: 310-448-4494

Choose 412 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- PowrMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- MacII-LC
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132
San Jose, California, 95123

Choose 413 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487

PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free
Mac OS
software

8.0: \$39

(both on cd)

7.6: \$39

w/ Claris

Works 4.0

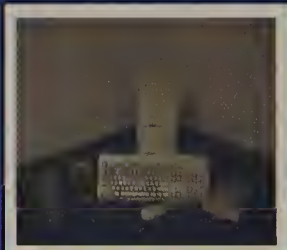


Mac OS

Ready for G3 UPGRADE !.....

Specs include:

- 3 PCI slots
- SCSI hard drive
- 512k vram
- ethernet ready(AAUI & 10BT)
- Dimms



Apple 1.2 Gig Hard Drives
(Quantum, internal, 3.5", SCSI) \$99

Please visit our website for all of our inventory
including CPU's, PowerBooks, Printers,
Monitors, Hard drives, Floppy drives, etc. !!

Power Computing Power Curve:

*2 models to choose from * TOWER CASE*

Customize your
own machine !

0/0/0: \$399

(no ram, hard drive, cd rom, OR processor)

.....from

\$399 !!

16/1.2 Gig/12xCD: \$699

• 603e/180mhz

90 day MacResQ warranty

New !
Sony internal
12x CD Rom's



\$99

mac bootable

MR

Mac-Res-Q.

Internal APPLE CD Rom Drives
CD 300i+ (2x) \$39-R CD 3600i (24x) \$169-R
CD 600i (4x) \$79-N CD 1800i (12x) \$149-N

15% restocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.

Choose 411 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

1-800-334-KIWI

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

Computers & Parts

Computer prices do not include keyboard, mouse or monitor except for iMac.

Performa 630 20/1.2 GB 4xCD.....	\$299
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4 GB 12xCD.....	\$999
iMac G3 233mhz 32/4 GB 24x CD 15".....	\$1149
Powerbook 1400 & 3400.....	Call
Motorola Starmax.....	Call
Performa 630 logic board (exchange).....	\$75
Performa 6200 logic board (exchange).....	\$249
Performa 6400/6500 power supply.....	\$59
Manual inject 1.44 Internal floppy drive.....	\$39
Apple ADB mouse II.....	\$15
Internal 28.8 modem for P6400/5400/5500/6500.....	\$38
GV internal 56k modem for PM6500/5500.....	\$89
Apple 3 GB internal IDE hard drive.....	\$99
Apple 6 GB internal IDE hard drive.....	\$149
Apple 12x internal CD-ROM.....	\$99
17" Trinitron monitor.....	\$299
Internal ZIP drive.....	\$75
16mb 72 pin SIMM.....	\$28
32mb 72 pin SIMM.....	\$55

Upgrades

Logic board upgrade prices are with exchange.

PowerMac G3 233mhz to G3 300mhz.....	\$649
PowerMac 7200/75 to 7600/120mhz.....	\$449
PowerMac 7200/90 to 7600/120mhz.....	\$425
PowerMac 7200/120 to 7600/132mhz.....	\$399
Performa 6200 to 6500/225mhz.....	\$499
Performa 6300 to 6500/225mhz.....	\$449
Performa 6320 to 6500/225mhz.....	\$425
Performa 5200 to 5500/225mhz.....	\$499
Performa 5300 to 5500/225mhz.....	\$449
Performa 630 series to 6200/75mhz.....	\$249
Performa 630 series to 6300/100mhz.....	\$349
Quadra 610 to PowerMac 6100/60mhz.....	\$275
Quadra 660AV to PowerMac 6100/60mhz.....	\$249
Performa 600/11vx to PowerMac 7100/80mhz.....	\$349
Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz.....	\$325
Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/80mhz.....	\$299
Math Coprocessor for Q605, Q610, P575, P630.....	\$75
Powerbook 190 series to 5300/100mhz.....	\$399
PB 5300cs/1400cs upgrade to active matrix.....	\$349

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kiwi Computers is not an Apple Authorized Dealer. Mac, Power Mac, Performa, Powerbook, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



DISTRIBUTION on Hard Drives

Largest Selection
and Best Prices

	C 610 8/160	99
	Q 610 8/230	125
	Q 650 8/230	150
	Q 800 8/230	199
All	6100/60 16/250	299
	7100/66 16/500	375
Desktop	7200/75 8/500/CD	399
	7200/90 8/500/CD	449
and Tower	7200/120 16/1.2/CD	499
	7300/200 32/2/12X	749
Models	7500/100 16/1.2/4XCD	549
	7600/120 16/1.2/6XCD	625
Come with	7600/132 16/1.2/6XCD	649
a mouse	8100/80 16/1GB/2XCD	525
	8500/120 16/2GB/6XCD	725
	8500/180 32/2GB/CD	799
	8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	849
	9500/132 32/2GB/12XCD	799
	9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD	999
	520C 4/160	399
	540 12/240/modem	399
	2300c/100 8/750	499
	5300/100 8/500	475
	5300C/100 16/750	699
	5300CE/117 32/1.1GB	799

Great
Warranties

HUGE
PARTS
INVENTORY

1251 Alma Court, San Jose, CA 95112

Phone: 408-280-1133 • Fax: 408-280-6840

The Lowest Business Finance Rate Available

FREE Director V6.5 & Painter V5 w/Lease

- PowerPC G3/333MHZ or UMAX S900 G3 384MB/ 18GB RAID/ 32X CD /1MB L-2Cache
- IMS 128bit Twin-Turbo 1600x1200 w/8MB Graphic Engine & SONY 19" Color Display - Trinitron Tube.
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Transpency 36-bit Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 5.0 & Calibration Software
- Wacom Tablet 12X12 w/ Painter V5, Epson Color 3000 17"X22" Color Proofer
- Combo Drive - JAZ, ZIP, 9GB, CD-R Dr. w/ UPS Battery Back-up & Active Terminator
- Image Solutions' Service contract, Loaner Program and Extended warranty.
- 0 Down Payment and No Payment for 90 days programs available. We work with 10 different banks. We shop the lowest leasing rate for you.

MacroMedia - Director 5 - \$189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio (10 / 20 Users)	\$489/\$689
Authorware 4/Inte. Studio	\$789/\$1289
BackStage / Studio	\$1529/\$2529
Dreamweaver V1/V1.2	\$149/\$199
Director5/Multimedia Studio	\$199/\$269
Director 5 (10/20) User	\$189/\$289
Director 6 / 6.5	\$489/\$789
Director Multi. Studio 6/6.5	\$499/\$589
Design In Motion Suite:	\$689/\$849
Fireworks / Shockwave	\$449
Freehand 7/Graphics Studio	\$249/\$69
Freehand 8/Graphics Studio	\$249/\$349
Fontographer V4/ Bundle	\$289/\$389
Flash V1/V2/V3	\$249/\$299
Macromedia xRes / Ex. 3D	\$149/\$199/\$269
SoundEdit 16/ + DECK II	\$69/\$69
	\$189/\$249

Microsoft - Office V4.2.1 - \$99(MAC & Win)

M.S.Office4.2.1/Retail	\$169/\$249
M.S.Office 97/Professional	\$289/\$329
M.S. Office 98 / CD	\$289/\$329
Microsoft Word V5/6/98	\$349/\$249
Excell V4/V5/98	\$99/\$199/\$269
Word 98 / Excell 98	\$99/\$199/\$269
M.S.Project V3/V4	\$269/\$269
FrontPage/Encyclopedia	\$199/\$299
PowerPoint 4/ 98	\$99/\$49
M.S. Works V2/ V4	\$199/\$269
Windows 95/NT/98	\$59/\$95
NT Server V4 5/10 users	\$89/\$149/\$149
	\$489/\$689

MetaCreation - Infini-D4 - \$349 (MAC & Win.)

Bryce II/3D	\$99/\$159
F.D. Detailer / Expression	\$249/\$169
F.D. 3D STE/ RayDream 3D	\$329/\$85
Dabbler II / Art Dabbler II	\$29/\$45
Infini-D V4 / V4.5	\$29/\$45
Kai's Power Tool V2/3/SE	\$349/\$459
PainterV3/4/5	\$49/\$99/\$69
Painter 3D/ Classic	\$129/\$179/\$239
FD Poser v2/ V3	\$269/\$95
Logomotions V2.1/RayDream3D	\$99/\$159
Ray Dream Studio / V5	\$85/\$95
	\$85/\$229

Corel - DRAW V8(MAC & WIN) - \$289

Corel Stock Photo/PhotoPaint	\$29/\$79
HomePage V1/V3	\$49/\$85
WordPerfect V3.51 / Pro 8(WIN)	\$79/\$99

LaserSoft - SilverFast - \$129 (MAC & Win.)

SilverFast 3 Astra 610/1200	\$129/\$189
SilverFast Agfa Studio/Arcus II	\$249/\$499
SilverFast 3 Epson 600/1200	\$129/\$289
SilverF. LinoType Jade/Saphir	\$139/\$439

Processor Upgrade

604E 120MHZ/132MHZ	\$49/\$69
604E 150MHZ/180MHZ	\$99/\$119
604E 200MHZ/225MHZ	\$139/\$159
604E 233MHZ/400MHZ	\$169/\$289
G3 233MHZ/250MHZ	\$385/\$535
G3 275MHZ/300MHZ	\$679/\$779

**DIRECTOR 5 ONLY \$99 w/
\$1000 PURCHASE**

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1	\$49/\$59/\$79
AppleShare V4/IP 5/IP 6	\$289/389/489
Apple PhotoFlash/Bundle CD	\$49/\$69
ATM Deluxe/ Type Reunion Bundle	\$49/\$69
Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/O Card	\$689
ACTIV2.8/ AfterEffect V3.1	\$135/\$489
Bundle CD:ClarissWork,FWB, NisusW\$79	
Binuscan PhotoPerfect / Master	\$159/\$589
CD Games/Color Access	\$9/\$79
Canvas 5/ CD Creator	\$79/\$59
Caere OmniPage Pro. V5/V8	\$79/\$179
Caere OmniPage Direct/LE	\$39/\$29
Carere OmniForm V2/ ePaper	\$145/\$69
Clariss Bundle -FileMakerPro+Language Kits	
+Email+Works+Impact+OS 8+ At Ease	\$289
Clariss Works V4/V5	\$49/\$89
CyberStudio V3/ Personal Edit.	\$279/\$89
Conflict Catcher V3/V4	\$29/\$55
DOS Mounter '95/Here & Now	\$49/\$89
Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote	\$129/\$149
DeBabelizer V3/FlashBack	\$299/\$35*
Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite	\$269/\$169
Extensis PhotoTools/PortFolio	\$179/\$89
Extensis Intellihance/Pro Tools	\$89/\$689
Extensis QX-Effects3/Tools2	\$115/\$89
Extensis Preflight Designer/Pro	\$79/\$349
FWB H/D ToolKits PE / V2.5	\$29/\$89
FWB CD ToolKits V3	\$29/\$29Bundle
FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1	\$109/\$79
FrameMakerV5/FrameViewer	\$389/\$69
FontFolio - Adobe V7.1/ Fonts	\$99/\$69
FlightCheck/Final EffectAP	\$359/\$139
HomePage V1/V2/V3	\$29/\$49/\$89
Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese	\$145
Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic	\$69/\$69
Live Picture 2.1/2.5/2.6.1	\$99/\$129/\$179
Media CleanerPro 3.0/Netscape	\$289/\$39
NetObjects Fusion/ Now Utilities	\$69/\$49
Norton Utilities V4/NisusWriter	\$85/\$49
Pantone ColorDrive/ColorWeb	\$69/\$49
Color Calibrator/ Color Chips	\$45/\$159
Survivor /Color Dr. Bundle	\$159/\$189
PageMill V2/V3/ATM	\$49/\$89/\$49
Pantone HexWrench/Guide	\$349/\$99
PowerPrint /Persuasion V4	\$89/\$199
PC MACLAN Win95 / Pro	\$149/\$169*
QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4/Immedia	\$689/629
Quicken V7/SE/Deluxe 98	\$15/\$19/\$37*
RealPC / SpellCatcher	\$45 / \$39
SAM V4/V4.5/V5	\$29/\$45/\$65
SpeedDoubler8/ShockWave	\$39/\$49
SoftWindows 98/Try Ver.	\$179/\$39
StrataStudioPro 2.1/ V2.5	\$499/\$635
SuitCase 3 / SpringClean	\$55/\$39
StuffItDeluxeV3/V4.5	\$35/\$55
RAM Doubler II/Retrospect V3	\$39/\$89
Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC	\$55/\$45
Vector Tools/ Effect	\$89/\$99
VirusScan V3/VirtualPC	\$22/\$39
WebPainter/ Web Buddy	\$59/\$35
Web Star/ WordPerfect 3.51	\$479/\$79
Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8	\$29/\$39

**DIRECTOR 6.5 \$539 w/ \$500
PURCHASE**

SUPERBUNDLE!

**\$249
PER MONTH**



Adobe PhotoshopV3 - \$189 (Old Ver.)

Photoshop V3/V4	\$189/\$289
Illustrator V5/6/7	\$149/199/289
PageMaker V5/V6	\$189/\$249
Premiere V4/V4.2	\$189/\$289
Acrobat/StreamLineV4	\$99/\$99
Persuasion V3/V4	\$89/\$189

400MB Seagate Ext.H/D \$99

1GB External Hard Drive	\$149
2GB 7200rpm Ext. H/D	\$199
Seagate 3GB Ext. H/D	\$229
4GB 7200rpm Ext. H/D	\$299
9GB Ext. AV Dr. H/D	\$399
9GB Barracuda Ext. only	\$489
9GB Cheetah Ext. only	\$799
SONY DAT4000/5000/7000	\$679/\$779/\$879
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/2X cart.	\$385
SyQuest 88C/200MB Ext. Drive	\$179/299
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	\$109/\$145
SONY 1.3GB/2.6GB M.O. Drive	\$989/\$1189
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	\$199/\$349
1GB/2GB JAZ Ext.	\$169/\$289
SyQuest 200/270MB Dr.	\$249
DLT Tape Dr. - 30GB	\$1589
JAZ+CD-R Ext. only	\$399
400MB+CD-R Ext. only	\$349

Scanner: Polaroid 35LE - \$739

Epson 836/636 Expression	\$2449/\$689
LinoColor JADEII /SAPHIR	\$445/\$1379
ScanMaker 6400XL / V	\$889/\$2349
UMAX PowerLook III/3000	\$CALL/\$CALL
Agfa SnapScan / DuoScan	\$185/\$679
Nikon CoolScan / Super	\$875/\$1599

Digital Camera

Agfa e-Photo 307	\$339
Canon PowerShot 350	\$389
Kodak DC-260	\$889
Nikon CoolPix 900	\$835
Olympus D-500L2MB	\$685
Olympus D-600L4MB	\$889
SONY MVC-FD51	\$469
SONY MVC-FD71	\$669
SONY MVC-FD81	\$769

**PAINTER V5 ONLY \$149
w/ \$500 PURCHASE**

Monitor & Display

15"/17" ColorMonitor	\$139/\$229
(1280X1024, 0.26)	
19"/20" ColorMonitor	\$469/\$589
(1280X1024, 0.28)	
Optiquest 15"/17"	\$175/\$249
Optiquest 19"/21"	\$489/\$789

Display Card

ixMicro Ultima Rez 8MB	\$369
ATI XCLAM3D 4/8MB	\$179/\$239
IMS 4MB/8MB 3D	\$235/\$369
Image No.9 4MB/8MB	\$329/\$589
PaintBoard -Nubus	\$249

Pentium Window System

Pentium 233MHZ-\$389	
Pentium266 32MB/6GB/CD	\$589
Pentium300 64MB/8GB/CD	\$889
Pen400 128MB/12GB/CD	\$1589
Pen450 128MB/12GB/CD	\$2389

Disk Array - RAID

(External w/Cable, Fan, RAID S/W, Terminator)	
8GB SCSI II	\$489
8GB SCSI III F&W	\$589
18GB SCSI II	\$989
18GB SCSI III F&W	\$1189
36GB SCSI II	\$1589
36GB SCSI III F&W	\$1789
54GB SCSI III F&W	\$2789
PCI SCSI F&W Card:	
(PCI UltraSCSI Differential Up to 80MByte per secon.)	
Adaptec REMUS	\$149
Adaptec 2940UW	\$249
Adaptec 2940U2W	\$379
FWB JackHammer	\$349

Targa 2000 Pro -AV

\$989 (Nubus)	
2000Pro -PCI	\$2889
1000/2000	\$1489/\$2289
Targa 2000 - RTX	\$5989
Targa 2000 -SDX	\$8979
Media Cleaner Pro3.0	\$299

M.S. OFFICE 98

**ONLY \$189 w/
\$1000 PURCHASE**

Printers

Epson Stylus 3000\$Lowest	
Epson Stylus 1520	\$489
Epson Photo EX	\$489
Epson Photo700	\$275
Epson Stylus 850	\$345
TI MicroLaserPro	\$589*
Apple 4/600 Laser	\$589*
Apple 12/600Color	\$2789*
Apple 16/600PS	\$1669
Apple Laser8500	\$1969

Graphic Tablets

Calc 4X5/Painter	\$179
Wacom 4X5/Painter	\$259
Wacom 6X8/Painter	\$379
Waco12X12/Painter	\$549
Waco12X18/Painter	\$848

M.S. OFFICE

**V4.2.1 ONLY
\$99 w/ \$500
PURCHASE**

SyQuest

88/200MB	\$35/\$49
135/230	\$14/\$23
1.5GB/270	\$65/\$40

DAT Tape

60/90M	\$5/6
120M/170	\$13/77

INFINI-D

**V4.5 ONLY
\$399 w/
\$500
PURCHASE**

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz	\$78
100MB Zip	\$10

M.O. Disk

128/230MB	\$6/9
650/1.3GB	\$29/38

**FREEHAND 8 ONLY \$199 w/ \$1000
PURCHASE**

Computers:

G3 -233MHZ	\$1389
G3 -266 DT	\$1589
G3 -266 MT	\$1749
G3 - 300 DT	\$1979
G3 - 300 MT	\$2379
G3 - 333 MT	\$2889
8600/300MHZ	\$1789
9600/G3	\$2489
9600/200mhz	\$1879
7200/75MHZ	\$789
7350/180MHZ	\$1989
PM 6100/66	\$589
Centris 660	\$199
Performa405	\$149
9150 / WGS	\$2089
MAC IICX	\$299
Q950/NuBus	\$689
PM 6400/200	\$889
PBG3/233	\$1889
PBG3/266	\$3389
PBG3/300	\$4889
PowerCenterPro	\$989
PoweTowerP/G3	\$1589
UMAX S900/G3	\$1579

Windows Laptop:

64MB/3GB/CD	
56K Fax/13"XGA	
200MHZ MMX	\$1289
233MHZ MMX	\$1489
266MHZ MMX	\$1789
300MHZ MMX	\$2289
333MHZ MMX	\$2989
Carrying Bag	\$59
56K PC Card	\$99
Ethernet PC Card	\$119
56K/10BT Card	\$199

**ADD \$179 FOR
PHOTOSHOP V3
OR ILLUSTRATOR
V5.5 w/SYSTEM**

macally

Mouse/CASE	\$27/\$49
Port Xpander - 3	\$55
Keyboard/w PAD	\$49/\$69
Active Terminator	\$19

**MAC OS 8.1 \$49 w/
\$500 PURCHASE**

Ext. CD-R Dr. & Accss.

Philips 4X/12X Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$269
Teac 4X/12X Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$349
Panasonic 4X/8X Dr.w/TstPr	\$349
Philips CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$489
Ricoh CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$479
Yamaha CD-R Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$449
Yamaha CD-RW Dr.w/Tst Pro	\$499
Toast 3/CD-COPY	\$59/\$55
CD Creator / JAM	\$49/\$189
CD-DA / M-Pack	\$189/\$179
CD-Label: Stomper Kits	\$49
PicassoCDCr. Printer	\$985
74Min CD-Disk	\$1.79/ea.

Memory

	30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB	\$25	\$19	-
8MB	\$29	\$27	\$27
16MB	\$35	\$35	\$35
32MB	-	\$59	\$59
64MB	-	-	\$99
128MB	G3	-	\$199

800-352-3410

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Fax: 310-782-5974
http://www.imagesolution.com

Image
Solutions



RAM

16MB/32MB 72-pin Simm	35/65
32MB/64MB 168pin Dimm	60 69/149
128MB/168-pin Dimm 60ns	219
32MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	99
128MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	179
32MB/168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	49
64MB/168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	99
32MB/64MB PB G3 Series	79/119
128MB PB G3 Series	199
16MB/32MB PB 3400c Module	55/79
64MB PB 3400c Module	109
128MB PB 3400c Module	199
24MB/32MB PB 1400	69/89
24MB/32MB PB 2400	99/119
64MB PB 2400	119
8MB/10MB PB 165/180	129/169
24MB/34MB PB 5300	79/89
48MB PB 5300	139
16MB/24MB PB 500	59/79
32MB PB 500	99

Printers

Epson Stylus Color Photo EX	449
Epson Stylus Color Photo 800	209
Epson Stylus Color 850	319
Epson Stylus Color 850N	495
Epson 1520	449
Epson 3000	1139
HP DeskJet 1600CM	1899
HP LaserJet 6MP	859
HP LaserJet 8000N, 24ppm	2499
HP Color LaserJet 5M	4799
Newgen Design NXP Tabloid	1799
GCC Elite 12/600 Dpi	999
GCC Elite XL 1208, 1200Dpi	2499

(800) 801-4622 • www.microoutlet.com • fax: (310) 533-7098

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

PowerBook Drives

For use in PB 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 & Duo 2300

MobileStor 2100t	2.1 GB	TOSHIBA	\$ 199	3yr
MobileStor 3200h	3.2 GB	HITACHI	\$ 249	3yr
MobileStor 4000i	4.0 GB	IBM	\$ 309	3yr
MobileStor 4300i	4.3 GB	IBM	\$ 319	3yr
MobileStor 6400i	6.4 GB	IBM	\$ 449	3yr
MobileStor 6400t	6.4 GB	TOSHIBA	\$ 429	3yr
MobileStor 8000i	8.0 GB	IBM	\$ 679	3yr

All MCE PowerBook hard drives include the **newer tech** which includes an installation manual, torx tool*, mounting bracket* and anti-static wrist strap.

*as needed

VST PRODUCTS

	Zip Drive	Super Disk	Charger	Battery	Auto Adapter
PB 1400	\$219		\$99	\$119	\$79
PB 5300/190	\$239		\$149		
PB 3400	\$239		\$149	\$149	\$79
NEW G3 Series	\$249	\$219	\$159	\$199	\$79

Monitors

Hitachi Elite641, 17" 22mm	475
Hitachi 812, 21", .22mm	1029
KDS 21" VS21, .28mm	699
Radius PressView21SR	2299
AOC 19", .26mm	399
AOC 17".26 w/spkrs	299
AOC 15".28 1024X768	139
NEC Multisync M700 17"	539
Iiyama PRO 400 17", 25mm	495
Iiyama PRO 502 21", 28mm	949
ViewSonic E651 15" .28	169
ViewSonic E771 17" .27	289
ViewSonic PT813 21", 28	1099
ViewSonic PS790 19" .25	569
Sony Multisc 520 21".27	999
Sony Multisc 400PS 19".25	749
Sony Multisc 200ES 17"	379
Sony Multisc 200GS 17".25	449
Sony Multisc 100SF 15".25	250

Scanners

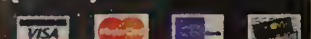
Umax Astra 1220S 600 dpi	\$169
Umax 1200s, Photoshop5	\$599
Umax Astra 610S 30-bit	\$109
AGFA 1236S, 36bit	\$ 249
AGFA Duo T1200, 36bit	\$ 649
Epson Expression 636	639
Microtek Scanmaker V600	115
Microtek Scanmaker V310	.69
Microtek Scanmaker5 Ph/Tran2	199

MODEMS

Supra Express 56k V90	109
Best Data 56k, V90	99
Zoom 33.6 fax/modem, Ext.	79
G.V. Pbook 56k, V90	129



(800) 801 - 4622



Hard drives

Quantum IDE DRIVE

Stratus SE 8GB 12ms	209
Stratus SE 10.2GB 9.5ms	249

Quantum SCSI DRIVE . INT . EXT

FB SE 6.4GB 9ms	349
349	399
Viking 4.55 8ms/7200	255
255	299
Viking II 9GBW 8ms/7200	429
429	529
Atlas III 9GB 7.5ms/7200	469
469	499
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.5ms/72	899
899	950

Seagate

Medalist 4.5GB 9ms/7200	249
Medalist 6.5GB 9ms/7200	345
Medalist 9.1GB 9ms/7200	345
Bar. 4.5GB 8ms/7200	250
Bar. 9GB 8ms/7200	469
Bar. 18GB 8ms/7200	839
JAZ 1GB EXT.	259
JAZ 2GB EXT.	339
ZIP External	99

VIDEO CARDS

Radius EditDV/FireWire	\$699
TrueVision Targa 1000	1399
ATI XClaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB	149
IXMICRO PROREZ 8MB	269

USED MACS & POWERBOOKS FOR SALE WANTED

8500/120	16/1gb/4x	\$ 825
7100/66	8/500/2x	425
6100/60	8/230	325
PwrBook 3400c/240	16/3gb/12x/mdm	1,650
PwrBook 1400cs/117	12/750 refurb	875
PwrBook 170	8/80	325
PwrBook 150	8/230/14.4	325

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the minute inventory & prices

11933 Wilshire Bl., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

(800)873-3726



WE BUY USED MACS!

TOP \$\$\$ PAID

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery
Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433

www.macsolutions.com

(800)80-WE-BUY

BEST BUYS!

SHOP HERE FOR GREAT DEALS!

Macworld
SHOPPER

www.PowerBook1.com

Secure Online Ordering!



Your Source for all PowerBook Upgrades and Accessories



NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz	- \$ 759
NUpowr 1400/G3 216MHz	- \$ 629
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz	- \$ 799
VIEWpowr 1400 (16-bit video)	- \$ 239
Bookendz Dock for 34/24/1400	- \$179/229 (G3)

MCE powrUP 1400/G3 Bundle:
Includes: NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache
MobileStor 6400i 2.5" IDE HD \$ 1149

MEMORY

	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB
PB G3 Series	\$99		\$149	\$239
PB G3 (3500)	\$119	\$159	\$199	\$259
PB 3400	\$119	\$169	\$199	\$329
PB 2400	\$99		\$149	
PB 1400	\$119	\$189		
PB 5300	\$119	\$149		
PB 190	\$119			
PB 520/540	\$119			
Duo 2300	\$119			

MCE Xcarét Media Bay Hard Drives

PB 3400, 3500, 5300, 190; Xcarét Pro for PB G3 Series	
6GB 4GB 2GB 0GB (empty)	
Xcarét Pro	\$549 \$399 \$319 \$149



Kritter Cam \$249
CapSure Card \$129
640x480, 30fps
Video for 3400/2400/G3

O'Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick
MadsonLine AC adapter for PB 3400, G3, 2400 & 1400 only \$85

half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!
Viking Components
56K v.90 PCMCIA FaxModem \$99
ASJ
World's Smallest External 56K v.90 FaxModem, no power supply needed \$119

Introducing The "Flip Disk"

High capacity, portable storage for your PowerBook... Just plug it in & it works!

Flip Disk	
Flip 20 (2GB)	\$449
Flip 40 (4GB)	\$549
Flip 60 (6GB)	\$649

Type II PC Card

See Us at MACWORLD booth #4040

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618

Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803

Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

Serving the Mac Universe Since 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



800-275-4576



**FAST!
EASY!
SECURE!**

SCSI hard drives

Apple ROM 1.2 Gig Quantum Fireball

\$99

External: **\$149**

FWB HD Tool Kit v2.5.x
Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Full Manufacturer Warranty

HardDrives Include
30mb of free software INSTALLED. External version
features platinum case with dual SCSI ports, Push-
button SCSI ID AND 40 watt power.

SAVE @OWC

All Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators Include
an Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST

**MORE
POWER
FOR
NUBUS & PCI
PowerMacs!**

XLR8
POINTINTER

24hr. OnLine
Ordering &
Product Info
Daily Updated
Prices & Specials

Find Other World Computing on the Web
at: **www.macsales.com**

Get the details on Accelerating your Mac
at: **www.fastermacs.com**

**SAVE BIG ON SIMMS,
DIMMS, SDRAM & VRAM**

SAVE @OWC

Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty
and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory
products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds **\$15**
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds **\$35**
SPECIAL!

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

8MEG \$19 **16MEG** \$33 **32MEG** \$65

168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

	5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$42	\$29	\$29
32 MEGABYTE	\$75	\$69	\$79
64 MEGABYTE	\$159	\$129	\$149
128 MEGABYTE	\$279	\$279	N/A

10ns SDRAM for

32 MEGABYTE **\$49**
64 MEGABYTE **\$105**
128 MEGABYTE **\$199**
256 MEGABYTE **\$489**

**WallStreet & iMac
G3 Computers Memory**

32 MEGABYTE **\$49**
64 MEGABYTE **\$105**
128 MEGABYTE **\$209**

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

Mac Video RAM

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650 **\$12**
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's **\$15**
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat. **\$19**
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400 **\$19**
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM **SPECIAL! \$25**

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.
Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the
best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

WD299

IDE hard drives

6.4 Gig IDE Quantum Fireball EX

\$195

• 5400 RPM
• 9.5ms
• 3 Year Warranty

Int. Ext.

IBM Deskstar GP 8.4gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty **\$249**
IBM Deskstar GP 10.1gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty **\$279**
IBM Deskstar GP 13.5gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty **\$349**
IBM Deskstar GP 16.8gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3yr Warranty **\$449**

Seagate Medalist 6.5gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty **\$199**
Seagate Medalist 8.6gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty **\$229**
Seagate Medalist 10.2gb 5400rpm 11ms 3 Year Warranty **\$249**

Quantum 3.5" IDE Hard Drives
Quantum Fireball EX 6.4gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr **\$195**
Quantum Fireball EX 12.7gb 5400rpm 9.5ms IDE 3.5" w/3yr **\$339**



Removable Storage

Imaging Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge **\$119** **\$119**
Imaging Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge **\$149**
Imaging Jaz 26GB SCSI With 1 Cartridge **\$329** **\$369**
Imaging Zip Cartridges \$11 each **Jaz 1Gb Cartridges \$79 each.**
Imaging Zip Cartridges 10 for \$89 **Jaz 26b Cartridges \$85 each.**

Panasonic CDR 4x8 with Toast & Media **\$379**
Yamaha CDRW4260
2X CD ReWritable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdrw, Toast 3.5 **\$449**
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case \$225 ea. 50 for \$99 100 for \$185

IDE PowerBook Drives

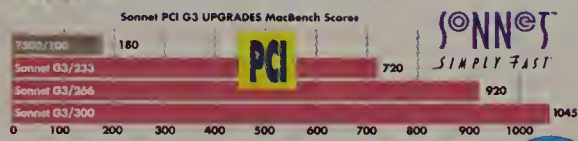
**HAVE MORE ROOM TO ZOOM
with a bigger PowerBook
Hard Drive from OWC**

for PowerBook150/190(cs)/5300/1400/3400 & G3 Series
4.0GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty **\$259**
5.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty **\$349**
6.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty **\$379**
8.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty **\$549**

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

	256k	512k	1Mb
6100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15		
7100/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	\$15		\$99
73/75/76/85/8600 & Compatible Clones		\$69	\$119
6360/6400/6500; StarMax; & PowerBase		\$89	\$169

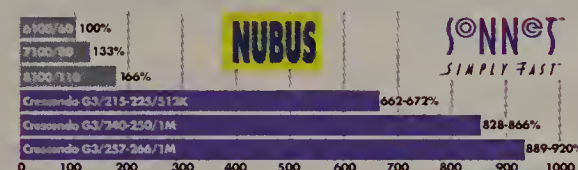
G3 Mac Upgrades



Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/
8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650;
Power Comp., PowerWave, UMAX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

MacWorld Editors Choice!

G3/233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$339**
G3/266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$569**
G3/300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$759**
G3/333mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$929**
G3/366mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$1129**
G3/400mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$1579**



Sonnet Crescendo Nubus G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 6100/7100/8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118;
Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3/215-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$379**
G3/225-231mhz 6100 Series ONLY **\$449**
G3/266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$569**
G3/300mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$769**

XLR8 Adjustable G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/
8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup
Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve,
PowerWave, PowerTower; UMAX 3700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

G3/220mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$329**
G3/233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$369**
G3/266mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$459**
G3/300mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache **\$549**
G3/300mhz w/1mb 2:3 Backside Cache **\$689**
G3/333mhz w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache **\$1219**
G3/400mhz w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache **\$1699**

NEW! Vimage G3 Upgrades

for Motorola StarMax,
PowerMac 4400/5400,
Performa 6400,
UMax C500,
& PowerBook 1400

FROM \$469!



SAVE @OWC

Choose 416 at www.macworld.com/getInfo

Digital Reality, Specializing in Rebuilt Imagesetters complete PrePress Systems & Digital Video

www.DigitalReality.net
email:CLucero126@aol.com

• phone 949- 574-3939
• fax 949- 574-3947

3101 W.PCH suite 150 Newport Beach Ca. 92663

SilkScreening Imagesetter - Agfa or LinoType 18" Wide • Includes RIP • Adobe Postscript • 2400 DPI • Factory Refurbished \$15,500	Pre Press System Complete Color Pre Press System Includes Power Mac G3 32/1G, 17" Color Monitor, Software, Ex. Keybd., AGFA Color Scanner, Color Proof Printer, Imagesetter w/Rip Processor. \$22,950	Harlequin Rip Mac & Windows Only Two In Stock ! \$5695	Dolev System SCITEX DOLEV 400/ 4UP IMAGESETTER WITH PSM SOFTWARE RIP FACTORY REFURBISHED \$40,000. INCLUDES 6 MONTH FULL WARRANTY INSTALLATION, DELIVERY AND TRAINING!! \$40,000	Spot Color System COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR SPOT COLOR Includes Power Mac, software, DyeSub color Printer, AGFA Imagesetter, and Densitometer. \$17,950
PlateMaking System Digital Platemaking Refurbished System Includes AGFA Imagesetter for process color, separations up to 150 linescreen, Rebuilt plate processor, densitometer, postscript II Rip, Calibration software \$450 per month	Howtek Scanner D4000 • 3.8d Optical • User Selectable • 600 RPM • Tungsten Light • Focus control Bringing high quality color scanning to mid-range publishing print shop \$9,950	ECRM MAKO The best Imagesetter available with Punch Registration: Mako 3600 14" Harlequin Rip G3 300MHZ Processor Densameter \$1275 Per Month	ECRM Marlin Marlin: 18.1", Harlequin Rip, G3/300 MHZ, Processor, Densameter! \$1875 Per Month KnockOut	SAPHIR SCANNER High quality color scanner Lino Color light why pay \$4,500 for a high quality scanner when you can purchase a refurbished one! \$945 Call for entire Sapphire Line!
AVID® XPRESS XPRESS Workstation for Macintosh SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, avid standards effects, Single Channel Contraller 2 and much more!!	MC1000 Used MC1000 Bundle Workstation SYSTEM INCLUDES : Real Time effects, country kit 110v, betacam video, ovid standards, Choice of audio tracks demo unit 10,000	Media 100LX 9500/200MHz 128MB/2G/CD After Effects 3.0, 17" Manitar, Keyboard, 4100 w/SCSI Wide Array, Vicent Component, Batch demo unit 14,795	Scitex Station PM 9500/200/128MB/3GB/CD/ATI Edit on the first in dual channel realtime all the time system. Do Superbowl effects! ESPN effects w/ Devious effects and advance effects. Complete system for only	Dealers Digital Reality is currently seeking International Dealers . All inquiries please email to clucero126@aol.com or call and ask for Mr.Carlos Lucero. All applicants must fill out dealer application and have an understanding of Digital Pre Press Equipment.

Call! Call for USED MC 9000, 400, 8000
New & factory refurbished. Call for special goverment and educational discounts, We purchase used imagesetters call for bids

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!

Macworld Expo Specials

CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors

School POs Welcome

Apple Color Monitor \$49 with any \$500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS



The Computer Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street • Sulte E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

GREAT DEALS ON USED MACS

computers monitors powerbooks parts

WE BUY, SELL AND TRADE MACS!

Reconditioned PowerMacs	Reconditioned Powerbooks
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24X/ENET	1899. 3400c/240 16/3GB/12X/MOD
G3/300MT 64/4GB/24X/ENET	1999. 3400c/200 16/3GB/6X/MOD
G3/300MT 128/2X4GB/24X8MVR	2149. 3400c/180 16/1GB/6X
9500/233 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1195. 1400cs/166 16/1GB/12X
9500/200MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	1295. 1400c/133 16/1GB/8X
9500/132 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	1029. 1400cs/117 32/1GB
8600/250 32/4GB/24X/ZIP/KB	1499. 5300ce/117 32/1GB
8600/200 32/2GB/12X/ZIP/KB	1329. 5300c/100 16/750MB
8500/180 16/1GB/CD/KB	939. 5300cs/100 8/500MB
8500/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	859. 540c/33 4/320MB/MOD
7600/132 16/1GB/CD/KB	729.
7500/100 16/1GB/CD/KB	689.
7300/180 16/2GB/12X/KB	999.
7200/120 16/1GB/CD/KB	659.
7200/90 8/500MB/CD/KB	599.
6500/275 32/6GB/24X/KB/MOD	1029. 233MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600
6500/250 32/4GB/24X/KB/MOD	949. 266MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600
6500/225 32/3GB/12X/KB/MOD	829. 300MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600
5500/225 32/2GB/24X/ETH/15"	1029.
4400/200 32/2GB/12X/KB	779.

Upgrade your PPC to G3 power

215-225 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	399.
240-266 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	579.
293-300 G3 Sonnet 6100/7100/8100	779.
233MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	349.
266MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	579.
300MHz G3 Sonnet 7300-9600	769.

Reconditioned Performas

6400/180 16/1.6GB/MOD/CD/KB	729.
6360/160 16/1GB/MOD/CD/KB	649.
5400/180 16/1GB/CD/15" Mon	879.
5200/72 8/500MB/CD14" Mon	669.

G3 Powerbooks

G3 292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2999.
G3 266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2799.
G3 250 32/4GB/20X/56K/13.1A	2499.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1A	2099.
G3 233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1P	1799.

We also carry a full line of monitors, printers, storage & upgrade cards



(800) 607-2325

Fax (310) 671-9565



www.icni.com

For Our Most Current Prices Please Visit Our Web Site

WIDER MACINTOSH MODELS, TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS, IBM, COMPAQ, PARTS



PowerMac 8100

100MHz/16/1GB/CD

\$499*

PowerBook Hard Drive

750MB IDE

\$99

Apple Original

24 x CD Rom

\$169

Printer Laser Writer

8500

\$1549

PowerBook 540c

12Ram/320HD/Modem

\$499*

VIDEO CARD

ATI Exclaim VR 2MB

W/Video in-Out **\$99**

2MB VR Upgrade **\$49**

Apple Monitor 17"

1710 Vision **\$309***

PowerMac 7500

100MHz/16/1GB/CD

\$649*

POWERMACS G3

G3/333	128MB/UW9GB/24XCD/KB	.....\$2749
G3/300	64MB/8GB/24XCD/KB/Zip/AV	...\$2249
G3/300	64MB/6GB/24XCD/KB/Zip	.....\$1849
G3/266	32MB/4GB/24XCD/KB	.....\$1539

RECONDITIONED POWER MACS

9500	200MHz 16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	.....\$1195
9500	200 MP 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	.....\$1349
9500	132MHz 16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	.....\$1095
8600	250 Mhz 32/4GB/24xCD/KB	.....\$1695
8600	200 Mhz 32/2GB/12xCD/KB	.....\$1495
8500	180MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	.....\$929
8500	132MHz 16/1GB/CD/KB	.....\$879
7600	132 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	.....\$729
7500	100 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	.....\$649
7300	180 Mhz 16/2GB/12xCD/KB	.....\$1099
7200	120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB	.....\$599
7200	90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB	.....\$549
6500	275MHz 32/6GB/24XCD/KB/MOD	...\$1090
6500	250MHz 32/4GB/24XCD/KB/MOD	...\$1045
6500	225MHz 32/3GB/12XCD/KB/MOD	...\$929
5500	225MHz 32/2GB/ETH/24XCD/Mon15"	..\$1199
4400	200MHz 32/2GB/12XCD/KB	.....\$769

POWERBOOK G3

G3/292	64MB/8GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1"A/FLOP	\$4149
G3/266	64MB/4GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1"A	..\$3249
G3/250	32MB/4GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/13.1"A/FLOP	\$2799
G3/233	32MB/2GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/14.1"A	..\$2649
G3/233	32MB/2GB/20XCD/56K/ETH/12.1"P/FLOP	\$1979

RECONDITIONED POWERBOOKS & DUOS

3400c	240MHz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH	.....\$1779
3400c	200MHz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH	.....\$1739
3400c	180MHz 16/1GB/6XCD	.....\$1439
1400cs	166MHz 16/1GB/12xCD	.....\$1379
1400c	133MHz 16/1GB/8xCD	.....\$1279
1400cs	117MHz 12/750MB	.....\$889
5300ce	117MHz 32/1GB	.....\$899
5300c	100MHz 16/750MB	.....\$699
5300cs	100MHz 8/500MB	.....\$649
540c	33Mhz 4MB/320MB/Modem	.....\$499
520c	33Mhz 4MB/160MB/Modem	.....\$459
180c	4MB/160MB/Modem	.....\$399
170	4MB/120MB	.....\$299
DUO 2300c	100MHz 8MB/750MB/Modem	.....\$729
DUO 280c	33Mhz 4MB/120MB/Modem	.....\$359
DUO Dock Plus		.....\$179

RECONDITIONED PERFORMAS

6400	180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB	.....\$799
6360	160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB	.....\$749
5400	180MHz/16/1GB/CD/Mon 15"	.....\$1095
5200	75MHz/8/500MB/CD/Mon 14"	.....\$695

UPGRADES

With ORIGINAL APPLE LOGIC BOARD

PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 **\$695**

PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 **\$449**

DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300 **\$429**

200/233MHz Processor Upgrade **\$139/\$199**

132MHz/180MHz Processor Upgrade **\$29/\$109**

UPGRADE YOUR POWERMAC To G3 As Low As \$449

6100,7100,8100 To G3 215-225MHz Sonnet	\$459
6100,7100,8100 To G3 240-250MHz Sonnet	\$649
6100,7100,8100 To G3 257-266MHz Sonnet	\$739
7300 Through 9600 To G3 233MHz Sonnet	..\$345
7300 Through 9600 To G3 266MHz Sonnet	..\$579
7300 Through 9600 To G3 300MHz Sonnet	..\$769
7300 Through 9600 To G3 333MHz Sonnet	..\$969
7300 Through 9600 To G3 366MHz Sonnet	..\$1159
7300 Through 9600 To G3 400MHz Sonnet	..\$1589

CD RECORDERS By Fantom

YAMAHA 400AT 4xCD (Ext)	.....\$429
YAMAHA 4x2x6 CD Rewritable (Ext)	..\$439
Panasonic 4x8 CD (Ext)	.....\$345
Carravalle 8x20 CD (Ext)	.....\$679

Apple Design
KeyBoard \$39

1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600

FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211

11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064

MONITORS

APPLE VISION 850 AV 20"	.....\$1199
APPLE VISION 850 20"	.....\$989*
APPLE 20" Mult Display	.....\$685*
APPLE VISION 750 17"	.....\$379*
APPLE 15" AV Multi	.....\$239*
APPLE Vision 1710 17"	.....\$309*
APPLE RGB 13"	.....\$89*
NEC E500/E700	.....\$269-589
NEC 21" P1250/E1100	....\$1089-1059
SONY 15" 100ES/15"100GS	...\$239-279
SONY 17" 200ES/17"200GS	..\$395-489
SONY 21" 500PS/19"400PS	...\$1195-795
VIEWSONIC 15"E655/G653	.....\$219-235
VIEWSONIC 17"GS771/E771	.....\$369-339
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/P815	.....\$1049-1195
OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-V55	.....\$185/195
OPTIQUEST 17" V775-V773	.....\$399/\$345
OPTIQUEST 20" Q100/19"V95	.....\$889-449
HITACHI CM 500 15"/CM 620 17"	...\$249-389
HITACHI CM 751 19"/CM 800 21"	...\$649-889
HITACHI MC 801 21"/MC 801HR 21"	..\$1079-1295



PRINTERS

APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS	.....\$879*
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600	.....\$899*
APPLE LaserWriter IINT	.....\$239*
APPLE LaserWriter 8500	.....\$1559
APPLE LaserWriter 2500	\$189*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4100	\$249*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 6500	\$289*
EPSON STYLUS 800	.....\$229



STORAGE & MEDIA

IOMEGA ZIP Drive 100MB Int.	.....\$98
IOMEGA ZIP Cartridges 100MB	.....\$85
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB PCI Video Card W/In-Out	..\$99
ATI EXCLAIM VR 2MB VRam Upgrade	.....\$49
ATI EXCLAIM 3D 8MB Rage PCI Video Card	...\$159

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac® products!

If there could be only one Macintosh® reseller in the world, why you'd want it to be PowerMax:

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. Well over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac® system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line for tech, sales and management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh® possible, from extreme hi-end to quality used Macs®.
- We have competitive prices on over 30,000 Macintosh® items.
- All we do is Macintosh®—our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

The other guys

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

These are going fast—call today!

Package 61W992

Package includes pre-tested 6100/66 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD-ROM, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only \$499!!

Ask about our \$19 Norton Utilities deal!

Package 71W992

Package includes pre-tested 7100/80 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only \$549!!

• Both Systems are G3 Upgradable! •

Pictures may not match monitor in package

Only while supplies last

Office 98 Included!

Package 26W992

PowerMac® G3 266 desktop, 64 mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98 plus Premiere 4.21LE! Only \$1888, or just \$76 per month!

Package 30W992

PowerMac® G3 300 MHz Tower w/128 Mb RAM, 8 gig drive, 24x CD, internal Zip drive, 17" display, and Microsoft Office 98 plus Premiere 4.21LE! Only \$2788, or just \$112 per month!

Call for complete USB info!

The iMac

Cool little computer—and make sure its everything you need your Mac to be by calling the Mac® Experts for a complete analysis of your computing needs!

We're Video Production Experts!

Set up your own video production studio with this awesome system designed by PowerMax, your nationally authorized Media 100 source!

Package # CB19768

System includes: G3 333MHz Tower, 256 Mb RAM, two 9 Gb Ultra-Wide hard drives with Express Raid striping software, Media 100 QX card w/Adobe Premiere and Adobe After Effects, internal Jaz 1 Gb drive, and a 20" Trinitron® display. All for only \$7,779, or just \$279/mo.

Complete Media 100 Video Workstation!

We're Used Mac® Experts!

We'll take your Macintosh® computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for complete details! Or call for our complete inventory of pre-tested used machines—some of today's best Mac values!

Trade Up with PowerMax!

We Offer Exclusive Blowout Deals!

NOMAI 540MB REMOVABLE DRIVE BLOWOUT!

\$99!

Five times the capacity of a Zip, as fast as a hard drive, and at a lower price! Features 10 ms. seek time and sustained data transfer rate between 3 & 5 mb per second.

We're Upgrade/Add-on Experts!

We don't have room to list the thousands of items we have to enhance your Macintosh®—speed upgrades, extra storage, RAM, ports, you name it—we got it!

233MHz 604e Upgrade Card.....\$199	External 2 Gb Hard Drive.....\$229
Upgrade your 6100 to G3@225MHz!..\$388	Microtek Scanmaker V310.....\$79
Upgr your PCI Mac to G3@233MHz!..\$345	Internal 24x CD-ROM Drive.....\$75
Upgr your PCI Mac to G3@400MHz!..\$1688	External 24x CD-ROM Drive.....\$109
iMac or WallStreet 128 Mb Ram.....\$219	Internal Apple G3 56k Modem.....\$175
External 1 Gb Hard Drive.....\$179	...And thousands more!

We're Monitor Experts!

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$288
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	\$469
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$649
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	\$788
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch!	\$899

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

MacUser
Labs
Reviews:

"Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls — nice monitor!"

We're System Experts!

Hundreds of fully-tested used and factory refurbished Macs® always in stock—complete with great warranties!

Used 6100/60 16/350/CD (Add \$39 for DOS Card on any 6100!).....	\$339
Used 6200/75 24/Gig/CD.....	\$349
Used 6100/66 16/500/CD.....	\$399
Used 7100/80 24/500.....	\$399
Used 7500/100 32/Gig/CD.....	\$695
Used 9500/233 32/2 Gb/CD.....	\$1499
Refurb 6100/66 16/500/CD.....	\$499
Refurb PwrBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD LP.....	\$679
Refurb PwrBase 240 16/2 Gb/CD Twr.....	\$699
Refurb 6500/225 32/2 Gb/12x.....	\$919
Refurb 6500/275 32/6 Gb/24x with Zip & 56k Modem.....	\$1099

The latest G3's at the greatest prices!

G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet....	\$1388
G3 266 DT 32/4 Gb IDE/Enet/Zip....	\$1499
G3 300 Desktop 64/24x/Zip.....	\$1788
G3 300 DT 64/6 Gb IDE/24x/Zip....	\$1899
G3 300 Tower 64/24x/Zip.....	\$2149
G3 300 Twr 64/8 Gb IDE/24x/Zip....	\$2299
G3 333 Twr 128/9 Gb UW SCSI....	\$2839

Other new special purchase Macs®!

4400/200 16/2 Gb/24x.....	\$799
StarMax 5000/300 32/4.3 16x with Zip w/5 yr warranty.....	\$1049
6500/250 32/4 Gb/12x/Zip....	\$1079
6500/275 32/4 Gb/12x/Creat. St.....	\$1188

You won't find better deals on Powerbooks® and all accessories than PowerMax:

Model 5200:

All-in-one is perfect for home & school!

G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/12.1 DualS....	\$1849
G3 250 32/5 Gb/20x/12.1 Active....	\$2299
G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/14.1 Act....	\$2449
G3 233 32/2 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act....	\$2595
G3 266 64/4 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act....	\$3249
G3 292 64/8 Gb/20x/56k/14 Act....	\$4249
G3 300 64/8 Gb/DVD/56k/14 Act....	\$4499
Used 180C 14/160/14.4 w/case.....	\$399
Used 5300C/100 16/750.....	\$749
Ref 5300C/100 16/750.....	\$929
Ref 1400CS/117 16/750.....	\$929
Ref 1400C/133 16/1.3/CD.....	\$1299
Ref 3400C/180 16/1 Gb.....	\$1399

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

We're out of room! Call for great prices on RAM, Powerbooks®, software, laser printers, scanners, CD-ROMs, video cards, storage products, color printers, media, printing sup

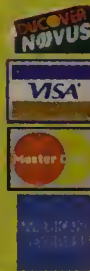
800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand. All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

OR ORDER ON LINE AT
WWW.POWERMAX.COM!
OVER 30,000 MAC® ITEMS AT
YOUR FINGERTIPS!

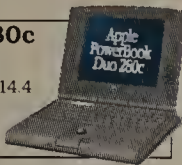
We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



Mac
Sales

1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
www.macs4sale.com

Powerbook Duo 280c
Color Mac Laptop
32 MB Ram/800 MB HD/14.4
Sale \$399
add *Duo Dock \$59



* With Any Duo Purchase

Computers

Mac Classic 4/40	\$79
Mac LC 4/40	\$79
Mac II CX 8/80 /Video	\$99
Centris 610 8/230	\$199
Quadra 700 8/160	\$199
Centris 650 8/230	\$249
Quadra 660AV 8/230	\$229
Performa 635 8/250/CD	\$279
Quadra 800 8/230	\$259
Quadra 950 16/230	\$279
PowerMac 6100/66 24/160	\$379
PowerMac 7100/80 16/500	\$449
PM 7500/132 32/1gb/CD	\$799
PM 7300/200 32/2gb/CD	\$899

Printers

Imagewriter II	\$99
Laserwriter IINT	\$199
Laser Select 300	\$199

Extras

New Boca 33.6 Ext Modem	\$49
-------------------------	------

*Duo Dock Upgrade	\$59
*Dock/Monitor/Kyb/Mouse	\$199
*Duo Dock II or Dock Plus	\$99
Duo Dock Upgrades	\$49
Duo Dock or Dock II	\$79/\$149

Powerbooks

PBook 170 4/80/14.4	\$299
PBook 180 8/120/14.4	\$399
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199
Duo 250 12/200/14.4	\$249
Duo 280 12/250/14.4	\$329
Duo 270c 12/320/14.4	\$299
Duo 280c 32/800mb/14.4	\$399
Duo 280c 40/1.2gb/14.4	\$449

Monitors

13" Apple RGB	\$99
14" Apple Display	\$169
16" Apple Display	\$199
17" Apple Multiscan	\$299
20" Apple Multiscan	\$599

Centris 650 System
16mb ram/230 mb HD
Color 16" Monitor
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
Sale \$399



In Arizona 602-368-5770 Fax 602-368-5770 Mon-Fri 8:00-5:00 MST

School PO's Welcome. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prices subject to change. All sales final.
Returns at managers discretion & subject to min. 15% restocking fee. Products are used with 90 day warranty.



800-951-1230
MACBASE.COM

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Gov. & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

RECONDITIONED

PM 7200/75	8/500/CD	359
PM 7200/90	8/500/CD	449
PM 7600/132	16/1.2G/CD	799
PM 8500/150	16/1G/CD	899
PM 9500/233	16/2G/CD	1199
PM 8100/110	16/1G/CD	629
PM 8100/100	16/1G/CD	549
PM 7100/80	8/500/CD	399
PM 6100/60	8/230/CD	319

CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEMS

NOTEBOOKS

G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT	2099
G3/233 32/2G/CD/14.1 TFT	2549
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT	3199
G3/300 64/8G/CD/14.1 TFT	4159
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT	4699
G3/233 32/2G/20XCD/12.1 STN	1799
1400C 133 or 166	CALL
DUO DOCK II PLUS	179
EMATE 300 / NEWTON	CALL
540C 20/500/MDM	CALL

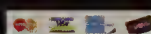
REFURBISHED

PB 1400C 16/1.3GB/CD	1259
PB 3400C/180 16/1.3G/CD	1399
PB 3400C/200 16/2G/CD	Call
PB 3400C/240 16/3G/CD	1679
6360 16/1.2G/CD	649
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	659
PM 5500/225 32/2G/CD	Call
PM 8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP	Call
PM 9600/300 OR 350	Call
Apple 15AV	269
Color Stylewriter 4500	CALL
Color Stylewriter 6500	CALL
LaserWriter 12/640	799
LaserWriter 8500	1299

NEW SYSTEMS

G3MT/333 128/9UW/CD	2779
G3MT/300 64/8G/CD/ZIP	2179
G3DT/300 64/6G/CD/ZIP	1839
G3 DT/233 32/4G/24XCD	1259
G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/	1449
G3 DT/266 32/4G/24X/Zip	1549
4400/200 PC COMPATIBLE	999
5400/180 16/2G/CD	CALL
8600/300 32/2G/CD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/350 64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL

**1000'S OF PRODUCTS
IN STOCK. CALL US FOR
LATEST PRICING!**



* Indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee.
Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.
All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

If you want the
best prices and
service around,
call us today!

BUY/SELL/TRADE

MediaGuide

BUY/SELL/TRADE

Prices Listed
Reflect a 3%
Cash Discount

OLDER MACS

Mac Plus 4/0.....\$49	SE 4/20 (800k).....\$49
SE FDHD 4/40.....\$89	Classic 4/40.....\$89
SE/30 8/80.....\$129	Classic II 4/40.....\$119
Mac II 4/40/Video...\$39	LC 10/40.....\$79
Ilcx 8/40/Video.....\$79	Ilisi 5/350.....\$79
LC II 10/80.....\$89	LC III 8/80.....\$109
Ilci 8/350.....\$99	Ilx 8/350/Video...\$79
Ilvx 8/350.....\$119	Ilfx 8/160.....\$129

QUADRA & CENTRIS

Perf 475 8/230.....\$189	C610 16/500...\$179
Q605 8/230.....\$199	Q610 16/500...\$199
Q630 8/250.....\$249	C650 16/500...\$299
Q650 16/500.....\$349	Q700 20/500...\$299
Q800 16/500.....\$379	Q900 20/500...\$399
Quadra 660AV 16/500/CD.....\$399	
Quadra 840AV 16/500/CD.....\$499	

POWER MACS

6100/60 8/500/CD/DOS.....\$449
7100/66 8/500/CD.....\$459
7100/80 8/500/CD.....\$499
8100/80 8/500/CD.....\$549
7200/75 8/500/CD.....\$499
7200/90 8/500/CD.....\$549
7500/100 16/1gig/CD.....\$699
8500/120 16/2gig/CD.....\$799
Many other Power Macs in stock.....CALL!!

POWERBOOKS

PB 140 4/40.....\$199	PB 170 8/80...\$249
Powerbook 160 8/80/14.4.....\$299	
Powerbook 165 12/120/14.4.....\$349	
Powerbook 165c 12/120/14.4.....\$429	
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4.....\$449	
Powerbook 180c 14/160/14.4.....\$529	
Powerbook Duo 230 12/160/14.4.....\$199	
Powerbook Duo 270c 12/240/14.4.....\$399	
Powerbook 520 12/240/19.2.....\$529	
Powerbook 520c 12/240/19.2.....\$599	
Powerbook 540c 12/320/19.2.....\$699	
Powerbook 1400's & 3400's.....BEST PRICES!	

MONITORS

Apple 12" Mono.....\$79	Apple 12" RGB...\$99
Apple 13" RGB...\$149	Apple 14".....\$179
Apple 15" MS.....\$249	Apple 16" RGB...\$279
Apple 17" MS.....\$349	Third Party...\$CALL

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....\$99	Laserwriter.....\$99
Laserwriter IInt...\$199	LW IIntx.....\$249
Laserwriter Ilf.....\$299	LW Ilg.....\$399
LW Pro 630.....\$699	LW 16/600.....\$899
Laserwriter Pro 810.....\$999	
Super Match Dye Sub printer.....\$499	
HP Deskjet 1600c (new).....\$999	
HP Deskwriter (no ink).....\$79	

MISCELLANEOUS

1.44 floppy drives.....from \$69
Apple 2x tray-loaded CD-ROM (int).....\$49
Apple 730mb 2.5" Powerbook SCSI HD...\$249
New external HD case w/cable.....\$49
256K L2 cache for 6100/7100.....\$9
6100 486/66 DOS card (w/cable & sw).....\$45
Syquest Cartridges 44/88/200.....\$9/\$19/\$49
PrecisionColor Pro 24x NuBus video.....\$199
Curtis CommandCenter Plus Surge Prot...\$49
1MB 30-pin SIMM...\$5 4MB 30-pin SIMM...\$15

SOFTWARE

MS Excel '98.....\$98	MS Office '98...\$249
QuickKeys 3.0.....\$10	Tons more.....CALL

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Powerbook video cable.....\$25
Powerbook HDI29 to DB25 SCSI adaptor...\$29
Powerbook 5xx internal floppy drive.....\$99
Powerbook 1xx battery charger.....\$19
Powerbook Nylon carrying case.....\$19
Powerbook Leather carrying case.....\$59
Powerbook Duo floppy drive.....\$119
Color Lid upgrade for Duo Dock.....\$29
Duo Dock power supply.....\$49
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....\$79
Logic boards, Power supplies, RAM — CALL!
Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!

SUPER SPECIALS!!

Apple 730mb 3.5" SCSI HD...\$79

New Global Village modems:

Powerbook 1xx 14.4.....\$39
Powerbook 1xx 28.8.....\$99
Powerbook 5xx 19.2.....\$59

FWB SCSI-II Jackhammer PCI...\$199
(SCSI throughput up to 40mb/sec)

Mac Ilci 8/350.....\$99
Duo Dock (w/color lid).....\$99

BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)

Ilci 8/350...\$199	Ilisi 9/350...\$199
Ilcx 8/350...\$179	Ilvx 8/350...\$229
Centris 610 8/730.....\$299	
Quadra 630 20/250.....\$299	
Quadra 650 16/730.....\$429	

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • <http://www.mediaguide.com>

Monitors, New Year's Blowout video Cards

MONITORS

Radius
Intellicolor 20e
20" Trinitron 1600x1200
NOW \$799!!



15" Color Monitors
Sony 20" Trinitron \$599
20" Multi-Resolution Trinitron (New) \$749
Radius Intellicolor 20 \$799
21" Color Monitors
21" Two Page Color from \$799!
Radius 21" PressViews from \$1299
• Color Pre-Press Proofing Display System
Radius PrecisionView 21 \$1049
Radius MultiView 21 Super Fine .25DP \$999
MasterOps Hitachi SuperScan 21 (New) \$999
Kegami 21" Diamondtron NEW! 2yr. Warr \$1049
15 & 17" Color Monitors
Portrait Display Labs 1700 from \$699
Radius Pressview 17Sr \$1399
Radius 15" Pivot, Color & Grayscale from \$99
GRAYSCALE MONITORS
21" Two Page Grayscale from \$499!
Radius Full Page Display \$299
Radius 15" Grayscale \$99
Radius Precision Color Pivot \$299!
• Blowout Price!!
• View Full Page Text and Graphics!
• Up To 1024 X 768

GRAPHICS CARDS

Thunder IV GX from \$699



WE'VE GOT THE LARGEST SUPPLIER OF NUBUS PRODUCTS!

NUBUS CARDS

24bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

Compatible G3 Upgrade & OS8 Nubus Cards
Futura Series (up to 1024X624) \$89*
Radius 24xp (832X768) \$149*
Spectrum 24 Series V (1024X768) \$199*
Spectrum Power (1152X870) \$299*
Thunder II GX (1152x870 up to 1600x1200) from \$299*
PhotoEngine increase PhotoShop 15x's FREE*
Thunder IV GX (1152x870 up to 1600x1200) from \$699*

PCI CARDS

RasterOps Twin Turbo 24bit from \$179
Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 \$549
Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 \$699
Radius ThunderPower 30/1920 \$749
Radius Thunder 3D \$1399
Radius Thunder TX \$799
Radius Tempest \$449
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 \$299
Radius PrecisionColor 24/1600 \$399!

Most Radius, SuperMac & Emachine monitors in stock
*With Qualifying Monitor or Video Card Purchase

DIGITAL VIDEO

Spigot Pro AV and Power AV
• for 800AV, 840AV, 8100AV, 7100AV, 8100AV

Video Spigot Cards
• Spigot Nubus, LC, ST, Spigot & Tape

VideoVision Telecast
• Ask how to qualify for an additional \$100 discount

VideoVision Nubus and PCI
• Broadcast quality video output
• Proven Non-Linear Video editing technology \$699!!



Digital Video Workstation!

\$1849!

- PowerMac 81/110
- 32/2GB/cd
- 15" Color Monitor
- VideoVision Studio 2.5.1
- Adobe Premiere



Graphics Workstation!

\$1649!

- PowerMac 81/110
- 32/2GB/cd
- 21" Two Page Color Monitor



PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter

• 300dpi, 8ppm

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT

• 300dpi, 8ppm, 11x17" P

Apple LaserWriter II F

• 300dpi, 8ppm, 11x17" P

QMS 860 Hammerhead

• 600 dpi, 11x17" P

Proof Positive Color Printer

- Continuous-Tone Print
- Full Page & Two Page Color
- True Postscript Level 1
- Prints Match Prints

Dye-Sub Blowout!!!

\$1599!

COMPUTERS

Mac Ilcx

- 4mb/160 HardDrive
- 15" Grayscale Pivot
- Color Monitors Available



Mac Surplus- macsurplus.nubus.com- 800-444-9088



Mac Surplus, Inc. 14609 Dartmouth Dallas, TX 75244 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 6PM CST
Domestic Sales macsurplus@nubus.com Fax 254.299.2705 Consultants/Dealers 254.299.2705 International Sales 254.299.2705
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
All Monitors, Printers, and CPUs are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.

Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

\$599

PowerMac 7500
24/1G with CD

PM 7200/75
24/500/CD \$399
Apple Twisted-Pair
Transceiver \$25

Centris 650 \$149
8/230

Asante NuBus
Ethernet Card \$29

Apple DuoDock \$89

OLDER MACS

Mac Ilcx 8/80 \$59
Mac Ilcx 8/80 \$99
Centris 610 8/230 \$149
Quadra 610 8/230 \$179
Quadra 650 8/230 \$229
Quadra 800 8/230 \$229

MONITORS

Apple 14" Trinitron \$149
Apple 15" MultiScan \$199
Apple 17" MultiScan \$299

POWERMACS

6100/66 16/350/CD \$349
7100/66 16/230/CD \$349
7100/80 24/500/CD \$449
8100/110 24/2GB/CD \$549
7200/75 16/500/CD \$399
7200/90 16/500/CD \$499
7500/100 24/1G/CD \$599
7600/120 24/1G/CD \$699
8500/120 32/2GB/CD \$799
9500/132 32/2GB/CD \$899

PRINTERS

LaserWriter IInt \$179
LaserWriter IIntx \$229
LaserWriter IIf \$329
LaserWriter Select 360 \$599
LaserWriter Pro 630 \$649
LaserWriter 16/600 \$749

- All CPUs include mouse
- 6-month warranty
- VISA & MasterCard accepted

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

DataTech

REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422

Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109

Fax: 615-860-0390

Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com

471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

D-2-99

www.datamicro.com

e-mail: datamicro@earthlink.com

1-800-345-1234

G3/333MT 128/9GB/24xCD... \$2599
G3/300MT 64/8GB/24xCD/Zip/AV \$2095
G3/300DT 64/6GB/24xCD/Zip... \$1695
G3/266DT 64/4GB/DVD/56K... \$1689
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24xCD... \$1395
G3/233 MT & DT*... CALL
9600/350/300 & 8600/300/250... CALL
9500, 8500, 7600 & 7300... CALL
6400/200 16/2.4GB/CD/Modem... \$699
5200/75 8/800MB/4xCD/15" Dsply. \$549

**Agfa//EPSON//HEWLETT
PACKARD**
**Printers & Scanners. Call
for Super Bargain Deals!**

PowerBooks

Discount Prices

G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1"... \$4195
G3/266 64/4GB/56K/14.1"... \$2995
G3/233 32/2GB/20xCD/56K/14.1"... \$2395
3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/Modem... \$1589*
3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/Modem... \$1495*
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/CD/Modem... \$1395*
Duo Dock One... \$79*
5300c and CS 8/750MB... \$725*/625*

Fax: (310) 391-2488



International: (310) 398-3300

Color Displays

Apple Multiple Scan 14"/15"AV/1705*/1720*... \$199/299/349/398
SONY 100ES/200ES/200GS/520GS/500PS... \$259/399/489/1039/1129
ViewSonic V73/G773/G790 Color Monitors... \$349/399/589
KDS 15"/17"/21" Color Monitors... \$179/279/765
Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrade for 7300/7500/7600/8500/8600... CALL
Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrade for 9500/9600/UMAX J700, S900... CALL
Sonnet Crescendo NuBus G3 Upgrade f/6100 Ser./8100/WG Servers CALL

Apple, Performa, PowerBook, & DuoDock are registered trade marks of Apple Computers, Inc.
*Reflects Factory Refurbished Units. Schools & Gov. Agencies P.O.'s accepted.

"Custom Configuration Specialists"

- Dealers & International sales welcome!
- Govt., University & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome.
- Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

Infinity Micro

800 • 589 • 1234

Toll free: (800) 589-1234

Int. (310) 470-9426 Fax: (310) 470-4956
2289 Westwood Blvd. Los Angeles, CA. 90064

www.infinity-micro.com

Largest & Most Complete Mail order Source!

PowerMacs

IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15"	1239
G3/233 32/4GB/24XCD/15"BLTIN	1695
G3/233DT 32/4GIG/24XCD/KB	Call
G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24XCD	1395
G3/266MT 32/6GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1595
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XCD/8MB	Call
G3/300DT 64/6GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1749
G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD/6MB	2649
G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24XCD	2645
9600/350 64/4GIG/24XCD/Zip	2995
9600/200 32/4GIG/24XCD	2095
8600/200 32/2GB/24XCD	1095
8600/250 32/4GB/24XCD	1395
7600/132 16/1GIG/8XCD	695
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD	1095
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	995
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1095
7100/80 8/500/CD	395
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD	995
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP	1095
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	695
5500/225 32/2GB/12X/15"	1095
5400/180 16/1.2/8XCD/15"	895
7200/120 16/1.2/8XCD	595

APPLE PRINTERS

ColorStylewriter 4500*	195
LaserWriter 12/640*	795
LaserWriter Color 12/600	2895
LaserWriter 8500	1395

DIGITAL CAMERA'S

SONY MAVICA-FD51/81/91	495/749/899
SONY MAVICA MVC-FOR1/FOR3	295/495
AGFA EPHOTO 780/1280	379/549
AGFA EPHOTO 1680	795

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GB/CD/56K/14.1"	4095
G3/300 64/8GB/DVO/56K/14.1"	4395
G3/292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1"	3695
G3/266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2995
G3/250 32/5GB/20XCD/56K	2495
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2395
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCO/13.3"	2095
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1"	1895
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1"	1795
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1695
3400C/200 16/2GB/12XCO	1595
3400C/180 16/1.3GB/8XCO	1395
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCO	Call
1400CS/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1295
5300C 16/1GIG	895
5300CS 16/750	595
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4"	895
2400C/180 16/1.3GIG	1495
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	695
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	395
Apple Duo Dock IPLUS	149

PRINCETON

E0750/E0720	419/329
E0705/E0710/E074	299/319/459
E02010 21"	949
E0900 19"/AGX900 19"	479/649
Ultra 72/75/100	259/269/795
Ultra 90/80	519/995
14"LCD/15"LCD	849/1049

APPLE MONITORS

APPLE 15"AV	259
APPLE 1705/1710	275/289
APPLE VISION 750/850AV	395/995
APPLE ColorSync 17"/20"	449/1395



O41 14" /O51"	129/179
O53 15" /O71-2 17"	159/259
O100 20"	849
V73 17"	329
V55 15" /V95 19"	169/489
V115 21" /V115T 21"	889/979
MB 90 19"/MB110 21"	649/989
G790 19"/G810-2 21"	539/889
G653 15"/G773-2 17"	229/409
GT-775-2 17"/GS771 17"	495/369
P810-3 /P815-3	995/1189
PT771 17"/PT775-3 17"	479/1495
PT813 21"	495/549
VP140 14" LCO	1079
VPA150 15" LCD	839
VPA138 13.8" LCD	1079
VPA145 14.5" LCO	799
PJ1000 LCO Projector	829
PJL802 LCO Projector	4295
PJ820 Portable Projector	2995
	3449

Seagate

Barracuda 18.2GIG
\$799.00

**WE MATCH, BEAT,
DEAL CALL US LAST!**



LaserJet 5MP	595
LaserJet 6MP	695
DeskJet 8900xi	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1095
LaserJet 1100XI	399
LaserJet 4000/N	1089/1145
LaserJet 4000TN	1295
LaserJet 4MV	1049
LaserJet 5000	1295
LaserJet 5000N	1795
LaserJet 5000GN	2095
LaserJet 551M	1895
LaserJet 8000/DN	2249/2995
LaserJet 8000N/8100	2495/2595



Elite 12/600 /1212	949/1095
Elite XL-608LC	1295
Elite XL-1208	2395
Elite XL-20/1200	1995
Elite XL-20/600	1645
Elite XL-20/800	1849



Epson Stylus 600/800	195/295
Epson Stylus 850/850N	349/449
Epson Stylus 1520	729
Epson Stylus 3000 Color	1549
Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11x17	289

GLOBAL VILLAGE

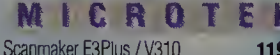
TELEPORT 56K FLEX v95	119
POWERPORT 56K PCMCIA	169
POWERPORT 56K ETHERNET	249
POWERPORT MERCURY/500	49



SnapScan 1212U/1236SA	179/279
Snapscan 1236S	229
Duoscan T1200/SOLO	629/2245
Duoscan w. photoshop	2395



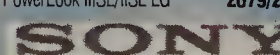
Expression 836XL 11X17	2095
Expression 636 Artist 2	639
Expression 636 Pro/636 Exec.	995/529



Scanmaker E3Plus / V310	119/89
ScanMaker V600/X6	109/129
ScanMaker 4 / ScanMaker 5	609/2179
Scanmaker 6400XL	879
Scanmaker 9600XL	1295
ScanMaker 35T Plus	689



Astra 6105/1220U Delux	99/139
Astra 1200S DX/1200SLE	209/238
Astra 1220S/2400S	169/369
Mirage II/Mirage II SE	6195/2545
PowerLook 3000/IIADV	5995/979
PowerLook II/SE/II SE LG	2079/2229



100ES/100GS	199/249
200ES/200GS	359/459
200PS/400PS	629/779
500PS/220VS	1149/539
20GS/120VS	1029/319
GDM-W900	2049

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

\$701 To \$1200	\$1201 To \$2000	\$2001 To \$3000	\$3001 To \$4000	\$4001 To \$5000
\$148.95	169.95	209.95	\$254.95	\$279.95



1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at compuamer@artnet.net
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

**Government, University and
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!**
Business Leasing is Available!
**International Orders Please call
tel: (310) 446-1771**

POWERMACS!

G3/333MT ... 128/2-4GW/24X	2499
G3/300MT ... 64/8GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1999
G3/300DT ... 64/6GIG/CO/ZIP	1699
G3/266MT ... 128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR	1899*
G3/266MT ... 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP	1699*
G3/266DT ... 32/4GIG/24X	1349
G3/233MT ... 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM	1499
G3/233DT ... 32/4GIG/24XCO	1199*
9600/350 ... 64/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	CALL
9600/300 ... 64/4GIG/24X/ZIP	CALL
9600/200MP ... 32/4GIG/CD	CALL
9600/200 ... 32/4GIG/CO	CALL
8600/300 ... 32/4GIG/24XCD/ZIP	1199*
8600/250 ... 32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP	1099*
8600/200 ... 32/2GIG/12XCD/ZIP	999*
7300/200 ... 32/4GIG/CD	899*
6500/300 ... 32/4GIG/CO/FAX	999*
6500/250 ... 32/4GIG/CD/FAX	899*
6500/225 ... 32/3GIG/CO/FAX	799*
5500/225 ... 32/2GIG/CO/15" MONITOR	899*
4400/200 ... 32/2GIG/CO/DOS CARO	799

PERFORMAS

6400/200V ... 16/2.4G/CO/MOD	CALL
6400/200 ... 16/2.4GIG/CO/MOD	CALL
6400/180 ... 16/1GIG/CO/MOD	CALL
6360/160 ... 16/1GIG/CO/MOD	CALL

WORKGROUP SERVERS

G3/233 ... 64/4GIGUW/CO/SHA	CALL
G3/266 ... 128/2-4GIGUW/CO/SHA	3199
G3/300 ... 128/2-8GIGUW/CO/SHA	3499
G3/333 ... 128/9G/CO	CALL
9650/233 ... 64/4G/CO/SHARE/OAT	2299

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240 ... 16/3G/CO/MOD	1699*
3400C/200 ... 16/2G/CO/MOD	1499*
3400C/180 ... 16/1G/CO/MOD	1199*
2400C/180 ... 16/2G/CO	1099*
1400C/166 ... 16/2G/CO	1399*
1400CS/166 ... 16/2G/CO	1299*
1400C/133 ... 16/1G/CO	1199*
1400CS/133 ... 16/1G/CO	999*
1400CS/117 ... 12/750	899*
5300CS/100 ... 16/750	599*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN	1599
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K	1699
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/12.1TFT/56K	1899
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/13.3TFT	1999
G3/233 ... 32/2G/20X/14.1TFT	2099
G3/250 ... 32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K	2899
G3/266 ... 64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	3099
G3/300 ... 64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K	3699
G3/300 ... 64/8G/OVO/14.1TFT/56K	4399

SONY

Sony 20SEII	999
Sony W900	CALL
Sony 100ES/100GS	199/239
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	369/469/679
Sony 400PS 19"	779
Sony 300SF 20"	999
Sony 500PS 21"	1149



Q41 14"	139
Q51/Q53 15"	159/169
Q71/Q100	249/599
E641/E655	139/199
V73/V75 17"	319/379
V95/V115	499/849
G771/G773	329/379
GT775 /G790	479/499
P775/PT775/PT771	499/549/549
G810/P810	899/999
PT813/P815	1099/1099
29GA	1649
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA138	789
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA 145	799
VIEWSONIC VWPA VPA 150	1029
PROJECTOR 800	CALL

RASTEROPS

Superscan MC-6215	379
Superscan MC-6315	449
Superscan MC-7515	649
Superscan MC-20"	899
Superscan MC-801/801HR	949/1199



STYLUS COLOR 700/850	229/325
STYLUS COLOR 600/800	139*/229
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	449
STYLUS PRO-XL	299*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	449/1099
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC	529
EXPRESSION/636/ART	699
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	979
5000N	CALL
4000N/4000TN	1199/1399
6MP	749
4MV	999



VISTA Astra 6105-Photo Deluxe	99
VISTA Astra 1200/1220	229/159
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKII/III	929/CALL
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000	CALL
Mirage II SE w/Trans	2299



INTUOS 4 X 5	129
INTUOS 6 X 8	299
INTUOS 9 X 12	CALL
INTUOS 12 X 12	CALL



ZIP DRIVE 100 M8	110
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	110
ZIP CART 10 PACK	79
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG	299
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG	199*
JAZZ CART 1 GIG	69
JAZZ CART 2 GIG	69

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	120
Global Village 28.8 PCMCIA	59
Global Village 28.8/ETHERNET PCMCIA	99
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	149
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	189

YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

800-673-MACS

916-652-1880 FAX 916-652-1881 800-673-6227

iMAC G3-233 (R)
\$1179

BONUS:
Buy ANY G3 or
PowerMac and get
MS Office 98 for only **\$99** w/purchase

68k Macintosh

68000-68030 MAC Closeout!!!

Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 35 IIfx 8/0-mse(U) 55
Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 35 C/Q 610 8/0-enet . 125
Mac LC 2/0-mse(U) 40 Q700 0/0-mse (U) .. 150
Mac IISI 1/0-mse(U) 45 Q650 8/0-enet, mse 175
Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 55 PARTS IN STOCK

FREE STUFF!!

Buy any 68k Mac Package Deal
& get a Motorola 28.8bps modem
or ethernet upgrade* FREE!!

Mac IIfx 8/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 189.00
Mac IISI 9/80-13" mtr, key, mse, Work 2.0 (U) 199.00
Mac IIfx 4/80-13" mtr, kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE 249.00
Mac IIfx 8/80-13" mtr, kybd & MS Wks 2.0 249.00
Q650 16/240/CD -13" mtr, kybd, MS Wks 2.0 399.00
Q650 16/2G/CD -13" mtr, kybd, MS Wks 2.0 . 499.00
Q650 32/2G/CD -20" color mtr, kybd 599.00
Q950 20/2G-13" mtr, kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE ... 499.00
Network Server 500/132-NEW 2950.00
Quadra/Centris 610 16/240 -ENet (U)

16/240
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd, **\$299**

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)
16/240/CD
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd, **\$399**

PowerMacs

PwrMac 6100-66 16/2gb/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66Mhz
Upgradable to G3 **\$449**

PwrMac 7100-66 16/500/CD (U)
Power PC
601 66Mhz
Upgradable to G3 **\$449**

PowerCenter Pro 180 (R)
16/2G/16x
604e 180Mhz
G3 Upgradable **\$699**

PowerCenter Pro 210 (R)
16/2G/16x
604e 210Mhz
G3 Upgradable **\$799**

P5200 12/500/CD/Enet -15" MS (RC) 599.00
PM6100-66 16/350-kybd, mouse, ethernet(U) 399.00
PM6100-66 16/2gb/CD -13" Color (U) 549.00
PM7100-66 16/500-kybd, mouse (U) 449.00
PM7100-66 16/500/CD-13" Color (U) 549.00
G3 233/266/300 (R) & (U) CALL

Visit Our Online Catalog

www.poweron.com

2924 Anthony Ct #1, Boulder, CO 80507 Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat 10am-5pm
All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
All Prices include 3% cash discount
Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

Macintosh Ready
24x CDROMS

\$89 Internal **\$119** External

Buy any 24x CDROM & get 10 CDs FREE

* Dragon's Lair * Dracula Unleashed
* Interactive * Internet Executive
* Mayo Clinic * Stowaway!
* Hell Cab * SiriusNet
* Mad Dog McCree * Intech - CDROM
* 2000 Fonts * SpeedTools

HDs & CDROMs

IBM Ultra SCSI 2.1GB (P)

5400 RPM
3.5" TH SCSI
Incl. SCA adapter **\$129**

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P) 49.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(N) 139.00
Apple 24x 3600i CDROM-Int.(N) 169.00
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 49.00
Apple 240/500/700 MB -Int 3.5" (P) .. CALL
2 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 129.00
4 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 189.00
9 GB SCSI -Int 3.5" (P) 419.00
3 GB G3 EIDE-G3 Internal 3.5" (N) 89.00
5 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (P) .. 199.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N) .. 99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P/R) 79.00

Monitors

Apple 15" MS Mtr (U)
MultiScan
tilt/swivel base
Built-In Speakers **\$229**

NuBus Video Cards CALL
Apple 13" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 119.00
Apple 14" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 179.00
Apple 15" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) .. 229.00
Apple 17" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) .. 299.00
Apple 20" MultiScan-Color, Trinitron(U) .. 599.00
17" RGB-SuperMac/Radius/Rasterops, Color (U) 179.00
20" RGB-SuperMac/Radius, Color (U) ... 299.00
20" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 399.00
Video Cables & Adaptors IN STOCK

Mac Stuff

Apple SW 1500 Printer (U)
720x360dpi
Data Cable
Black Ink **\$129**

E-Tech 56k Bullet (N)
VOICE/DATA/FAX
Software Incl. **\$99**
(RETAIL)

Motorola 28.8 hps (N)
DATA/FAX
Software Incl. **\$29**
(OEM)

Apple Mouse I 19
Apple Mouse II .. 29
Mouse, 1 button-N 16.50
Mouse, 2 button (N) .. 25
Apple Ext Kybd II (U) 29
Ext Keyboard (N) 29
Kanji Ext. Kybd (N) 29
Mouse Balls (N) 5
10 pack Mouse Balls .. 35
USB Hub-MacAlly .. 69
USB Mouse-MacAlly 39

5 Port Hub ENET .. 49
9 Port Hub ENET .. 79
LC-PDS ENET (N) .. 49
PCI-32bit ENET (N) 49
PCI I/O/100ENET (N) 69
TranceiverENET 24.99
EtherNet Cables CALL
StyleWriter 1500(U) 129
StyleWriter 2500(U) 159
TONER... IN STOCK
INK IN STOCK

WE BUY MACS
FAX TO 916-652-1881

*** think mac ***
Liquidation

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh LCII 4/80 \$79
Macintosh IISI 5/80 \$99
Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500 \$399
Power Mac 6100/66 24/700/CD/DOS \$449
Power Mac 7100/80 24/700/CD \$499
Power Mac 7100/80AV 24/700/CD \$549
Power Mac 8100/100 24/700/CD \$599
Power Mac 8500/120 32/2GB/CD \$799
Power Mac 8500/150 32/2GB/CD \$849

Monitors

Apple 12" RGB Display \$99
Apple 14" Color Display \$149
Apple 15" Multiscan Display \$199
Apple 17" Multiscan Display \$249
Apple Multiscan 1705 Display \$299
Apple 20" Multiscan Display \$549

Think Computer Kid.

We accept all major credit cards. 1035 Samsonite Blvd. Suite C • Murfreesboro, TN 37129 • PH: 615-904-1070

615-904-1070

Powerbooks

Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/14.4 \$449
Apple Powerbook 520C 12/160/19.2 .. \$499
Apple Powerbook 540C 12/320/19.2 .. \$599

Printers

Apple Color Stylewriter 1500 \$179
Apple Laserwriter IIF \$299
Apple Laserwriter IIG \$599
Apple Laserwriter Select 360 \$599
Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 \$699
Hewlett Packard 4MV (11x17 Laser) ..\$1049

MacWorld Expo Special !!!

Get \$100 Off Your Next Mac
System Bundle Purchase !!!

Think
COMPUTER
REVELATIONS



ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Leasing Rentals / Supplies
Service available in NYC area

1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923

331E Dante Court
Holbrook, New York 11741
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 426 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacGlobal

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

Performas
410/466/476 Call
580 5/500/CD \$549
631 8/500/CD \$299
6200 8/1G/CD \$399
5200 8/500/CD \$699

PowerBooks
520 4/160 \$349
520C 12/240/19.2 \$485
540C 4/320 \$599
5300 8/500 \$649

Quadrads
630 8/250 Call
650/800/840/950 Call

Printers
Stylw II \$185
Stylw 1200 \$175
Laser 300 \$299
Laser 320 \$449
Laser 4/600 Call

Memory
4 MB 72-pin \$8
8 MB 72-pin \$15
16 MB 72-pin \$30

Monitors
14" Color \$149
15" App. Multi. \$199
17" App Multi. \$325
20" RADIUS \$499

TOP DOLLAR paid for memory, PowerBooks and CPUs!

WE REPAIR MACS!
[800] 722-8864
Phone: [408] 265-6653
Fax: [408] 265-6660
WWW.GLOBALDEALS.COM

MacGlobal

Choose 425 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

AWARD-WINNING UPGRADES!

G3

SONNET
SIMPLY FAST™

**3 Year Warranty!
Free Technical
Support!**

Macworld
EDITORS'
CHOICE



Fastest G3 Available for Your 6100/7100/8100 Power Mac!

Installing a Sonnet™ Crescendo™ G3 processor upgrade card into the PDS slot of your Power Mac is "plug-and-play" and will match the performance of a new G3 system.

- Universal card – works in 6100, 7100, and 8100
- 100% software compatible
- 648-1047% overall speed improvement
- Auto-configures to highest possible processor speed
- Use existing video card in 71/8100 with Adapter Kit or 71/8100 NuBus video card – millions of colors up to 1152x870

300 MHz!

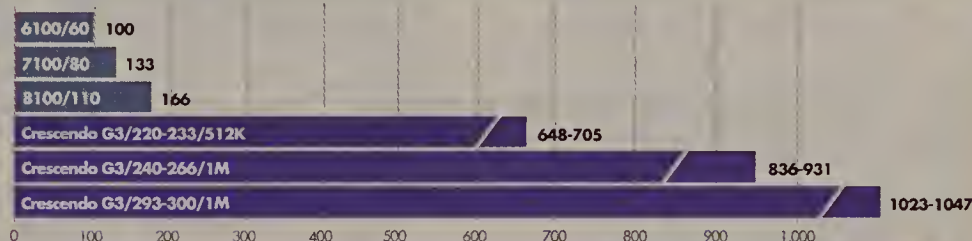


Power Mac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Wrkgrp Svr 6150/8150/9150 Performa 6110-6118 • Radius 81/110

Crescendo G3 233/117 MHz/512K Cache (except 6100AV)	\$399 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 233/117 MHz/512K Cache (6100AV only)	\$449 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 266/133 MHz/1MB Cache (except 6100AV)	\$599 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache (80 or 110 MHz Macs)	\$799 ⁹⁵

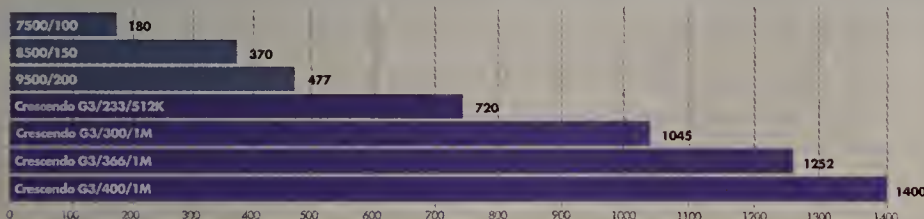
Video Options and Adapters

7100 PDS AV/Video Adapter Kit	\$99 ⁹⁵
8100 PDS AV/Video Adapter Kit	\$99 ⁹⁵
71/8100 Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card (up to 1152x870)	\$199 ⁹⁵



Power Mac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600 Wrkgrp Svr 7350/8550/9650 • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900

Crescendo G3 233/117 MHz/512K Cache	\$349 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 300/150 MHz/1MB Cache	\$699 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 366/183 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1199 ⁹⁵
Crescendo G3 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1499 ⁹⁵



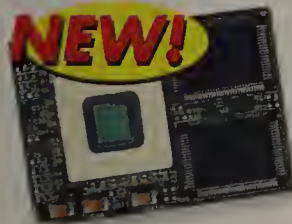
G3 Speed Up To 400 MHz for Your PCI Power Mac!

In minutes, remove your old CPU card and replace it with a Sonnet G3 processor upgrade card.

- 100% software compatible
- 400-800% overall speed improvement
- Consistently best values
- Plug-and-play installation



G3 Upgrades for Your G3 Power Mac!



Need more speed from your G3 Power Mac? Upgrade it with Sonnet's 366 MHz Encore™ G3 processor card – performs up to 165% faster!

- Works in Power Mac G3 Desktop/Tower
- 100% software compatible
- Simple installation

Power Mac G3 Desktop/Tower (233, 266, 300)

Encore G3 366/183 MHz/1MB Cache	\$999 ⁹⁵
Encore G3 400/200 MHz/1MB Cache	\$1499 ⁹⁵



Mac Ilci/Ilcx*/Ilsi*/Ilvi/Ilvx • Performa 600

Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68LC040/128K Cache	\$199 ⁹⁵
Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68040/128K Cache/FPU	\$299 ⁹⁵
* Adapter required for Ilcx, Ilsi	\$49 ⁹⁵

Presto 040 Processor Upgrades for 68030 Macs

Increase the performance of your Mac up to 550% with this super-fast 68040 upgrade card and run Mac OS 8.1! The Presto includes 128K level 2 cache and can be configured with an FPU for fast math calculations.

Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
<http://www.sonnettech.com>



Booth #3951
Moscone
Convention Center
San Francisco
January 5-8, 1999



Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logotype, Crescendo, Encore, Presto, and the Simply Fast logotype are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

Memory & Upgrades

Macworld[®]

SHOPPER

Great Deals on USED MACS

Check It Out!

8500/120	16/1gb/4x	\$ 825
7500/100	16/1gb/4x	725
7200/75	8/500/4x	525
7100/66	8/500/2x	425
6100/60	8/230	325
PwrBook 3400c/240	16/3gb/12x/mdm	1,650
PwrBook 3400c/200	16/1gb/4xCD	1,500
PwrBook 1400cs/117	12/750 refurb	875
PwrBook 170	8/80	325
PwrBook 150	8/230/14.4	325

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the minute inventory & prices. 1123

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!



www.macsolutions.com



Authorized
Value-Added Reseller
Service Provider

(800) 80-WE-BUY

MEMORY

**ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,
THE BEST PRICES!**
Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

WE'LL BEAT
ANY PRICE!

* iMAC & PB G3 RAM *			Cache/VRAM			PowerBook Memory			SIMMs 72 & 30 pin		
32mb	\$ 51		44/64/65	512k	\$ 45	48	G3/3400	\$ 95	72	16mb	\$ 34
64mb	94		61/7100	256k	10	64	G3/3400	117	72	32mb	61
128mb	188		1 mb	VRAM	17	128	G3/3400	214	72	64mb	122
128mb low profile	308		4mb	G3 VRAM	20	16	1400	45	30	4mb/16mb	11/29
SDRAM-In Stock!			168 Pin DIMMs			24	1400	60	Storage Specials		
64mb	\$ 88		16/32 mb		\$ 35/67	32	1400	77	Quantum 3.2 gb SCSI \$ 200		
128mb	173		64/128 mb		125/320	32/48	5300	74/107	LaCie Teac 4x12 COR/toast 400		
256mb	445		64 mb 3.3v/EDO		118	16/32	500	40/71	Jaz Carts 1 & 2 gb (each) 80		

All prices are subject to change. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code #1123



Authorized
Value-Added Reseller
Service Provider

Secure Online Ordering @ www.macsolutions.com

(800) 873-3RAM



**MAC
Solutions**

MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	4MB	6MB	8MB	10MB	12MB	16MB	20MB	24MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	128MB	256MB
Apple PowerBook G3 & Wallstreet, Mainstreet			59			69			99	139	179	239	Call
Apple PowerBook 160, 165, 165C, 180, 160C, 190, 190CS	99	129	159	199									
Apple PowerBook 520, 520c, 540, 540c Notebook			49			69		89	109				
Apple PowerBook DUO 210, 230, 250, 270c, 280, 280c Notebook, 2300c/100 Notebook	49		69		75		89	109					
Apple PowerBook 1400			49			69		99	129	169			
Apple PowerBook 2400			39			59			89		139		
Apple PowerBook 3400						79			119	149	169	279	
Apple PowerBook 190/5300			49			69		89	109	149			
Apple Macintosh IIfx (Kit)	19					79					279		
Apple Macintosh IIfx (64 pin), IIfx & IIfx (Kit)	26					98					356		
Apple Macintosh Classic II, LC, LCII (Kit)			39										
Apple Macintosh LCIII, LC475, LC550, LC575, LC580, LC499, LC520, LC580, LC630, LC5200 (Kit)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Macintosh II, IIfx, IIfx (w/Fax) (Kit)	32		64			98			196				
Apple Macintosh SE30 (Kit)	20					75							
Apple Performa 400, 405, 410, 430 (Kit)	16		38										
Apple Performa 450, 460, 466, 467, 475, 476, 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6110CD, 6112CD, 6115CD (pairs), 6117CD, 6118CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 630, 630CD, 631CD, 635CD, 636, 636CD, 637CD, 638CD, 640CD	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 5200 Series 5200CD, 5215CD, 5300, 6100 Series 6116CD (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6200 Series 6200CD, 6216CD, 6220CD, 6230CD, 6290	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6205CD, 6214CD, 6300CD, 6320	8		19			49			89				
Apple Performa 6400CD, 6360 2K Refresh						49			89		169		
Apple Centris 610, 650, 660 AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadra 605, 610, 830, 650, 660AV, 800, 810, 840AV	8		19			49			89				
Apple Quadra 700, 900, 950, Apple Performa 600, 600CD (Kit)	20		40			79			158		279		
Apple iMac (SDRAM)						59			89		139	259	
Power Macintosh G3 (all models)						39			59		109	209	499
Power Macintosh 4400/160, 5200, 5260, 5300, 5400, 6400/200, 6500/225, /250, /275, /300 (Edo)			29			49			89		169		
Power Macintosh 6200/75, 6100/60, 6100/66, 6100/66AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 7100/66, 7100/66, 7100/66AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 7200/75, /90, /120, /120PC, 7300/166, /180, /200, 7500/100, 7600/100, /120, /132, /200						49			89		169		
Power Macintosh 8100/80, /100, /110, 8100/80AV, /100AV, /110AV (pairs)	8		19			49			89				
Power Macintosh 8500/120, /132, /150, /180, 8600/200, /233, 9600/120, /132, /150, /180MP, 200, 9600/200, /233, /200MP						49			89		169		

ORDER ONLINE AND RECEIVE UP TO A 10% DISCOUNT!
WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.

The Memory Liquidators, Inc.

(800) 718-7755



www.memoryliquidators.com or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph. 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 • M-F 7 to 5; Sat. 8 to 12 noon PST
• Secure Web Site • Prices subject to change without notice • 20% restocking fee on all returns.

POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA

POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	18 MEG	32MEG	64MEG	POWER TOWER PRO 200, 225	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER CENTER 120, 132	49.00	89.00	169.00	POWER WAVE 604/120	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CENTER 150, 166	49.00	89.00	169.00	POWER WAVE 604/132, 150	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CENTER 180	49.00	89.00	169.00	POWER BASE (EDO)	49.00	89.00	169.00
POWER CURVE 601/120	49.00	89.00	169.00				
POWER TOWER 166/130	49.00	89.00	169.00				
POWER TOWER PRO 180	49.00	89.00	169.00				

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 180	69.00
Powerbook 1400, 190, 190CS, 3400, 5300	133.00
Powerbook 2300, 520, 520C, 540, 540C	123.00
Powerbook DUO 200, 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

CHECK OUR WEBSITE FOR ALL BATTERIES!!!

Powerbook 1400/3400/G3 Hard Drives

2.1 Gig	3.2Gig	4.0 Gig	5.0 Gig	6.4 Gig
349.00	449.00	499.00	549.00	699.00

Powerbook Fax Modem
56K Fax Modem — 139.00

Macworld[®]

SHOPPER

Memory & Upgrades

Repair • Data Recovery • Printing Services

Great Prices!



Visit our web site...we offer direct to press on our Indigo, Heidelberg, & Xerox Docucolor. Also, big digital posters, Pro/Master PhotoCD, & Fuji Color Pictography Prints. Our expert Special Services Teams will ensure that you're pleased with your work.

Use The Best!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

We guarantee our work!



Digital Production Center
Go online for tech help, quotes, ordering!
800.672.7029/404.351.5800

1575 Northside Dr., Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

www.imagers.com

Choose 430 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacTECHS

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales & Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

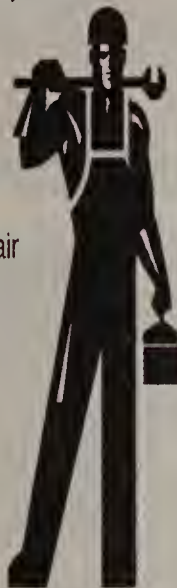
Component Level Repair

Great Memory & Hard Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306
Phone: 650.845.6400
Fax: 650.845.6411
www.mactechsinc.com

1-888-622-3493

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM



PLUG IN!

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal for Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More! • Call Now For More Information & Free Samples!

Full Color
Promo Cards

\$95

500 copies

Modern Postcard™

1-800-959-8365

www.modernpostcard.com

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

MEMORY SPECIALISTS



Tahoe

Peripherals

Serving the Mac Users memory needs since 1991. We sell only NEW, Grade A, Full Apple Spec RAM

800-440-5343

Fax 702-823-2200

760 Margrave, Ste. 100, Reno, NV 89502
www.tahoeperipherals.com

Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75
4x5 Chromes/Negs \$30
Large Posters & Displays \$45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 429 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Memory Systems
1-800-662-7466

WORKS WITH

EPSON 740 Ink Jet Color Printer

UMAX USB Color Scanners

iMac Memory Upgrades

iomega USB Zip Drives

Pentium II Systems

Hard Drives & CD-ROM

Fax/Modems v.90

Networking Products

Color Scanners

CPU Upgrades

Data Memory Systems Inc. 24 Keewaydin Dr., Salem, NH 03079

Fax: 603.898.6585 / Email: sales@datamem.com

Shop online: www.datamem.com

Government, Commercial, Educational P.O.s accepted with prior approval

Choose 432 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



LAZARUS

DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

Choose 431 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DEADLINES?

www.regentdigital.com

Fast & affordable Indigo & Heidelberg Digital Printing

Visit our web site for prices and file transfers.
or call toll free 1-888-999-2638

WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail price \$179
1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

WTCBT
WTC Business Tourism

Ray Wyman, Jr.
Director of Marketing

3200 Wilshire Boulevard
South Tower, Suite 1177
Los Angeles, CA 90010 USA

Tel: 213 487 8228
FAX: 213 487 8221
E-mail: ray@wtcbt.com
Web: www.wtcbt.com

*Try Our
Fast 4/C Print
Quotes!*

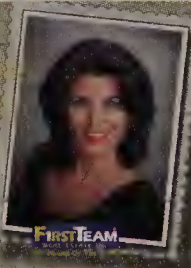
- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE

YOUR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY REAL ESTATE RESOURCE

LORA ROSENFELD ASPER

Bus: (949) 458-1033, ext 214
Res: (949) 458-0469
Pgr: (949) 729-4738
Fax: (949) 458-0478

24166 Alicia Parkway, Mission Viejo, CA 92691



FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL

1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS **\$1499**
9" x 12" 4-Color Folders with 4" pockets and BC slits printed 4/0 from your files at 300 line screen on 10 pt Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.
Get 2,000 for only \$2,199 SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,299

GRAPHIC ARTS
AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

QUARK
Authorized
Service Bureau

Factory Authorized
COREL
Service Bureau

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

1.800.794.5594

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW 28-PAGE** FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit www.copycraft.com for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 435 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges

PowerComputing
specialists

2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • www.allmac.com

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



DT & T
MACINTOSH
SERVICES, INC.

- * Specialize in component repairs:
• Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- * Advance Exchanges

800-622-7977

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459
<http://www.dttservice.com>

Choose 434 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

data

*When you absolutely,
positively have to
get your data*

back... Be assured

*MicroCom will
guide you through
the recovery*

*process...
Diagnostic reports
back to you
within hours, with*

*step-by-step
updates on every
recovery situation.
Call now for an
immediate consultation.*

MICROCOM

20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200

800 469-2549



1000 ultra-thick full color business cards \$60!

Full color, thick stock and glossy UV coating included!

Ready in 5-7 workdays from your digital file!

Call now for a **FREE** sample kit!

800 957-5787
www.postcardpress.com

New! **500 full color postcards!**



DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

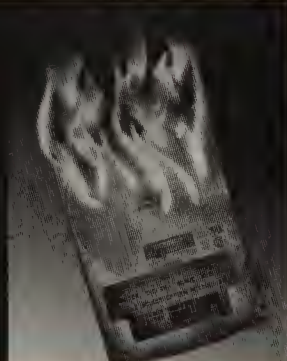
DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 438 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

TOTAL RECALL[®]
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™



800 743-0594 VISIT US AT: www.recallusa.com

2412 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO SPRINGS CO 80915 • TEL (719) 380-1616 • FAX (719) 380-7022

Choose 437 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

DATA RECOVERY

For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available - Anywhere - at any Price!"



Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

Datarec.com
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan • Brazil

1-800-563-1167
www.datarec.com

Macworld **Get** **info**

www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWorld's NEW Online Reader Service

DIRECTORY

CLARISWORKS 5.0 SPECIAL

ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle-Only \$59.95!

Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the *ClarisWorks Journal* and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A \$139 value.) Add \$5 s/h (USA), \$10 s/h (Canada), \$15 s/h elsewhere. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the USA.

CLARISWORKS USERS GROUP

Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170
(888)781-CWUG; Fax: (734)454-1965; orders@cwug.org

Choose 440 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR MAC

The ComputerownersSM insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 442 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION[®] 5

"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld, 1/98; "FREAKIN' AWESOME" by MacAddict 2/98. Enter information easily. Link photos, sound, & video. Create large wall charts, reports, mailing lists, anniversary and birthday calendars. Share your family information on the web. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: www.LeisterPro.com

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

Choose 441 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

CLIP ART

GET FREE CLIP ART!

3000 Image Mega Pack FREE from Nova Development! Premium-quality color clip art ideal for beginners and experts. Fully scalable, compatible with all popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs. Guaranteed to print perfectly on all printers (B&W or color) Mention Code 617 to get this CD for \$4.95 S&H.

NOVA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

800.395.6682-US or Canada/818.591.9600-Outside

Choose 443 at www.macworld.com/Getinfo

CIVILIZATION II

GOLD EDITION

WITH **MULTIPLAYER**



Who will be the next heir to the throne?
Dare to accept the challenge.

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>

MICRO PROSE.

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Choose 30 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

Visit us at booth #3618 at Macworld Expo

Name Your Game

From Goofy to Gory,

Macworld Reviews **48** Ways to Play



TIM LEE

LOOKING FOR SOME ACTION? WHETHER you're after adrenaline-soaked intensity or a mind-bending puzzler, this comprehensive collection of rated reviews has you covered.

3-D ULTRA PINBALL COLLECTOR'S EDITION

♦♦ There are some wonderful pinball games for the Mac—unfortunately, none of them are in this collection. The tables are too short, the ball movement is unrealistic, and game play suffers from the stutters. For superior pinball action, you're better off checking out Empire Interactive's Pro Pinball: The Web and Pro Pinball: Timeshock instead. **COMPANY:** Sierra On-Line (425/746-5771, www.sierra.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

A-10 CUBA

♦♦♦♦ Featuring the best flight modeling of any Mac flight sim, A-10 Cuba asks you to pilot your "hawg" around the Caribbean, doing battle with a cigar-champing enemy. Lacking F/A-18 Korea's beauty and mission-creation capabilities, A-10 Cuba still offers great game play, varied missions, and rough-and-tumble network play. **COMPANY:** Parsoft Interactive (972/379-4462, www.parsoft.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

ASTROROCK 2000

♦♦½ Pilot Ned Zeffer through space to save Earth and, more important, rock and roll! If you like to shoot stuff until your fingers bleed, Astrorock 2000 gives you more than enough weapons and power-ups to get the job done. Think of it as Asteroids with attitude. Unfortunately, as with the arcade classic, Astrorock 2000's game play is way past its time. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

Compiled by Michael Gowan

Now on the Mac!

TOMB RAIDER

STARRING LARA CROFT

II

Who says "Boys
shouldn't
play with
dolls"?



Now available at all
major retailers or call:
1-888-212-7797



W W W . A S P Y R . C O M

EIDOS
INTERACTIVE
www.eidosinteractive.com

CORE

westlake
INTERACTIVE

Choose 90 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Tomb Raider II, Lara Croft and her likeness and Eidos Interactive are trademarks of Core Design and Eidos Plc respectively. © 1997-1998 Eidos and Core.

The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Media, Inc. The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

BATTLE-GIRL

★★½ As Battle-Girl, you must stop the robot Terminus from destroying the Great Machine, with as much sass as you can muster. It's a kick to move your little craft around this 2-D, overhead environment and blast the heck out of your stick-figure enemies. Frantic action, 99 levels, and a throbbing soundtrack make for an arcade-y good time.

COMPANY: Power Media (503/684-8232, www.powermedia.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

CARMAGEDDON

★★½ Speed through the course or just ram your competitors out of the contest in this bloody car

race. Great graphics are offset by view angles that make it difficult to see where you're

headed. Road-rage sufferers may enjoy turning cows and pedestrians into roadkill. **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

CASINO: PLAY TO WIN

★★½ Whether you need to brush up on your gambling skills or you want to quell your gambling desires without risking your shirt, Casino: Play to Win will let you play blackjack, craps, keno, video poker, roulette, and slots to your heart's content. The ambient casino noise and realistic game play will remind you of an actual casino—minus the cigarette smoke, of course. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

CIVILIZATION II

★★★★ Build a civilization from scratch while working toward world domination. Hardcore strategists will enjoy this game's complexity. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

CLOSE COMBAT—A BRIDGE TOO FAR

★★½ Command troops in the landmark World War II battle Operation Market Garden. This real-time strategy war game boils down the complexity of battle into a fairly intuitive interface; it's a solid campaign game where reinforcements, supplies, and morale

play a big part in achieving victory or defeat. **COMPANY:** Microsoft (425/637-9308, www.microsoft.com/games). **PRICE:** \$54.95.

DEADLOCK

★★ Fend off rival species in a race to colonize Gallius V. This strategic sim's clear and informative interface makes building your colony easy and fun, but it may not be challenging enough for serious fans. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

DEER HUNTER

★★ Search for evidence of deer traffic, then hunker down and wait . . . and wait. Eventually a deer will wander by so you can blast it into virtual venison. Limited options and slow play kill this hunt before it begins. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

DIABLO

★★½ Explore dungeons and slay monsters in a lavishly detailed environment. The only downside to this role-playing game is that the adventure ends too soon. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com). **PRICE:** \$40.

DUKE NUKEM 3D: ATOMIC EDITION

★★★★ Take on hordes of invading aliens with an impressive array of weapons. Full of violence and sexual content, this first-person shooter offers a comic tone and addictive action that balance out its vulgarity. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

ESCAPE VELOCITY: OVERRIDE

★★½ Explore the galaxy, earn cash, improve your social standing, or chuck it all and become an evil space pirate. Fulfill your Han Solo fantasies in this sci-fi adventure. **COMPANY:** Ambrosia Software (716/325-1910, www.ambrosiasw.com). **PRICE:** \$25.

F/A-18 KOREA

★★½ Analyze the assault of information your jet provides, but be sure to keep an eye to the skies for the enemy. Spectacular graphics and stunningly realistic flying make this the ace of Mac flying sims. **COMPANY:** Graphic Simulations (972/386-7575, www.graphsim.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

FLYING CIRCUS

★★½ This Mac-native flight sim offers a fair range of options to fans willing to brave deadly dogfights over the skies of World War I. It

takes advantage of QuickDraw 3D RAVE acceleration and even supports 3Dfx acceleration. Custom missions and network support round out this solid game. **COMPANY:** Bullseye Software (702/831-2523, www.dogfightcity.com/mac). **PRICE:** \$65.

HEADRUSH

★★★★ The latest mind-bender from the maker of You Don't Know Jack, HeadRush aims at a younger crowd. Test your knowledge of science, history, and useless pop-culture trivia, and get toasted when you're wrong. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535, www.berkeleysystems.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

IMPERIALISM

★★½ Use limited resources and diplomacy to build an industry during the imperialist drive of the nineteenth century. While it lacks tactical realism, this sim provides strategy buffs some compelling management challenges. **COMPANY:** Mindscape (617/761-3000, www.mindscape.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

JACK NICKLAUS 4

★★★★ Featuring five courses, network play, a convincing physics model, and the ability to create your own courses from scratch, this golf simulation has only one bogey: the delay between swinging the club and the corresponding animation. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.



F/A-18 Korea

LINKS LS

★★½ Tee up even when your favorite course is buried under snow. Featuring a library of actual courses from around the world, this beautifully rendered golf sim is almost as tough to master as the real thing. **COMPANY:** Access Software (801/736-7000, www.accesssoftware.com). **PRICE:** \$44.95.

LODE RUNNER 2

★★ The latest iteration of Lode Runner—the classic run, gather-the-gold, and then hightail-it-to-the-next-level arcade game—lacks the original game's most attractive feature: simplicity. The 3-D perspective requires that you move diagonally rather



Battle-Girl

than left and right, which can be confounding. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MARATHON TRILOGY BOX SET

■■■■ As a lone security officer, you battle alien starships, explore lost civilizations, and triumph against the odds. This first-person shooter proves that even a computer game can stand the test of time. In its scope alone, this collection of adventures staggers the imagination. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

MARS RISING

■■■■ Martian rebels have destroyed the Terran military forces on Mars. It's up to you to counterattack in your Vac-Fighter, killing Martian forces on the ground and in the air. This challenging sci-fi shoot-'em-up features constantly moving landscapes and nonstop action. **COMPANY:** Ambrosia Software (www.ambrosiasw.com, 716/325-1910). **PRICE:** \$20.

MASTER OF ORION II: BATTLE AT ANTARES

■■■■ Compete against as many as seven computer or human players for control of the universe in this sci-fi adventure. Design a new race of beings and exploit its abilities to vanquish your enemies. The countless strategy options will keep you coming back for more. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MONOPOLY

■■■■½ The classic Parker Brothers board game comes to the Mac and is just as enjoyable as the original. Game play is enhanced by amusing 3-D animations and the ability to play against customized computer opponents as well as with people over the Internet. What's great about Monopoly is its simplicity—a more-than-welcome breather from a sea of uninspiring games trying to do too much. **COMPANY:** Hasbro Interactive (800/400-1352, www.hasbrointeractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

MYTH: THE FALLEN LORDS

■■■■ Command troops against the evil Fallen Lords and the undead in this real-time battle game. Strategic challenges and amazing 3-D landscapes make this a war worth waging. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

PAX IMPERIA: EMINENT DOMAIN

■■ Raise your species to be the dominant power in the galaxy by exterminating all competitors. This space-age strategy game tries to turn a slow-moving genre into a real-time experience, but lackluster graphics and long waits cause it to fall flat. **COMPANY:** THQ (818/225-5167, www.paximperia.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

REAL POOL

■■■■ An incredibly realistic physics model makes this a pool game worth playing. Mouse control of the cue works remarkably well, and the table and balls are fairly attractive. A better table overview would be nice, but that aside, this is a game Minnesota Fats would be proud of. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

REDJACK: REVENGE OF THE BRETHREN

■■■■ This enjoyable pirate adventure demands that you, in the guise of Nick Dove, solve puzzles, gather goodies, and cross swords with your enemies. The game features a good story line, slightly rough language, and arcadelike swordplay that's a bit too hard to master. **COMPANY:** Cyberflix/THQ (818/225-5167, www.thq.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

RIVEN

■■■■½ Vivid details and an engaging story make this Myst sequel more like a good novel than a computer game. Explore its rich, engrossingly mysterious world in search of clues that can explain how you arrived there and what you need to do in order to escape. **COMPANY:** Red Orb Entertainment (423/670-2032, www.riven.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN TROPHY HUNTER

■■ Like the inexplicable PC hit Deer Hunter, Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter is a soporific exercise in aimless wandering and waiting. Let's face it: scouting for bear droppings and making ridiculous animal noises just isn't much fun. Aside from its soothing nature sounds, there's no reason to hunt for this game.

COMPANY: MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

SCRABBLE

■■■■½ The board is virtual but the game remains the

same. Test your vocabulary skills against the computer or a friend. Thanks to the Internet, your opponent can live on the other side of the world. **COMPANY:** Hasbro Interactive (800/400-1352, www.hasbrointeractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

SHATTERED STEEL

■■■ Fans of Mech games will enjoy Shattered Steel. Players control a giant armored



Riven

robot suit and battle for supremacy in the galaxy. It's definitely an action game, the visuals are solid (although a few years old at this point), and the play is engaging. The scope of the game's missions could be more varied, however. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

THE SPACE BAR

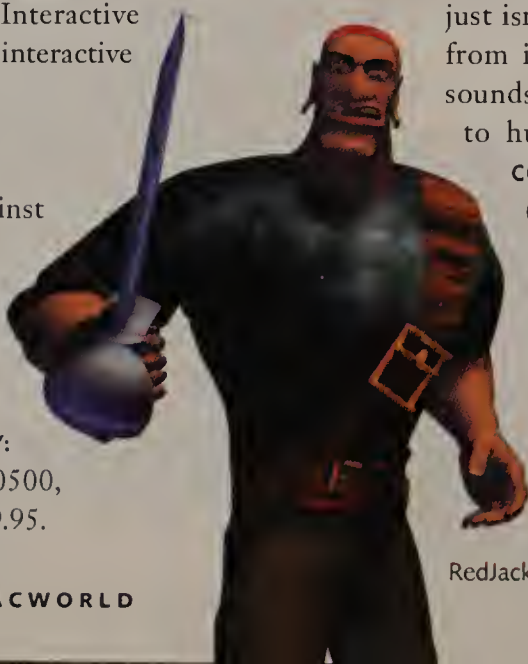
■■■■½ The premise of this point-and-click adventure game is actually fairly unique: players chat with characters in the game and psychically relive memories in order to solve a mystery. The writing is generally amusing and the visuals quite nice. If you liked the bar in *Star Wars*, Space Bar is good for a diversion. **COMPANY:** SegaSoft (888/734-2763, www.segasoft.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

STAR CONTROL 3

■■ The universe faces destruction from tears in the space-time continuum. You can save the universe by repairing the tears, but it's probably not worth the trouble. This science-fiction adventure lacks a modern game feel, with stale character interaction and clumsy fighting modes. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$19.99.

STAR TREK: CAPTAIN'S CHAIR

■■■ *Star Trek* fans should enjoy this CD-ROM, but it lacks depth for anyone else on this planet. Simply a virtual-reality tour of five starship bridges, Captain's Chair allows you to move from place to place and poke control panels with almost as much aplomb as Lieutenant Sulu, and it contains a few hidden



RedJack

It is a good day to die.



STAR TREK THE NEXT GENERATION®

KLINGON™ HONOR GUARD



Plunge into the heart of the Klingon Empire in this fast-paced 3D shooter based on the ground-breaking Unreal engine. Honorless forces have conspired to throw the High Council into mayhem, and your skill will be tested to the limits by the relentless challenges and brutal foes that await you. Fulfill your blood oath as an elite member of the Klingon Honor Guard and strike to the root of the dark conspiracy. Blood is the price of dishonor. Sharpen your Bat'leth, it is your duty to exact this price for the glory of the Klingon Empire.

Duty

Honor

Glory

MICROPROSE.
www.microprose.com

Westlake
INTERACTIVE



Available soon at your local retailer, or visit the GT Interactive online store:
<http://www.gtstore.com> or call 800/229-2714

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK: THE NEXT GENERATION® & © 1998 Paramount Pictures. MICROPROSE is a registered trademark and Klingon Honor Guard is a trademark of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All Rights Reserved. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Many Klingons died honorably during the making of this game.

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
www.wizworks.com/macsoft/

Choose 28 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Visit us at booth #3618 at Macworld Expo

treats—such as 3-D models of the starship exteriors. **COMPANY:** Simon & Schuster Interactive (888/793-9972, www.ssinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

STAR TREK: STARSHIP CREATOR

■■■■ Control the construction of your own starship, from choosing its class to picking its crew. Once you're ready to go where no one has gone before, see if your newly christened ship has what it takes to successfully complete several automated missions. Unfortunately, you become a mere spectator once your creation heads out into the unknown. **COMPANY:** Simon & Schuster Interactive (888/793-9972, www.ssinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$29.99.

TEMPEST 2000

■■■■ Go back to the future with this update of the classic arcade game, shooting wave after wave of rapidly approaching aliens. The update adds the ability to jump over oncoming enemies and enhances the graphics, but it's still a repetitive eighties arcade game at heart. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

TIE FIGHTER

■■■■½ Embodiment of the Empire's dark forces and take on the Rebel Alliance. The action of a World War II dogfight is combined with the fantasy of *Star Wars* in this great game. **COMPANY:** LucasArts Entertainment (888/532-4263, www.lucasarts.com). **PRICE:** \$29.95.

TOMB RAIDER II

■■■■ Guide video-game superstar Lara Croft through an Indiana Jones-esque three-dimensional world of temples and caverns in search of priceless artifacts. While gunplay is involved, it's exploration and problem solving that keep you riveted for hours. The impressive graphics are even better with a 3-D accelerator installed. **COMPANY:** Aspyr Media (512/708-8100, www.aspyr.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

UNREAL

■■■■½ This 3-D shoot-'em-up reinvigorates a tired genre. Plot, atmosphere, and exploration mix with ferocious enemies to make this game stand out from the pack. Note: 3-D-acceleration hardware is a must. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

WARCRAFT II—TIDES OF DARKNESS

■■■■ As Blizzard's flagship title, Warcraft II embodies the best of real-time strategy as players juggle moving units, mining resources, and building fortifications. This game set the standard for the genre and still represents one of the best titles available. If you haven't played it, you have missed something. **COMPANY:** Blizzard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com). **PRICE:** \$30.

THE X-FILES GAME

■■■■ As FBI agent Craig Willmore, you work alongside Mulder, Scully, and the rest of the cast of the *X-Files* TV show in this adventure game. Its excellent use of QuickTime video is offset by tediously slow sections. **COMPANY:** Fox Interactive (310/369-7000, www.foxinteractive.com). **PRICE:** \$54.98.

YOU DON'T KNOW JACK: HUGE

■■■■½ This one will strain your brain while amusing you with its witty banter and rapid-fire action. It includes 2,400 questions from the original Jack volumes 1 through 3. **COMPANY:** Berkeley Systems (510/540-5535, www.berkeleysystems.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95. **m**

HOT OFF THE PRESS

Five New Games We Can't Wait to Play

MYTH II: SOULBLIGHTER

In this sequel to the popular strategy game *Myth: The Fallen Lords*, you return to the land of Myth, where a new enemy threatens the realm. You manage troops in real-time battles against the undead. Topped with the addition of cross-platform, multi-player gaming via the Internet, this is one of the year's most eagerly awaited releases. **COMPANY:** Bungie Software (312/397-0500, www.bungie.com). **PRICE:** \$49.95.

FUTURECOP: L.A.P.D.

It's the twenty-first century. Gangs control large areas of Los Angeles. As a cop, your mission is to put the gangs out of commission and make the streets safe. Armed with a hovercraft that transforms into a mechanical walker, you must infiltrate the gangs and eliminate their leaders. This third-person shooter features variable views and a fully 3-D environment. **COMPANY:** Electronic Arts (650/628-1500, www.ea.com). **PRICE:** \$19.95.

DARK VENGEANCE

The world has been thrown into darkness, and you must bring it back to light. This adventure features three combat styles—hand-to-hand combat, long-range spell casting, and trickery—and three different characters. In addition to 17 levels of single-player gaming, you can engage in multiplayer action. **COMPANY:** MacSoft (612/509-7600, www.wizworks.com/macsoft). **PRICE:** \$49.99.

STARCRAFT

What gamer doesn't dream about ruling supreme over the galaxy? *Starcraft*, the successor to *Warcraft*, extends that game's strategic battles to the stars. You aim to conquer the universe, battling in space and on planets as one of three species, each of which requires different strategies for victory. As the game evolves, so does the story line. The game includes a scenario and map editor that lets you create a custom adventure. **COMPANY:** Bliz-



Myth II

zard Entertainment (949/955-1380, www.blizzard.com). **PRICE:** \$50.

REDNECK RAMPAGE

This first-person shooter wins the strangest-premise award: aliens come to Earth and steal a pig from some backwoods rednecks. You, as a backwoods redneck, must get the pig back. Power up with pork rinds, whiskey, and beer, and then grab your shotgun and hit the trail. The soundtrack includes songs by Mojo Nixon and the Reverend Horton Heat. **COMPANY:** Logicware (626/938-9108, www.logicware.com). **PRICE:** \$39.95.

F/A-18

KOREA

HIGH - REALISM STRIKE FIGHTER SIMULATION

The latest in hardcore realism from the engineers of the award-winning F/A-18 Hornet 3.0

FEATURES:

- * Proprietary ultra high-speed differential scan conversion graphics engine
- * Native 3Dfx* texture mapping and effects
- * Powerful mission creator/editor
- * Highly realistic carrier operations
- * Detailed printed/online documentation
- * Extensive theater of ops with rolling terrain
- * Authentic avionics and flight modeling
- * Network play over LAN or Internet
- * Huge arsenal, including B-57 tactical nuke!
- * Written for Macintosh!



SPECIAL OFFER

FOR A LIMITED TIME!!!

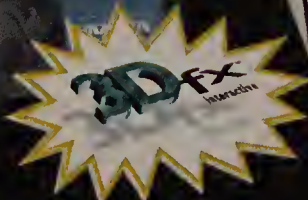
TWO OF THE
GREATEST SIMS EVER -
BOTH FOR ONLY \$29.95
Available online or in stores.



Check out our web page at:
www.graphsim.com



GRAPHICS
SIMULATIONS
CORPORATION



*3Dfx texture mapping requires compatible 3D Hardware.

Choose 91 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

The Game Room

by Philip Dyer

The Best Is Yet to Come

MORE GAMES ARE ARRIVING ON THE MAC EVERY DAY. HERE'S A SNEAK PEEK.

SO FAR, IT SEEMS THAT Apple's recommitment to gaming has been little more than assault by alphabet soup: iMac, USB, OpenGL, 3-D, and even ATI. In the end, only one thing matters: what new games are coming out for the Mac? To find out, I asked a few game developers about their plans for 1999. All indications are that the coming year is going to be—to quote my little brother—“hella cool.” Here's what you can expect.

Volume, Volume, Volume

No, I don't mean that the games are going to be louder. Rather, there will be more of them—a lot more. Game developers are flocking to the Mac market to meet the demand of the burgeoning throngs of Mac users—particularly iMac users. In fact, the only developer that isn't planning more new Mac titles than ever is MacPlay, and that's because InterPlay, in a classic example of bad timing, disbanded its MacPlay division last year. That aside, everyone else has a full plate of Mac games in production for this year, so start saving your lunch money.

For what, you ask? Well, you didn't hear it from me, but Blizzard's *Diablo II* should be available for our fine platform in the not-too-distant future. Also look for a *StarCraft* expansion pack from Blizzard Entertainment, in addition to another *WarCraft* scenario pack, *WarCraft Platinum*. Additionally, rumor has it that MacSoft will take advantage of the Unreal engine to crank out some great-looking titles this year, including *Klingon Honor Guard* and—I hope, I hope—*Duke Nukem Forever*. Fans of Maxis Software's *Sim* series will also have reason to rejoice

this year when the Mac version of *SimCity 3000* arrives on the scene. And Bungie Software will be releasing a hot action title called *Oni*, featuring a one-woman SWAT team who's as deadly with a spin kick as she is with a gun.

Why Wait?

At this writing, two notable games were scheduled for simultaneous PC and Mac releases: MacSoft's *Total Annihilation* and Electronic Arts' *FutureCop: LAPD*. Many more same-day releases are slated for this year, but one company is taking it a step further: Sega is planning a Mac-

Cop does well, the other EA divisions (including EASports) will also pounce on the Mac market. Sierra is also retesting the Mac waters right now with its *Hoyle* series of casino, board, and card games, and—if things go well—could bring its sports titles over, too. In addition, Acclaim had already done a lot of work on the Mac version of *NBA Jam* before the project was shelved. It shouldn't take too many success stories to convince the company to finish what it started.

3-D Mania

It's been an uphill climb, but 3-D-accelerator cards for the Mac platform are finally becoming affordable. Expect *Voodoo* cards to dip below \$100, and *Voodoo II* cards to drop significantly in price as well. In addition, Apple is now including the ATI Rage Pro chip set on all desktop and iMac models, so pretty much everyone can enjoy some level of hardware acceleration. Trust me, until you've seen the unbelievably smooth textures and cool halo explosions while you fly down a hallway at 60 frames per second, you haven't *really* played *Quake*.

These are just a few of the trends we'll start seeing over the next year. In addition to the big commercial developers, such prolific shareware producers as Ambrosia, Freeverse, Fantasoftware, Delta Tao, and many others have full schedules for 1999 and beyond. So fasten your seat belts: this is going to be a helluva year! **m**

Several game developers have admitted to creating Mac versions of their games just so Senior Online Editor PHILIP DYER will stop bugging them.



first release of *Yoot's Tower* (an unofficial sequel to *SimTower*).

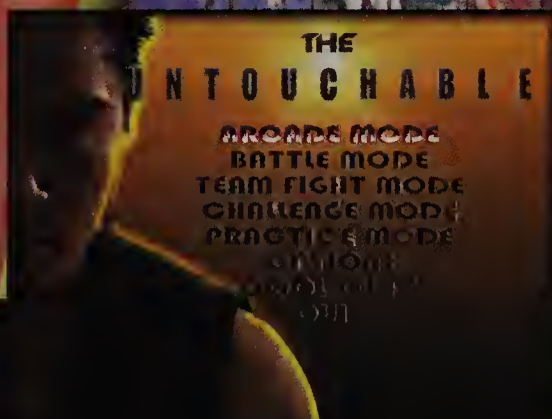
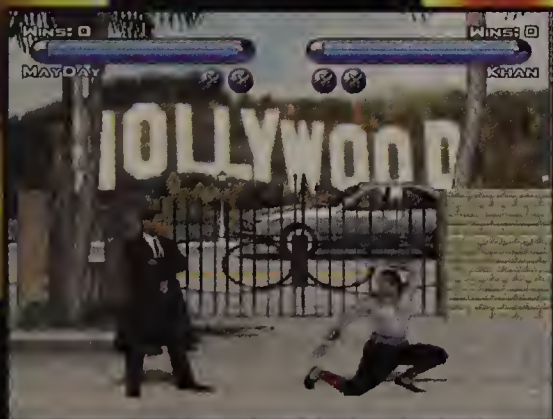
Play Ball!

Brace yourselves, sports fans—a new day is dawning for Mac sports games. As I mentioned, Electronic Arts is finally coming back to the Mac with *FutureCop*. Since EA also publishes some of the best sports games on the PC, you don't have to be Kreskin to predict that if *Future-*

BLACKBELT NOT INCLUDED

THE UNTOUCHABLE

Play any of 19 smoothly animated, live video characters. Controlled in real time, each character is modeled from a highly talented martial artist with a unique fighting style, making for some of the most realistic combat ever.



Available at
your local retailer
or call Power Media at
503-684-8232

www.powermedia.com

©1998 Creative Edge Software, Inc. Published and distributed under license by Power Media, Inc.
Choose 51 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

Power Media

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

The Simplicity Backlash

THE iMAC AND PALMPILOT SHOW MICROSOFT THE WAY

SHORTLY AFTER THE iMAC became the numero uno jaw-dropping record-smasher of all time, a funny thing happened. People began to believe that it is a whole new breed of machine—not a Mac, not even a computer, but some kind of cool-looking, super-simple Internet appliance. One stranger after another e-mailed me: “Are you going to write *The iMac for Dummies*?”

I’d reply: “You don’t need such a book. *Macs for Dummies* has everything you need.”

And they’d write back: “Oh, too bad. Well, maybe the bookstore has something on iMacs.”

I’d sit there dumbfounded that Apple’s marketing has been so effective in convincing the public that the iMac is something utterly new. (And believe me, it’s been a long time since anyone used the words “effective,” “Apple,” and “marketing” in the same sentence.)

But come to think of it, the iMac isn’t the only startling (although delightful) marketing phenomenon we’ve witnessed lately. How about the PalmPilot? This gadget is neither the cheapest, smallest, nor the most-featured handheld computer—yet it commands 65 percent of all palmtop sales, trouncing even Microsoft’s PalmPilot look-alikes. Other palmtops have color screens, built-in modems, keyboards, PC Card slots—but not the PalmPilot. Have consumers lost their minds?

Not a bit. The iMac and the PalmPilot are both winners in a contest that many manufacturers don’t even realize they’re playing: the simplicity war. The iMac’s success isn’t based on price alone (plenty of Wintel boxes are cheaper still), nor on speed (plenty of Macs are faster), nor on its looks, great as they are. The one thing it’s got over all other personal computers is the simplicity factor. In this regard, Apple’s ads hit the nail on the

head: you literally take this thing out of the box, plug it in, and turn it on.

Now *that* people can understand. The iMac comes closer than ever to the appliance Steve Jobs has dreamed about making since 1984. With any other computer, consumers must face the fear of the unknown (and the fear of assembly). But the iMac sets up like a cordless phone.

Simplicity has more than emotional payoffs, though: it also confers terrific technological benefits. The iMac has no SCSI jack—iMac owners will never have to experience the headaches of termination, SCSI IDs, and cable math. (Indeed,

concise coding. A 75K PalmPilot application is considered a behemoth.

In other words, there’s a simplicity backlash in this country, and clever tech companies are making millions from it. But wherever there’s money to be made, one company is sure to show up to feed at the trough. Guess who?

“Simplicity is now a jihad at Microsoft,” spokesman Greg Shaw told *U.S. News & World Report*. Bill Gates himself is leading the charge. After Windows gave him a typically ridiculous error message (“The DHCP client could not obtain an IP address”), he pounded out a 14-page memo outlining the company’s new simplicity campaign, and e-mailed it to all Microsoft executives.

Now that’s news; “Microsoft” and “simplicity” have *never* appeared in the same sentence before. Has Microsoft finally realized the error of its bloated ways? Has it finally recognized the value of tight, streamlined coding that serves a focused purpose?

Nah. Call me cynical, but excuse me: where was Microsoft’s aversion to software bloat during the years when it was selling us 150MB software? Sounds like Microsoft, having watched its products approach end-stage featuritis, has realized that there’s only one way it can keep selling us upgrades: by starting to *remove* the layers of complexity it’s spent the last 15 years piling on. What a strategy! You know what? It can’t lose.

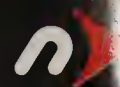
No matter; I applaud simplicity in technology wherever it may be found. Besides, I can’t criticize Microsoft for trying to capitalize on the simplicity movement—my latest book, *The iMac for Dummies*, just came out. **m**

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) is the author of *Tales from the Tech Line*, which is about average people confronting computer complexity.



no cables at all snake out from behind the machine—the phone and keyboard cables are the only ones that protrude, and they come out of the much more accessible *side* of the iMac. Why did it take the computer industry 20 years to think of that?)

Similarly, the PalmPilot, in its sweet gray-scale way, runs for two or three months on a pair of AAA batteries—compared with the 15 to 20 *hours* you can get out of a color Windows CE palmtop. And because its operating system is so compactly designed, the software programs available for it are models of stability and



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



Introducing the Latest Apple G3.

Want G3 power for your trusty old Power Mac? Simply plug in a Newer Technology MAXpowr™ G3 processor upgrade card, and for a fraction of the cost of a new machine, your old Mac will go toe to toe with Apple's new G3 models. A MAXpowr card is easy to install, and it's available for most Power Macs and clones. So, order a Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 card today, and breathe new life into your older Mac.



Newer Technology is #1 in U.S. Mac CPU enhancement sales.*
To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at www.newertech.com.

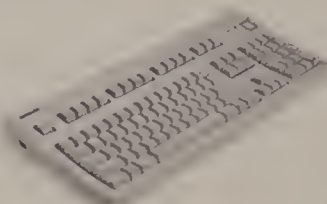
*Information based on PC Data Retail Hardware Report, 1998.

Choose 55 at www.macworld.com/getinfo

HOW'S YOUR SEARCH FOR MAC ACCESSORIES GOING?



Kensington, Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Maccessories are registered trademarks and Orbit and Keyboard-in-a-Box are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Kensington sells input devices that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. ©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.



Hey, we know the places you can buy Macs and Mac stuff aren't exactly popping up like Starbucks these days. But we've got you covered. With high performance accessories like our TurboMouse[®] and Orbit[™] trackballs, easy-to-use Mouse-in-a-Box[®], and 2- and 4-button mice. And now there's our hot new Keyboard-in-a-Box[™]. You see, we've been making Apple products since 1981. And we're going to keep right on making them, until the Feds shut down Microsoft and Apple regains its rightful place as the king, the sovereign monarch, the mighty potentate of the cyberuniverse. Until then, check out the Maccessories[®] at www.kensington.com.

KENSINGTON

Smart design at work.

Choose 1 at www.macworld.com/getinfo